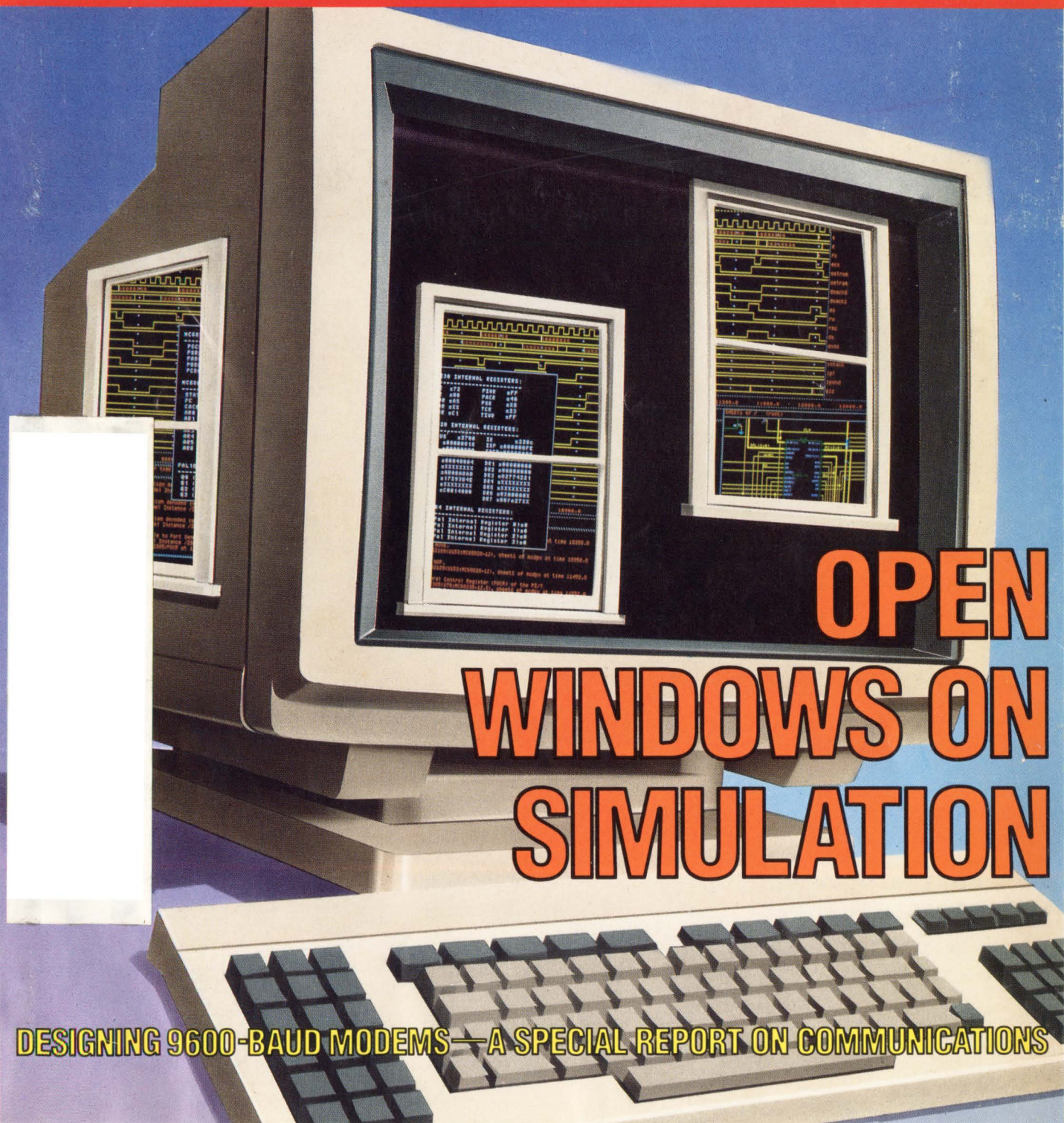


**NEPCON—WATCH FOR MORE MULTICHIP MODULES
MEMORY-PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC BRIDGES GAPS**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

A VNU BUSINESS PUBLICATION IN U.S. \$5.00

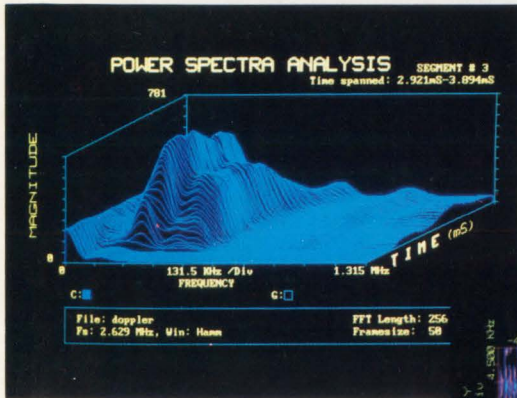
MARCH 9, 1989



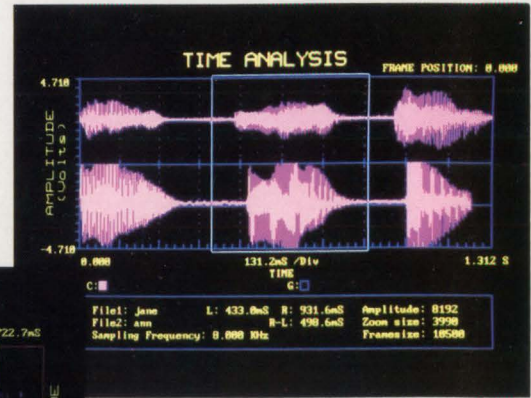
**OPEN
WINDOWS ON
SIMULATION**

DESIGNING 9600-BAUD MODEMS—A SPECIAL REPORT ON COMMUNICATIONS

Display the beauty...

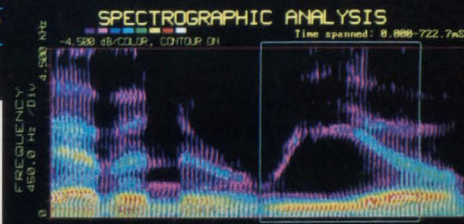


Complete, integrated DSP environment with true menu selection

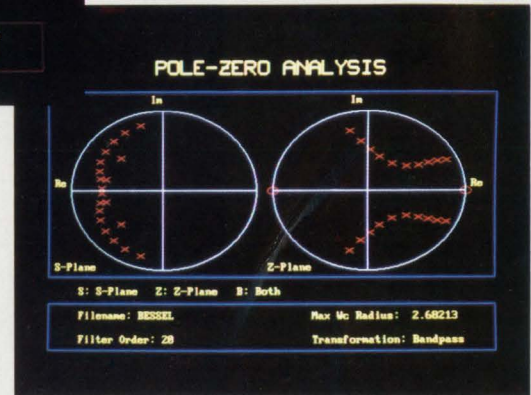
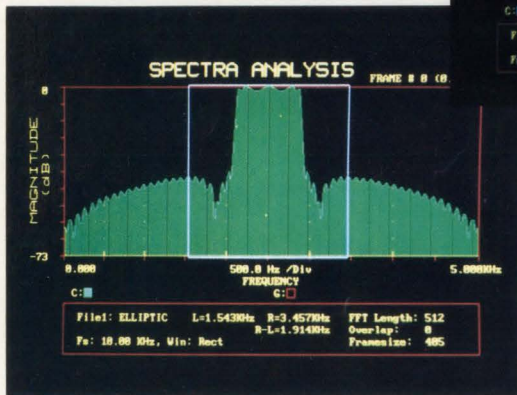


User options include mouse interface, color/mono display & hardcopy

Over 200 screens of context dependent, on-line help



Frame-based analysis with full Zoom and Pan capability in both Time and Frequency Domains



...and tame the beast in your DSP problems with **Hypersignal-Workstation** DSP software.

Hypersignal-Workstation has emerged in the last year and a half as the new standard in professional DSP software. Before you pay an arm and a leg for multiple packages that don't play together, consist of umpteen separate "modules", or worse yet, weren't designed for real DSP problems, consider what customers worldwide already have:

REAL-TIME SUPPORT

- o Integrates TMS320C25, AT&T DSP32, DSP56000, and Data Translation boards
- o Continuous acquisition/playback
- o Sample rates up to 150 KHz
- o Accelerated FFT processing
- o DSP source code interface
- o Dual-channel digital oscilloscope
- o Real-time spectrum analyzer

ANALYSIS

- o Time display and waveform editing
- o FFT processing, including window, framesize, and overlap control
- o 3-D, 2-D Spectrographic analysis
- o Power spectra estimation
- o Convolution, recursive filtering
- o LPC autocorrelation
- o Pole-zero, unwrapped phase, group-delay, linear/log magnitude, etc.

DESIGN & SIMULATION

- o Classical, arbitrary FIR/IIR design
- o Comprehensive difference equations
- o Math functions and signal arithmetic
- o Arbitrary function generation
- o Code generation and quantization simulation for TMS320xx (including TMS320C30), AT&T DSPxx, DSP56000, ADSP-2100. Selectable IIR structure and quantization.

Ask about our 20 MHz 386/387 DSP workstation

Compare before you buy; ask for our free demo disk **PHONE 214-343-8525** or **FAX 214-343-2457**

Hypersignal-Plus \$ 489
Hypersignal-Workstation \$ 989

Hypersignal

Hypersignal and Hypersignal are trademarks of Hypersignal, Inc. TMS, AT&T, ADSP, and DSP56000 are trademarks of Texas Instruments, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Analog Devices, and Motorola, respectively. Data Translation is a trademark of Data Translation, Inc.

Hypersignal * 9550 Skillman LB125 Ste. 316 * Dallas TX, 75243

Introducing surface-mount optocouplers ready for action.



HP's new family of high-reliability military optocouplers in 20-terminal LCC packages are the perfect choice for all your high-performance surface-mount applications.

Measuring just .350 inch square, our new 20-terminal LCC gives each channel of the dual-channel configuration full circuit independence. All in the industry's smallest standard leadless chip carrier.

Which makes it ideal for lightweight, compact systems with

high component density.

While it's small in size, it's big in performance. You get high-output gain from low-input current or high-speed logic gates with data rates up to 20 Mbaud. Wide Vcc from 4.5 to 20 volts. And a unique AC/DC logic interface.

Our new family of surface-mount hermetic optocouplers are built to deliver the same high quality and reliability you've come to expect from our 16-pin and 8-pin hermetic optocouplers.

HP is a qualified manufacturer of these custom hybrid microcircuits. And all of our optocouplers meet tough DESC requirements.

If you'd like to know more about HP's new family of hermetic optocouplers in 20-terminal LCCs, just circle the reader service number. We'll show you how easy it is to take action.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CG08803

**Because you're
thinking fast
in converters ...**

Comlinear brings its high-speed circuit expertise and support to data conversion. We understand your need for responsive suppliers as well as fast parts. We're tuned in. With R&D-level applications engineers to help develop your ideas quicker. Quality documentation and guaranteed specs so you don't waste time. And MIL-STD-1772 certified facility for fast qualification. In your business, time is everything. Count on us for the speed you need.

Announcing data converters for people who push the limits.

These new high-speed data converters from Comlinear push the technology. To help you push the limits in system performance.

They're the A/D and D/A converters you've wanted for high-performance radar systems, high-speed instrumentation, professional video and sophisticated medical equipment.

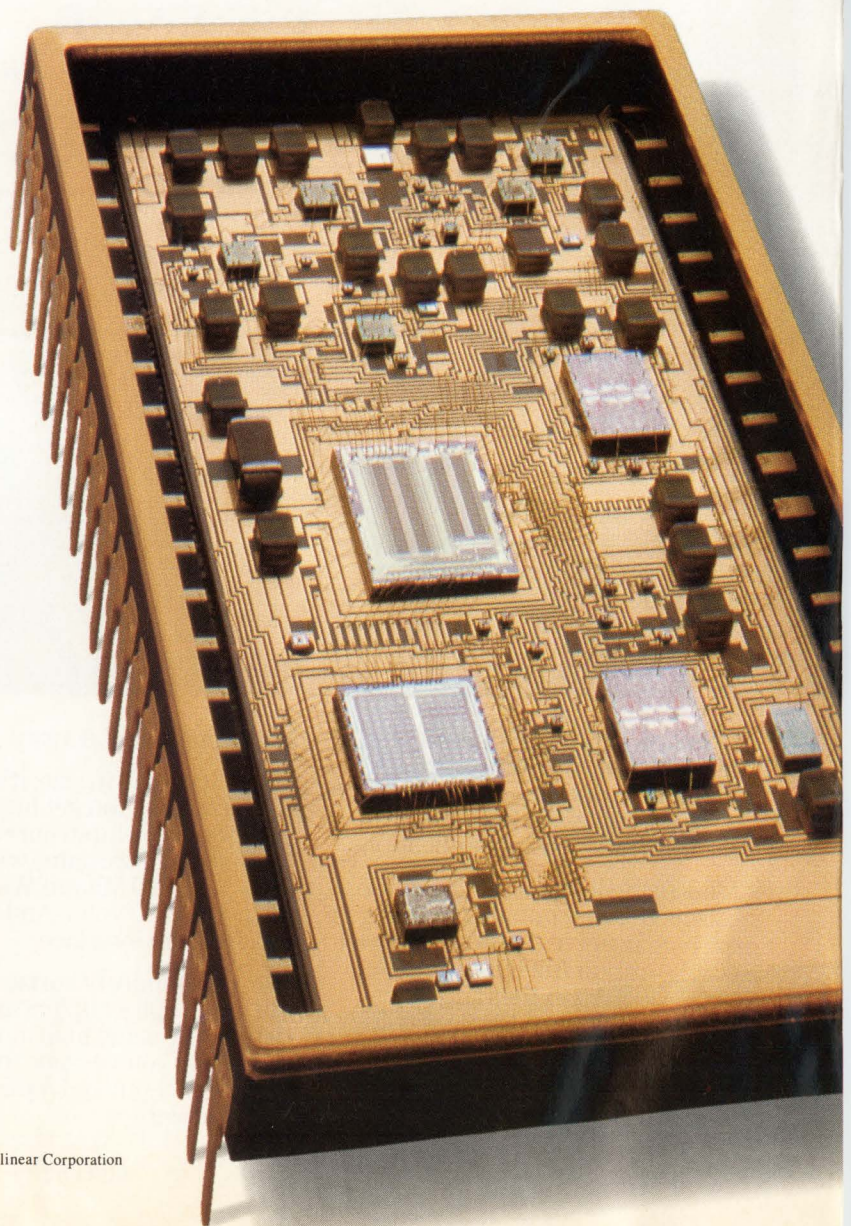
And in spite of their high performance, they're easy to use. They help simplify your designs. And speed your projects to completion.

So if you're pushing for the best in performance, call about the converters you can push to the limits.

 **Comlinear
Corporation**
Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
(303) 226-0500

©1989 Comlinear Corporation



This 12-bit, 10MSPS A/D is hard to beat... and easy to use.

Comlinear designed the CLC925 as a next generation A/D converter. At 10MSPS, with a 5MHz analog input, SNR is an impressive 68dB. And harmonics are down 70dBc. Perfect for radar processing, electronic imaging, FLIR systems, and high-speed instrumentation.

We also made it easy to use with internal track-and-hold, precision voltage reference, error correction, and digital timing circuits. Plus simple gain adjustment. And a 2Vpp input range you can set anywhere between +2V and -2V. All in a 2.1" x 1.1" package 40% smaller than the competition. Just connect supplies, an analog input, and a convert signal.

You're ready to go. And ask about availability of our 883 version.

12-bit D/A conversion at 25MHz...and no hiccups.

Here's a monolithic 12-bit D/A that's fast... and quiet. The CLC912 handles data conversion rates to 25MHz. And has a low 25pV-sec output glitch energy. Without deglitching circuits. What's more, it has 1LSB integral non-linearity. A 30ns settling time to reconstruct signals with better than 64dB signal purity. And it drives a 50-ohm load to 1V full scale. Directly.

Frequency-domain characterization helps you put it to work in digital frequency synthesis, arbitrary waveform generators, electron-beam positioning systems, professional video reconstruction, and high-resolution A/D converters.

And you can do it simply. Just supply power, a simple reference circuit, a TTL convert signal and data. That's it. You're in business.

Big performance in a flash...10-bits and 25MSPS.

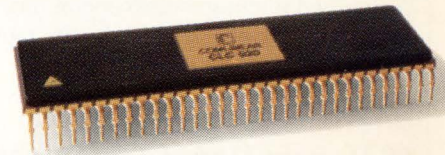
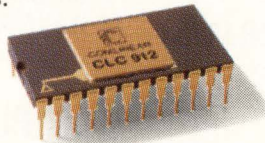
This monolithic flash ADC—the CLC920—can make a big difference in your system's performance. It encodes video-bandwidth input signals at rates to 25MSPS. With 0.1%(max) integral non-linearity. All without an external track-and-hold.

Its 58dB SNR makes it perfect for radar receivers, professional video, waveform analyzers, high-speed instrumentation, and medical imaging.

To help in design, we've characterized the part in the frequency domain. And features like reference sense lines, intermediate ladder tap points, and user configurable data formats deliver high performance with flexibility.



CLC925



Now, push us for immediate action. Call 303-226-0500 for the details you need... today.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS

33 MULTICHIP MODULES FOR VLSI

Advanced packages at Nepron mix IC and thin-film processes to reach new highs in packaging density and speed.

COVER FEATURE

39 DEVICE MODELS SHOW CHIP OPERATION

Behavioral models open windows on complex integrated circuits for effective system-level debugging.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT

47 BLACK MAGIC: BUILDING A V.32 MODEM

Putting a 96,000-bit/s modem together is part science, part art.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS

59 PC FACSIMILE TRANSFER STEPS UP

A compression and expansion processor squeezes more data into less PC memory and speeds up facsimile-like transmissions.

74 CUT POWER/SPACE IN FIBER-OPTIC NETS

Pairing GaAs shrinks CMOS, replaces ECL decoders, and gets data rates up to 416 Mbits/s.

PRODUCT INNOVATIONS

95 BOARD LINKS VME HOSTS TO NTDS

An off-the-shelf interface controller slashes design time and costs of VMEbus computers and peripherals.

104 PUT FINE-PITCH PACKAGES ON TARGET

Vision system's pad-to-pad matching compensates for bent package leads on surface-mounted ICs.

109 LOGIC ARRAYS ACT LIKE PGAs, PLDs

Get more flexibility from a novel architecture and electrically erasable CMOS memory.

119 VLIW COMPUTERS SHIFT INTO HIGH

Very-long-instruction-word computers double MFLOPS rating.

12 EDITORIAL

20 TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

EISA vs. MCA: a split decision

23 TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

- Image-processing ICs rip through data
- An X-ray system for making semiconductors
- Ada development tools for Sparc processors
- Laser cuts into tab bonding times
- National's 3253 powers new Encore computers
- Data General builds on Motorola's RISC
- A vast, inexpensive technical library
- Language processor speeds code execution
- Fault grader speeds test-vector creation

29 TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES

- RISC processor combines integer, FP, and graphics
- 95-GHz radar will teach the army about target resolution
- Polymer meets needs of multichip modules

83 IDEAS FOR DESIGN

- Bipolar source uses unipolar reference
- Reduce noise in voltage regulators
- Low-distortion video buffer

94 PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER

- 88000-based workstation debuts at UniForum
- Daisy, Asix Systems integrate tools
- Development system gets 80386 capability
- Qbus-to-SCSI adapters grow more flavorful
- PC monitor, board aimed at CAE needs

NEW PRODUCTS

127 Digital ICs

Serial-communications controller boasts 10-Mbit/s transfer rate

128 Computer-Aided Engineering
Additions to CAE packages ease thermal-analysis tasks

137 Instruments

141 Computer Boards

144 Power

148 Computers & Peripherals

150 Analog

152 Communications

154 UPCOMING MEETINGS

155 MAILBOX

156 NEW LITERATURE

157 RECRUITMENT

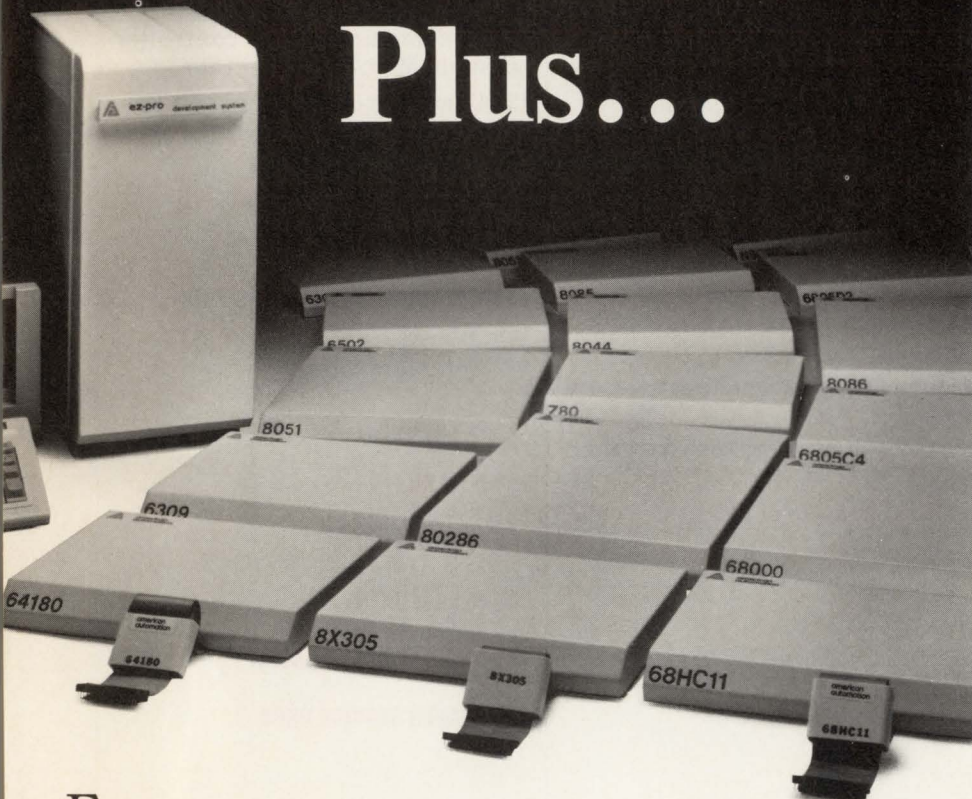
166 INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

167 READER SERVICE CARD

Editorial Offices: *Headquarters:* Ten Holland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604; (201) 393-6052; facsimile (201) 393-6388; TWX-710-990-5071 (VNU BUSPUB UD), Cable (VNUBUSPUBS). *San Jose:* 1625 The Alameda, Suite 900, San Jose, CA 95126; (408) 282-7038; facsimile (408) 282-7055.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries: call 215-630-9323. ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published bi-weekly with one additional issue in March, June, September and December by VNU Business Publications, Inc., Ten Holland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Subscription rates are \$65 (U.S.) for one year (foreign rates available upon request). Robert J. Lydon, President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, Minn. Second-class postage paid at Hackensack, NJ 07602 and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1989, VNU Business Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 1036, Southeastern, PA 19398.

EZ-PRO Emulation Plus...



From the experience leader in emulation, the widest selection of microprocessor development support, hosted on IBM® PC-XT/AT, PS/2™, Macintosh II™, VAX™, and Sun Workstation®.

+ **C-Thru™** integrated C source-level debugging, including setting breakpoints and stepping by source line, tracking variables in native format, stack-frame trace-back.

+ **Show-Tyme™** performance analysis by software activity distribution and interaction frequencies, with detailed timing histograms and advanced breakpointing.

EZ-PRO Supports...

1802, 1805, 1806AC, 6303R, 6301V1, 63701V0, 6301X0, 6303Y0, 6303X, 6303Y, 6309, 6309E, 64180R0, 64180R1, (10 MHz), 647180, 6502, 6503, 6504, 6505, 6506, 6507, 6512, 6513, 6514, 6515, 6800, 6802, 6808, 6801, 6803, 68HC05C4, 68HC05C8, 68HC05D2, 68HC05E2, 68HC05E3, 6809, 6809E, 68HC11A2, 68HC11A8, 68000, 68008, 68010, 8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 80C515, 8035, 8039, 8040, 8048, 8049, 8050, 8085, 8086, 80C86, 8088, 80C88, 8096, 8097, 80C196, 80186, 80C186, 80188, 80C188, 80286, 8X300, 8X305, NSC800, Z80H, Z180

...and more

 **american automation**

2651 Dow Avenue • Tustin, CA • 92680 • Tel: (714) 731-1661 • FAX: (714) 731-6344

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, VAX and MicroVAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Sun Workstation is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

CIRCLE 4

6 | ELECTRONIC DESIGN
MARCH 9, 1989

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephan Ohr

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Gil Bassak

Senior Editors:

Frank Goodenough, Morris Grossman, Milt Leonard, Jerry Lyman, Bob Milne

Technology Editors:

Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
CAE & Test: Bob Milne

Circuit Design: Morris Grossman

Components & Packaging: Jerry Lyman

Computer Systems: Lisa Gunn

Digital Semiconductors & Military: Milt Leonard (San Jose)

Instruments: John Novellino

Software & Communications: Johna Till

Editor-at-Large: Samuel Weber

Senior New Products Editor:

David Maliniak

New Products Editors:

Richard Nass, Susan Nordyk

Field Bureaus:

West Coast Executive Editor:

Dave Bursky (San Jose)

Boston: Lawrence Curran, Manager

Chicago: Wesley R. Iversen, Manager

Los Angeles: Larry Waller, Manager

Washington: Tobias Naegele, Manager

Tokyo: Charles L. Cohen, Manager

Frankfurt: John Gosch, Manager

Chief Copy Editor: Gail Siragusa

Copy Editor: Clifford Meth

Editorial Production Manager:

Donna A. Carullo

Production Coordinator:

Lisa Iarkowski

Associate Art Director: Alice Topf

Graphic Designer: Patrick G. Ruddy

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James

Administrative Assistant: Janis Napolitano

Editorial Secretaries:

Audrey Naumburg, Bradie Salazar

EDGE Edition:

Executive Editor: Jerry Metzger

Managing Editor: John Tavaska

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

International Edition:

Executive Editor: Gil Bassak

Associate Editor: Sherrie Van Tyle

Advertising Production Manager:

Marjorie Duffy (201) 393-6083

Associate Production Manager:

Glenys Biloholowski

Assistant Production Manager:

Evelyn Porta

Traffic Clerk: Betty Kilmurray

Circulation Director: Barbara Freundlich

Circulation Manager: Cindy Stump

Subscription Inquiries: (215) 630-9323

Reader Service: Paula Greenleaf

Reprints: Rita Gullotta (201) 423-3600

Editorial Director:

Stephen E. Scrupski

Group Art Director:

Peter K. Jeziorski

Group Director, Editorial Production:

Anne Gilio Turtoro

Group Publisher: Paul C. Mazzacano

President: Robert J. Lydon

VNU Business Publications, Inc.



Super Amplifier

2.5KHz to 500MHz 250mW only \$199

- POWERFUL** up to +23dBm undistorted output
- FLAT** within 1dB over the entire band. 2.5KHz to 500MHz
- UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE** regardless of load
- DAMAGE-RESISTANT** built-in voltage regulator; supply voltage 24V, 0.35A
- RUGGED** operates from -55 to +85° C, withstands shock and vibration, ground equipment
- COMPACT** only 3.75 by 1.8 by 2.6 in.

Packed with these super performance features, 22dB flat gain and a typical VSWR of 1.3 to 1, the ZHL-6A amplifier is ideally suited for your latest broadband systems designs. And where space is critical, its height can be cut in half, to only 0.9 in., by removing the heat sink and attaching the unit to your chassis.

Running tests in your lab or on the production line covering all or segments of the 2.5KHz to 500MHz range and need more output from sweep or signal generators? It's not necessary to purchase and connect/disconnect an assortment of amplifiers when the ZHL-6A does it all...at an attractive price of only \$199.

For a super price/performance amplifier, order a ZHL-6A, available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

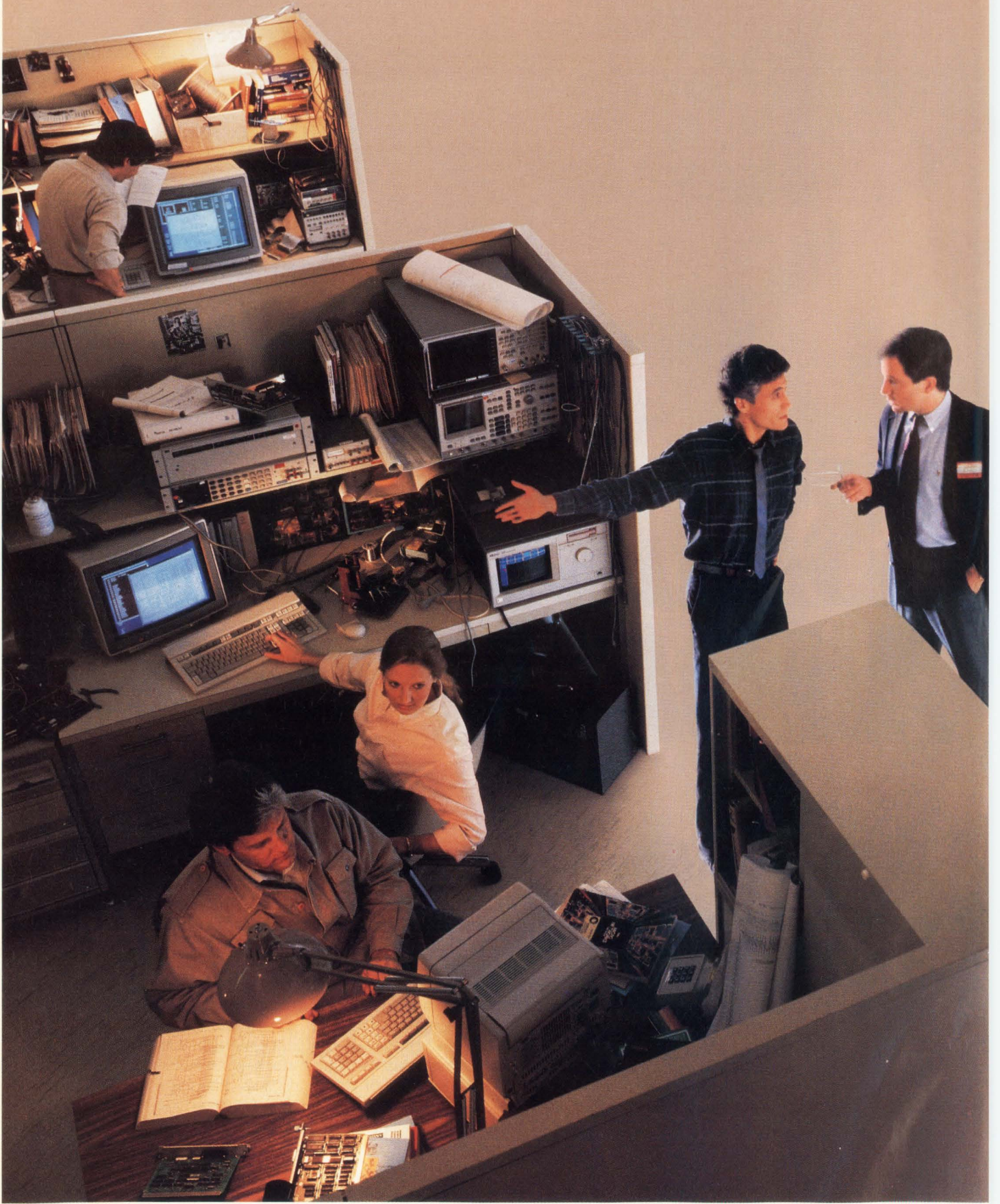
Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156



CIRCLE 6

F127 REV. ORIG.



“We’re getting to market late because prototype revisions are killing us.”

“At HP we faced the same problem. So we developed electronic design automation tools that we use to get designs right before we build expensive prototypes.”

We haven't made prototype revisions a thing of the past...yet. But HP's Electronic Design Automation (EDA) tools can catch most problems while designs are still in their infancy. Where you can fix them faster. At less cost.

As part of DesignCenter, HP's EDA tools handle the spectrum of technology for systems design. From digital to analog and microwave. In designs with ASICs, hybrids and PCBs...even microprocessors. From design capture and simulation to layout and enclosure design. All the resources you need to make sure designs are right before you commit to prototypes.

Once you've built prototypes, HP supports you with the industry's finest test and measurement equipment. Along with the links to integrate design and prototype test.

But it's not just a question of choosing the right tools. It's also the right company. You want a company that's fully committed to support. When you need it. Where you need it. A partner you know you can trust in electronic design automation. That's HP.

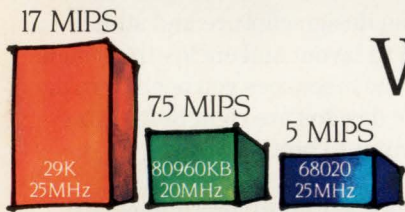
Find out how HP EDA tools and support can put you on the competitive track. Call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. C232, and ask for your FREE EDA "Tool Kit."

"Let's start a dialogue..."

CIRCLE 7



Seventeen MIPS with a single 32-bit RISC chip. Shrink-wrapped development software. Now.



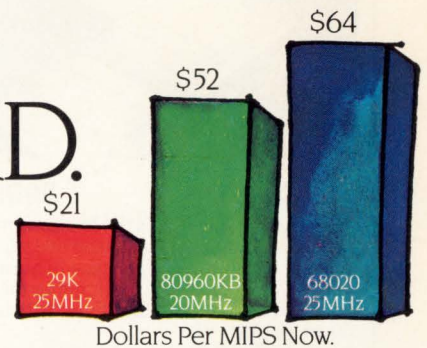
Performance Now.

ANSI C optimizing compiler by Metaware. Assemblers by Microtec. Architectural simulators. Hardware debug module by Step Engineering.

Advanced Mic

All available from AMD.

Behavioral




models from Logic Automation. Real time OS by Ready Systems. Logic analyzer interfaces from HP. And more.

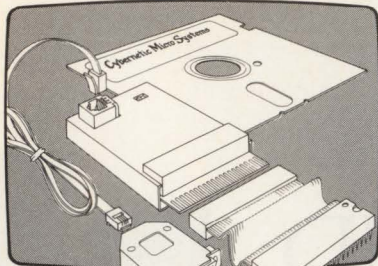
Remember why you wanted to be an engineer?

This is why.

ro Devices' 29K.™

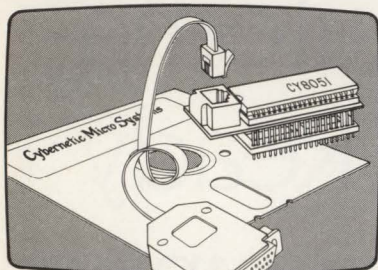
Call toll free (800) 2929AMD. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. 

Low Cost 8051 Tools



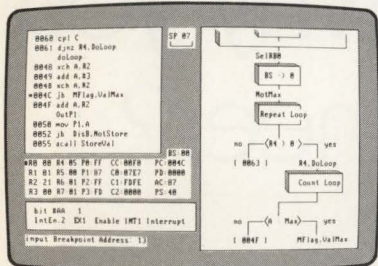
d²ICE-51 \$995

This Real-Time ICE is the lowest cost and smallest sized full speed 8051 in-circuit emulator. Full access to hardware I/O. Includes all debugging features of Sim and DICE below. Fits in shirt pocket.



dICE-51 \$495

This reduced-speed in-circuit 8051 debugger provides full access to I/O but will not run real-time. With the same user interface features as Sim8051 below, dICE-51 generates execution profiles during reduced speed execution. (CMOS and MIL also available.)



Sim8051 \$395

This software Simulator/debugger allows 'no-circuit', debugging of 8051 code on IBM-PCs. All Cybernetics 8051 debug tools offer multi-window source code displays, symbolic access to data, single key commands, breakpoints, trace, full speed and single step execution, execution profiler, and more.

Other 8051 tools include:

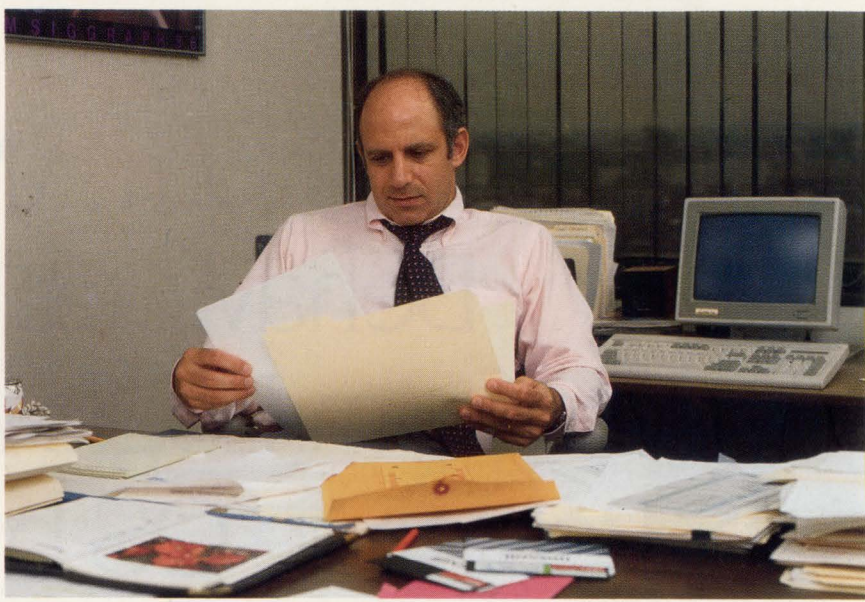
- Cross Assembler \$195
- 8751 Programmer \$195-\$345
- Debugger Demo Disk \$ 39



Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE 9

EDITORIAL



MOMENT OF TRUTH

THIS IS WHAT YOU WANTED TO BE AN ENGINEER FOR, announced the billboard on 101 North in Santa Clara. In the sign's lower right-hand corner was a silver-capped pin-grid array marked 29K.

Was this why I wanted to become an engineer? I remember winning a prize in a high-school science fair for modifying and building a cardiac-monitor circuit I found in *Popular Electronics*. Winning the prize wasn't nearly as exciting as that moment when, in my attic workshop in the middle of the night, I inserted the batteries in the amplifier, taped the electrodes to my forearms, and watched the meter needle slam over with each beat of my heart. "It works!" I screamed, waking up everyone in the house.

Like most engineers, the job I do now is quite different from the work I thought I would be doing when I first considered becoming an engineer. These days, I worry about the RISC vs. CISC competition, about the Japanese domination of the memory business, about the prospects for ASIC suppliers with their unmentionable NRE costs. I'm hounded by deadlines, budgets, and other mundane problems. All this is a far cry from the pure excitement I felt as a teenager, borrowing circuits from magazines and seeing if I could get them to work.

Just the other day, I escaped from a taxing business meeting, emotionally drained and exhausted. I beat a path to my office and sank into my chair. On my desk was a letter from an old friend, Walt Jung, who does applications work for Linear Technology Corp. He included an audio preamp circuit and a fistful of parts. "You probably don't have time for this stuff anymore," he apologized, "but if you try this circuit . . . it'll knock your socks off."

As frustrating as it may sometimes seem, our work does have its moments.

Stephan Ohr

Stephan Ohr
Editor-in-Chief



value-packed
filters **\$11⁴⁵**
 from

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways...
 setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
 P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS	Model	*LP-	10.7	21.4	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to			10.7	22	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)			19	32	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340
Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P \$11.45, B \$32.95, N \$35.95, S \$34.95																	

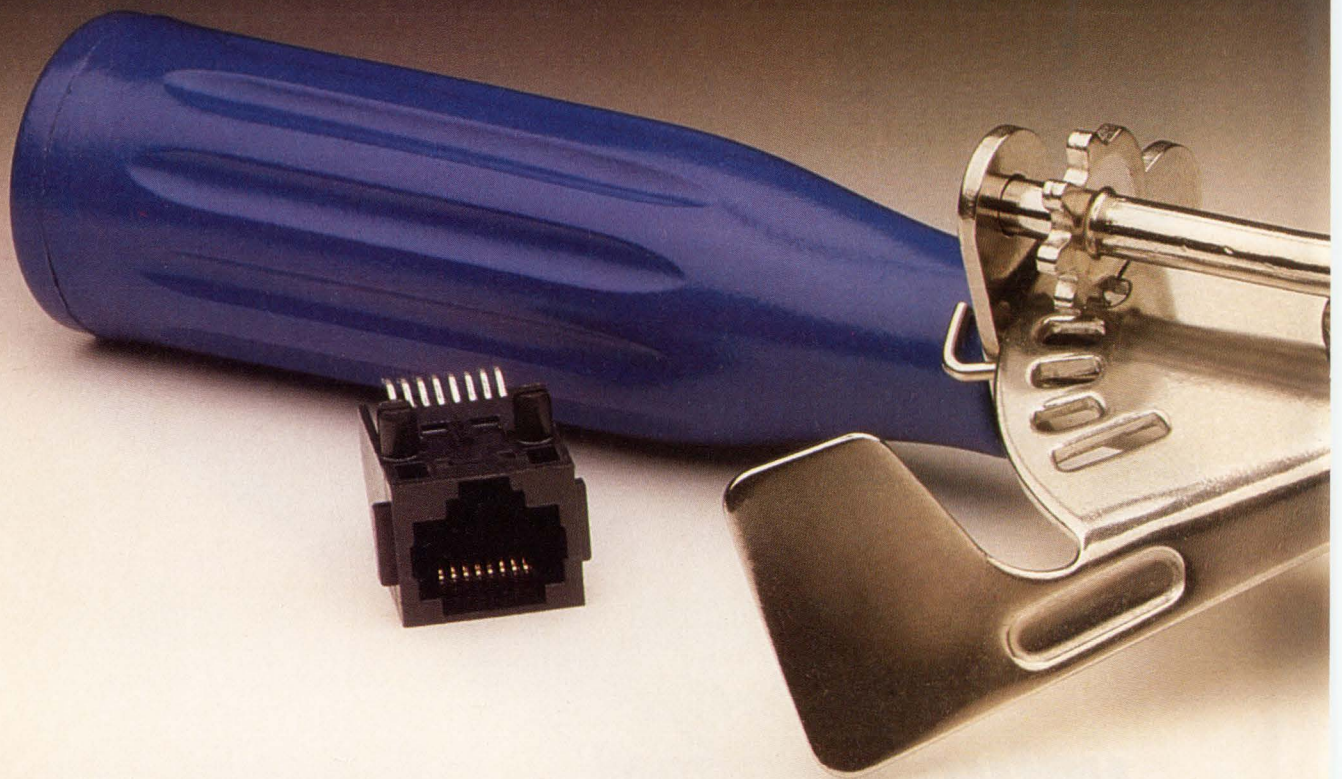
HIGH PASS	Model	*HP-	50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.		41	90	133	185	225	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.		200	400	600	800	1200	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)			26	55	95	116	150	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720
Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P \$14.95, B \$36.95, N \$39.95, S \$38.95															

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA

example: PLP-10.7

CIRCLE 10

C105 REV. E

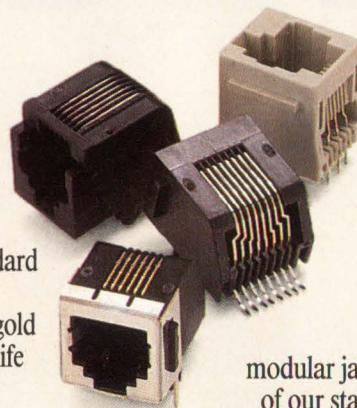


Modular plugs and jacks. In surface-mount. Shielded.

Our modular plug and jack designs have always been a great concept, especially for I/O.

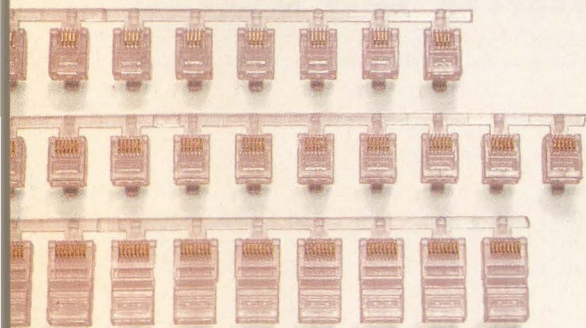
And we have the whole, big scoop on breadth of line.

We offer you the standards. Pre-loaded plugs that mass terminate round or flat-oval wire. And our standard top- and side-entry jacks with selective gold contacts for longer life at lower cost.

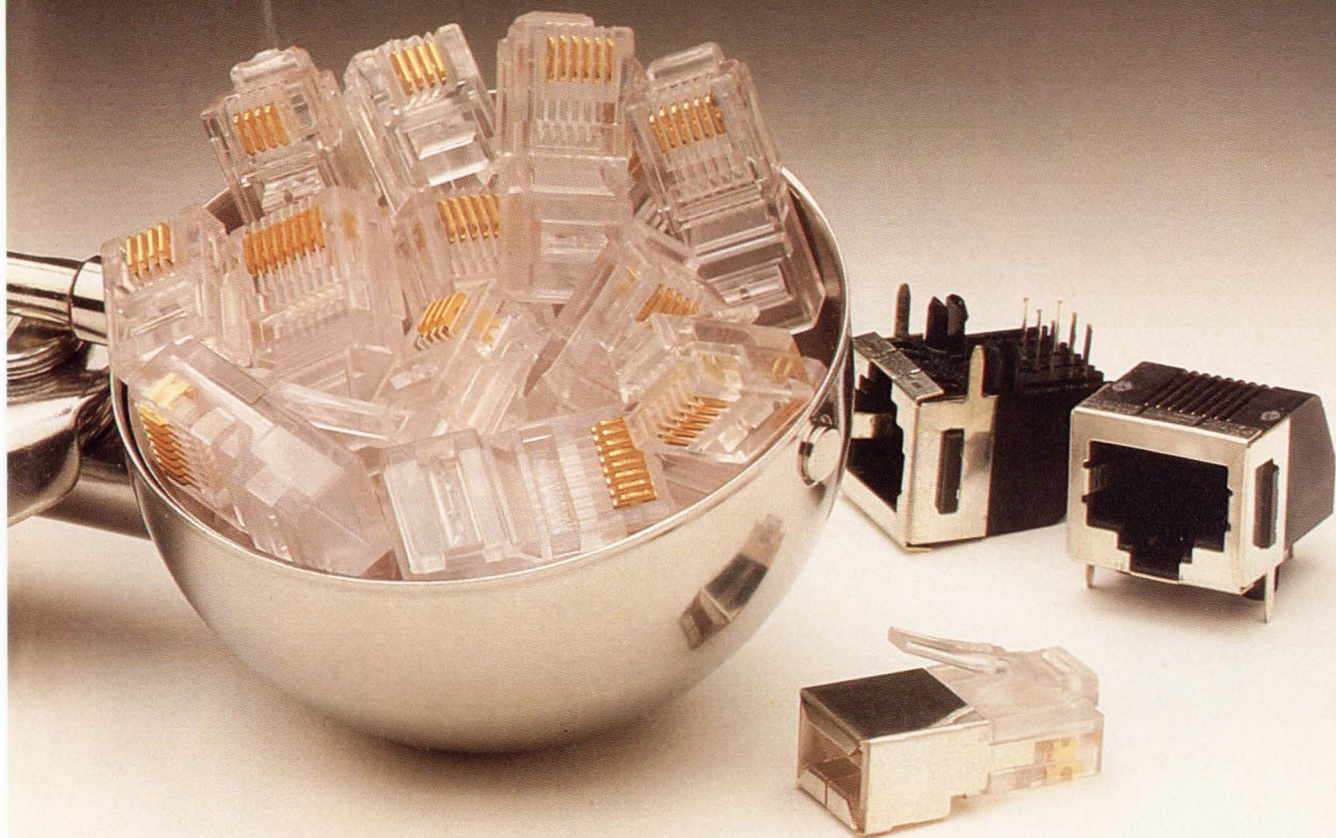


Shielded mod plugs in fully-loaded 6- and 8-position versions have insulation-piercing terminals. Shielded jacks in board-ground or panel-ground designs.

Or the surface-mount modular jacks. With all the features of our standard line in low-profile, vapor-phase-compatible modules that integrate easily with accepted processing, even robotic insertion.



Strip-form mod plugs allow termination with high-speed application tooling.



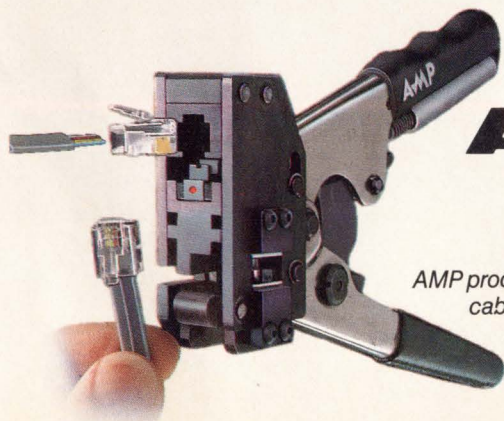
And plain ol' vanilla.

Or shielded. The industry's only low-cost modular shielded plugs and jacks. With a minimum of 20dB shielding effectiveness from 30MHz to 500 MHz. Redundant shielding tabs. Fully intermateable with standard product and conforms to FCC regulations.

And nowhere else can you find the tooling capability AMP offers you. A production hand tool that's acknowledged to be the best in the industry. Our low-cost field/prototype tool. And benchtop and high-speed application machinery.

Details on all our "flavors" are ready for you. Just give us a call.

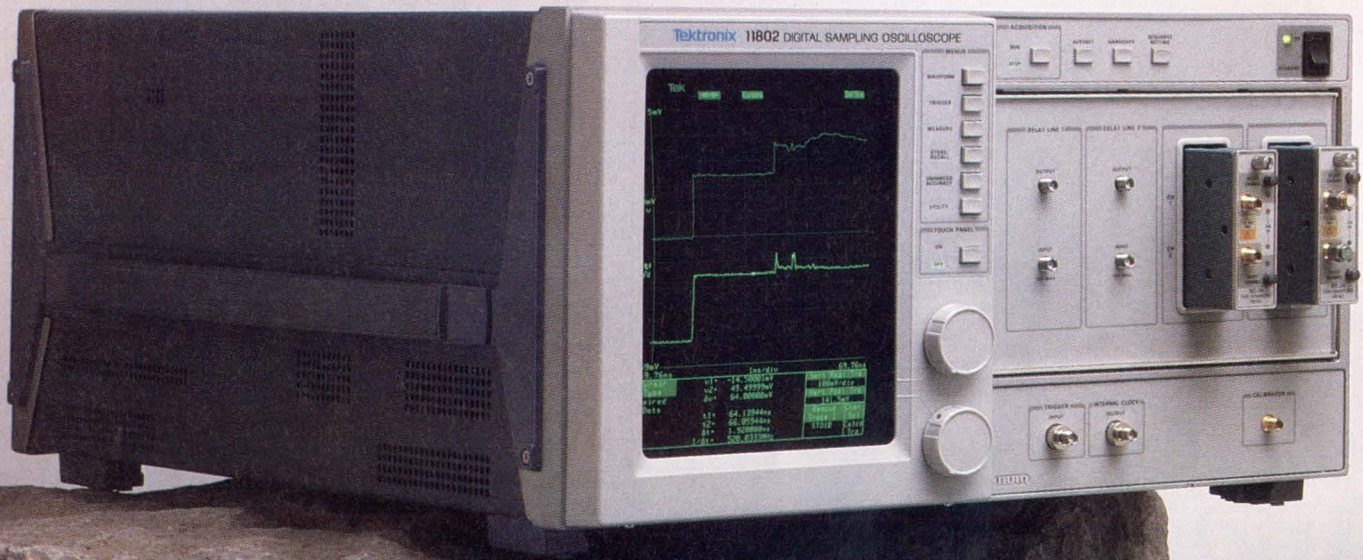
Call 1-800-522-6752 for literature on AMP Modular Connectors. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.



AMP Interconnecting ideas

AMP production hand tool cuts cable, strips cable jacket, and mass terminates loose-piece plugs.

WHEN THERE'S NO ROOM FOR ERROR:



INTRODUCING TEK'S 20 GHZ, MULTICHANNEL COMPREHENSIVE MEASUREMENT SYSTEM.

Imagine characterizing GaAs, ECL, or high-speed TTL circuits with 1 picosecond repeatability and .01 picosecond sample interval.

Or acquiring not one or two, but up to 68 channels of waveform data simultaneously. All under manual or program control.

Imagine reducing propagation delay measurements to the push of a button. Or performing single-ended TDR and — for the first time — true differ-

ential TDR, with unprecedented accuracy.

Nothing else lets you work at the leading edge with so much confidence.

The new Tektronix 11800 Series makes previously difficult measurements routine. Even if you use it infrequently, you'll find its operation straightforward and unforgettable.

Measurement readouts on the 11800 Series are continuous — not just misleading "snapshots." Mean and standard deviation statistics on each measurement give you a true picture of measurement integrity.

With its maximum 136 acquisition channels, complete programmability, extensive on-board waveform processing and unparalleled accuracy, the 11800 Series is the clear choice for designers and engineers working at the leading edge of technology.

When there's no room for error, count on Tek.

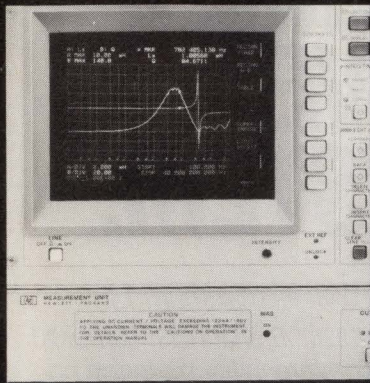
For more information on these and other Tek scopes, contact your local Tek sales representative, or call 1-800-835-9433, X170.

CIRCLE 12

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

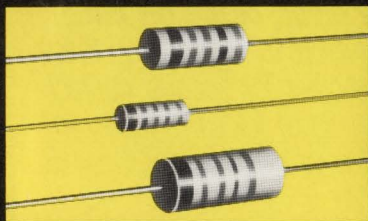
GOWANDA

for reliable
precision
and top
performance



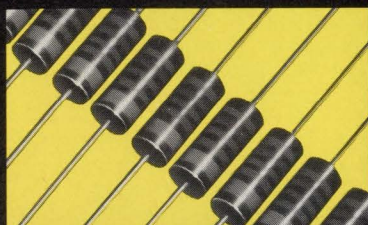
LCR BRIDGE COMPATIBLE RF MOLDED CHOKES

Inductance values: $10\mu\text{H}$ to $1,000\mu\text{H}$. Three standard series for LCR Bridge testing.



RF MOLDED CHOKES

Inductance values: $.10\mu\text{H}$ to $10,000\mu\text{H}$. Nine standard series for Q-meter testing.



RF SHIELDED CHOKES

Inductance values: $.10\mu\text{H}$ to $10,000\mu\text{H}$. Patent Pending.
Manufactured to MIL-C-15305 standards.

For complete information

Call 716-532-2234

or write today

GOWANDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
NO. 1 INDUSTRIAL PLACE
GOWANDA, NEW YORK 14070

TWX 710-529-1211

Made in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 13

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

EISA Vs. MCA: A SPLIT DECISION

Which will be the next industry standard, the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) or the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus? Because the two 32-bit buses are so similar, this is a difficult question without a clear-cut answer. If it's customer support that makes an architecture succeed, then the Micro Channel, with 1.5 million already sold, is far ahead of EISA. If, however, it's vendor support that is key, it looks as if this fight might end up in a split decision.

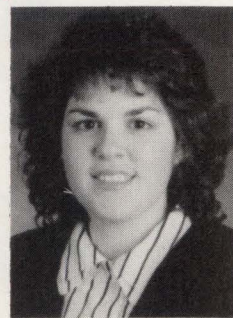
The EISA bus specifications were finalized around the end of January. Intel is seeing a lot of interest in the EISA chip set it will be shipping second quarter. The Gang of Nine all stated their intentions to do EISA systems, and over 100 other system and board companies have publicly said they would be doing EISA products. The first rollout of products is expected by the end of the year. On the other hand, there are currently over 700 cards available for the Micro Channel from third-party manufacturers, and over 1800 ID numbers are assigned for companies who intend to develop them.

With so much support on both sides, the industry might end up with two standard buses. After all, the PC industry has been big enough to support both the IBM and Apple standards. Why not one more variation? Some companies are pledging support to both sides. Tandy and Olivetti, for instance, are among the nine PC companies working on the EISA project while also manufacturing PS/2-clone machines. Ed Juge, director of market planning for Tandy, believes that both buses have a strong hold on the market already. "Both buses are good, and both have a place in today's PC market. Many people are saying that the EISA bus is too late. Everbody seems to forget that it is just an extension of the PC AT bus. Therefore anyone using a PC AT computer today is using the EISA bus."

Intel, as it turns out, produces silicon for both the MCA and EISA. Rajiv Sachdeva, Micro Channel product line manager for Intel, thinks that the two bus structures "can definitely coexist. We certainly see the market being big enough for two bus structures."

Is the industry big enough to support two buses? Scott Brooks, a spokesman for IBM, states, "The customers will decide that, but I don't think that the industry needs a second 32-bit bus. One of them has been out there for almost two years now, with well over a million and a half shipped. I think that there already is a standard." If the industry needs only one standard, why all the support for the emerging EISA bus? "It doesn't really cost anything to support EISA at this time, because they don't have a product. If you went out today and bought a 386-based machine from another manufacturer, and at some point you decide you need an extended 32-bit bus, you have to go out and buy a new computer. There's only one company making 32-bit buses now, and that's IBM."

If the PC industry does end up with both architectures, what factors will make consumers pick one bus architecture over the other? After all, the EISA bus looks pretty attractive, but many customers have a strong desire to stick with IBM. They might have a lot invested in an IBM mainframe and need the consistency that IBM offers. "From an end-user standpoint, the two buses are very similar. Boards are available for both, and software is compatible with both. So a big part of the decision is who you want to buy the computer from. People who need complete IBM compatibility will buy the Micro Channel," says Brian Ekiss, EISA product line manager for Intel. "The other part of the decision is whether PC AT-bus compatibility is important to you. With the strength of the companies that are behind each bus structure, they both have an excellent chance of success."



LISA GUNN

Steel, Style & Silicon.

Fluid Level Sensor

Mixed mode device interfaces with dashboard display, includes precision on-board analog to eliminate false readings from sloshing fluids.
Design Turn: 16 weeks.

Electronic Instrument Cluster

Mixed mode system-on-a-chip replaces traditional 2-to-3 chip discrete implementations. Includes a 68HC05 microprocessor core, plus memory, analog functions and digital glue logic.
Design Turn: 26 weeks.

Smart FET Driver

Uses on-board analog functions to add smart FET driving capability with open/short failure detection and includes on-chip voltage doubler.
Design Turn: 18 weeks.

Distributorless Ignition Chip

Part of integrated engine development program that helps improve engine performance up to 40%. Integrates key analog and digital functions into a single, compact, high-reliability CMOS device.
Design Turn: 26 weeks.

Keyless Entry

Chip contains EEPROM supercell that provides direct write capability for flexible security code generation. Ten years data retention and 10,000 read/write cycles for harsh automotive environment. Can be configured for dual or single supply programming.
Design Turn: 14 weeks.

Light Controller Chip

Single chip solution includes all the digital, analog and memory functions to control headlights, parking and fog lights. Provides exit delay timer and allows manual control of exterior lights from driver door.
Design Turn: 14 weeks.



ASICs have become an integral part of today's automotive products.

Improving performance.

Increasing reliability.

Enhancing driver safety and convenience in ways unimaginable just a few years ago.

In this very demanding industry, on the most unforgiving proving grounds, NCR has earned an enviable reputation for first-pass success, responsive service and high quality.

Today, we have a solid track record of successful ASIC programs with major U.S. automotive corporations spanning initial design to high volume production—including "Just In Time" delivery and dock-to-stock QA programs.

And NCR design tools are becoming the choice of fast-track ASIC designers. With NCR Design Synthesis™, Design Advisor™ expert system and DesignSim™ A&B, designers can spend more time creating, less time bogged-down in minute details.

To kick the tires on our automotive, commercial and military ASIC libraries, call today: 1-800-334-5454.

NCR Microelectronics, 1700 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479.

Creating value

ZAX Presents The Best Way To Develop, Program, Edit, Erase, Compile, Assemble, Debug And Compute



Along with everything else shown here, we offer emulators for the following processors: 8086/88, 186/188, 80286, 80386, 8085, 8048, V20/30, V40/50, 6301, 64180, 6809, 68000, 68020, 68030. And yes, more are on the way.

If you're dissatisfied with the formidable task of trying to assemble a suitable microprocessor development system from different vendors, take heart. Now with a simple phone call, you can receive *complete support* for all your development equipment needs from one supplier—ZAX Corporation!

WHY DOES SINGLE-VENDOR SUPPORT MAKE SENSE?

When you turn your development needs over to ZAX, you're assured that all hardware and software tools were conceived, designed and tested to work together reliably and efficiently. Both with your existing system or as a completely independent development system.

That coordination results in a complete turnkey development system instead of a collection of unmatched components. (Surprising as it seems, this modular approach to design tools still costs less than dedicated systems, yet offers more flexibility!) Also, by providing a package instead of a puzzle, you end up conserv-

ing another important resource: Time. One phone call. One purchase order. One solid commitment. No headaches.

WHAT TYPE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOOLS ARE WE TALKING ABOUT?

ZAX offers you a choice of two different powerful emulation systems with the ICD- and ERX-series emulators. Both can be interfaced to a variety of hosts (from PC to mainframe) and both offer support for a wide variety of processors. There's also our universal interface chassis, the 300i, that's capable of linking our emulators to virtually all host computers and operating systems. And speaking of computers, ZAX can provide you with a model of its own—the BOX-ER.

ZAX can also furnish an array of useful support hardware, such as a line of PLD/EPROM programmers and erasers. Our ZP-series high-speed programmers interface to your PC for a powerful combination. And the ZE-series line of EPROM erasers include everything from an indus-

trial-class, 200-chip model to the world's fastest eraser, the 5-second Quick-E II.

Chances are a broad choice of development software is paramount to your ability to work in a familiar environment. If so, ZAX is still your best source. We offer "C," Pascal, Ada, PL/M and Fortran compilers, assemblers/loaders, symbolic debuggers, source-level debuggers, and helpful menu-driven communications programs to get you up and running, fast.

Call ZAX today and get single-vendor support working for YOU! Our toll-free number is 1-800-421-0982 (800-233-9817 in CA). ZAX Corporation, 2572 White Road, Irvine, California, 92714.

In Europe, call United Kingdom: 0628 476 741, West Germany: 02162-3798-0, France: (03) 956-8142, Italy: (02) 688-2141.

ZAX
Zax Corporation

IMAGE-PROCESSING ICs RIP THROUGH DATA

With 30-MHz throughput, a pair of digital circuits aimed at image-processing applications ease the filtering and mixing aspects of image manipulation. Developed by TRW LSI Products Inc., of La Jolla, Calif., the 1- μ m CMOS circuits contain multiple arithmetic blocks and data paths that accelerate processing. One of the chips, the TMC2249, packs a pair of 12-by-12-bit multipliers, an adder, and a cascadable accumulator to perform tasks such as simple image mixing and switching. It can also implement finite-impulse-response filters, digital quadrature mixers, modulators, and vector arithmetic functions. The chip offers a unique feature: For each of its 12-bit multiplier inputs, users can program a pipeline delay of up to 16 clocks. By using the delay registers as pipelined storage banks in digital filtering applications, the chip holds up to 32 coefficient and data-word pairs, split into even and odd halves. As a result, it calculates two taps of a filter every clock cycle. The other new chip, the TMC2246 image-filter convolutional array, readily performs pixel interpolation in image manipulation and filtering applications. It boasts four on-chip 11-by-10-bit registered multipliers, plus a summer and an accumulator. Off-chip data buses can directly feed the chip all eight of its multiplier inputs. The accumulator delivers a 16-bit sum output. DB

AN X-RAY SYSTEM FOR MAKING SEMICONDUCTORS

A new means of generating, detecting, and processing X rays could lead to better and less expensive X-ray microlithography systems. Researchers at Quantum Diagnostics Ltd., of Hauppauge, N.Y., are working on a stimulated X-ray emitter (SXE) that creates tightly collimated, nearly monochromatic beams to supply the high-resolution, high-intensity rays needed for microlithography. Conventional microlithography uses synchrotrons to obtain X rays of the needed intensity, but synchrotrons are expensive—in the \$10 million range—and can expose only small portions of the semiconductor wafer at a time. With the SXE, large portions of the wafer can be exposed to X rays at least as intense as those generated with synchrotrons. Quantum Diagnostics is also developing an optically based image detector and an optical image-processing computer to handle real-time image processing of X rays. The entire system—SXE, detector, and image processor—is intended for medical diagnostic systems, but may serve in other areas as well. JT

ADA DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR SPARC PROCESSORS

Designers of real-time embedded controllers can now develop Ada software for Sparc-based systems. Four companies—Mizar Inc., of Carrollton, Texas, Sun Microsystems, of Mountain View, Calif., Verdix Corp., of Chantilly, Va., and Wind River Systems, of Emeryville, Calif.—have pooled their resources to create VADS-Works, an Ada development package that includes compilers, debuggers, and a real-time operating system. Programmers can write code under the SunOS Unix system on either a Sun workstation or a Mizar Hybrid Ada Development System. Code is downloaded to target systems, where the Ada programs run under the VxWorks real-time operating system. The growing availability of Ada development tools for RISC processors signals a turning point in embedded-system design. Although most embedded controllers are 8- or 16-bit complex-instruction-set computer (CISC) chips and most control code is written in C, both Ada and RISC processors are beginning to carve inroads into the embedded-controller arena. JT

LASER CUTS INTO TAB BONDING TIMES

Designers can now attach ICs to TAB tapes with a new laser-bonding system that performs 5 to 50 times faster than conventional systems. A product of Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.'s packaging and interconnection research program, the system incorporates an yttrium-aluminum-garnet (YAG) laser to quickly and precisely bond the leads from TAB tape to chip without damaging the chip, even if the chip's bonding pads are located over active circuitry. The bonder is a flexible, low-cost, nondamaging bonding technology, which can be applied in a production environment. The Austin, Texas, company has licensed Electro Scientific Industries (ESI), of Portland, Ore., to manufacture the system, at first for MCC and its shareholders, then for general use. JL

NATIONAL'S 32532 POWERS NEW ENCORE COMPUTERS

One of the first applications of National Semiconductor Corp.'s 30-MHz, 32-bit NS32532 microprocessor comes from Encore Computer Corp., of Marlborough, Mass., in its new family of Unix-based, parallel-processing superminicomputers. The Multimax 500 family accommodates up to 10 processor boards in its most powerful version, which executes 170 million instructions per second. That's more than four times as fast as Encore's earlier Multimax 300 family, which uses the 15-MHz NS32332 microprocessor to execute 40 MIPS in a 10-board configuration. Two NS32532 processors on each

Multimax 500 board execute 8.5 MIPS. That translates into 17 MIPS for a one-board, entry-level Multimax 510, which sells for \$159,000. A similarly priced Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 6300 system delivers about 5 MIPS. Encore expects the 500 family to find use in both technical and commercial computing applications, ranging from software development and simulation to database management and on-line transaction processing. LC

DATA GENERAL BUILDS ON MOTOROLA'S RISC

The first evidence of Data General Corp.'s commitment to RISC technology surfaced in late February when the Westboro, Mass., computer maker unveiled four workstations and a server built around the Motorola 88000 CMOS RISC microprocessor and DG/UX, Data General's symmetric multiprocessing version of Unix. The move marks the company's first venture outside its proprietary MV/Eclipse computers, most of which run DG's AOS operating system. The lowest-priced workstation, a diskless model with 4 Mbytes of memory and a 20-in. monochrome display, comes in at well under \$10,000 and performs 17 MIPS with a 16.7-MHz version of the 88000. That compares with 14 MIPS at \$11,900 for Digital Equipment Corp.'s recently announced entry-level RISC workstation, the DECstation 3100, built around a MIPS Computer System's R2000 RISC CPU. Two other Data General models incorporate a 20-MHz 88000 that executes 20 MIPS. LC

A VAST, INEXPENSIVE TECHNICAL LIBRARY

Just as movable type spread printed material to the general population, two new classes of membership will give the design community access to a large technical library on the West Coast. Until now, the library and database offered by Lucid Information Services Inc., of Santa Clara, Calif., was open to corporate sponsors, which each paid a minimum of \$35,000 per year. For that tidy sum, they could access more than 480 technical publications and journals and various database search-and-information services. But now individual subscribers can access the library for a nominal minimum service fee—just \$250 per quarter, plus copywrite payments for any literature copied. The individual membership lets you drop in and review periodicals, conference proceedings, reference books, and databases and request copies of desired documents. A second individual membership class, a subscriber account, has a minimum service fee of \$600 per quarter. Subscribers get individual-account privileges, plus regular delivery of the tables of contents of up to 10 journals to expedite their literature searches. Members can ask for literature in person, by telephone, facsimile, or letter. Requests are usually filled within 24 hours. DB

LANGUAGE PROCESSOR SPEEDS CODE EXECUTION

Software written in Forth, Fortran, C, and other languages can now run faster, thanks to a custom language-processor CPU architecture developed by the Applied Physics Laboratory of Johns Hopkins University. The architecture has been implemented as a 32-bit custom processor chip, the SC32, by Silicon Composers Inc., of Palo Alto, Calif. That chip, in turn, powers a single-board computer produced by SCI. The SC32, which will be offered commercially, promises to accelerate real-time control tasks by virtue of its 10-MIPS throughput when running at 10 MHz. At that speed, the chip can execute the popular sieve-of-Eratosthenes and Fibonacci benchmarks in 2.3 and 7.0 s, respectively. In comparison, an 80386/387 combination running at 20 MHz takes 23.18 and 42.48 s to do the same calculations. Unlike conventional processors, which are optimized for straight-line code execution, the SC32 processor was optimized to handle subroutine calls and returns—one-cycle calls and zero-cycle subroutine returns are possible. The SC/FOX32, a development board that plugs into an IBM PC XT, AT, or compatibles, contains the SC32 processor and the SC/Forth32 software development environment for writing Forth programs. DB

FAULT GRADER SPEEDS TEST-VECTOR CREATION

Designers can quickly develop and measure the effectiveness of circuit test vectors with a forthcoming statistical fault-grading tool from Mentor Graphics Corp., of Beaverton, Ore. Because QuickGrade is integrated with Mentor's Idea Series design tools, fault flags can be directly displayed on a circuit schematic, graphically pinpointing the location of untested or untestable circuitry. QuickGrade users can also display signal waveforms and a list of circuit activity. In this way, they can quickly relate the fault coverage back to the circuit and stimuli that created the faults. The \$11,900 package analyzes circuits created with any combination of Mentor's modeling approaches. Designers thus can model in the most efficient form—behavioral, switch-level, gate-level, leveled compiled code, hardware models, and third-party behavioral models. DB

Experience makes the difference



Raytheon's experience gives you the winning ECL combination

Raytheon's ECL array family performs at a fraction of the power of competing ECL technologies. Proven ECL logic arrays are denser than 1.5 micron CMOS arrays.

Here now: ECL arrays with a proven track record. Raytheon's extensive experience in design, prototype and production devices gives you the highest level of confidence.

Highest density: CGA 70E18: 12,800 equivalent gates
CGA 40E12: 7,752 equivalent gates

CGA 1ME12: 4,584 equivalent gates and 1280 bits of RAM.

Performance: Superior speed/power performance— <0.1 pJ; 300 ps delay; 300 μ W power dissipation (typical gate).

Ease of design: Raytheon's contiguous row array topology provides a superior design approach when compared to fixed position cell-based technologies. This topology offers greater flexibility and ease in macrocell design, placement and routing.

Interface capability: I/Os compatible with ECL (10 KH or 100 K), TTL, CMOS, ETL (mixed ECL and TTL), and ETC (mixed ECL, TTL and CMOS).

The extensive experience and support provided by Raytheon mean easy, error-free, and cost-effective ECL design for you.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7611

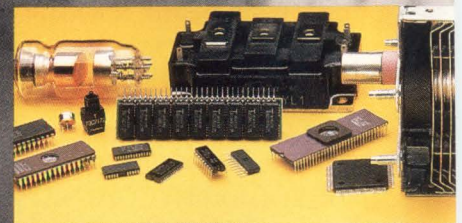
Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

"Do we have to have a different supplier for every



VISIT US AT ELECTRO/89
BOOTH NO. 2371 and 2372 –
Jacob Javits Convention Center



TOSHIBA AMERICA'S PRINCIPAL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS • MOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: DYNAMIC RAMS – DRAMs, Video RAMs, Memory Modules. STATIC RAMS – Pseudo/Static SRAMs, High-Speed SRAMs. NON-VOLATILE MEMORY – EEPROMs, EPROMs, OTPs, Mask ROMs. MOS LOGIC ICS – Standard CMOS Logic Series: 4000/4500, 74HC/HCT, 74AC/ACT, New 74BC BiCMOS series. MICROCOMPUTERS – Microcontrollers, Microprocessors, Microperipherals, Development Support Systems. ASIC – Gate Arrays, Standard Cells, Megacell, Full Custom. SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS – Speech LSIs, Telecom Devices, Disk Chips, Graphics Products. **DISCRETE DEVICES AND BIPOLAR ICS:** SMALL SIGNAL DEVICES – Transistors, Diodes. POWER DEVICES – Power Transistors, Power MOS FETs, Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBT), Giant Transistor (GTR) modules, Rectifiers, Gate Turn-Off Thyristor (GTO). OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES – LED Lamps, Displays, Modules, Laser Diodes, Opto Couplers. BIPOLAR ICS – LSIs, Voltage Regulators, OP AMPs, Timers, Motor Controllers and IC Drivers, Interface Drivers. CHARGE-COUPLED DEVICES – Linear Image Sensors. **ELECTRON TUBES & DEVICES:** ELECTRON TUBES – Cathode Ray Tubes, Color Picture Tubes, Color Display Tubes, Monochrome Display

component?"

"I've been doing some research. Toshiba may be able to help?"

"Toshiba? How are they going to get us out from under all this paperwork?"

"Well, let me put it this way: 95% of the electronics we need, they make?"

"So, what's the bottom line?"

"Toshiba lets us reduce the costs of a broad supplier base, and actually improve quality at the same time?"

"That's the answer I've been looking for?"

There's no reason to go looking all over the map for components. Not when a phone call to Toshiba can deliver most, if not all, of the high quality components you need.

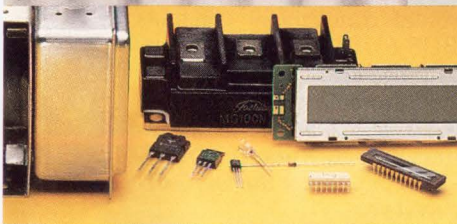
Thanks to Toshiba's CMOS expertise and standardized design and manufacturing processes, qualification time, money and paperwork can be dramatically cut by "family quals." And Toshiba is a step ahead in electron tube and display technology, where R&D efforts are second to none.

No matter what your systems needs are, Toshiba has probably got the solution. Whether you make electronic data processing, automotive, consumer, telecommunications or industrial equipment, Toshiba is there. The second largest manufacturer of semiconductors in the world, Toshiba specializes in Memory products including Standard ICs, ASICs, Logic and Processors. Plus, Toshiba also specializes in Display Devices (LEDs to LCDs and CRTs to Monitors). And Discrete Devices including Opto Couplers and Laser Diodes, all with Toshiba quality designed in.

With Toshiba's breadth and depth of products, you can feel confident of your supplier. You'll know where you stand on product availability and delivery, and you'll have all the advantages of a single, reliable business relationship with a company you trust.

To receive technical literature on any of Toshiba's electronic components, just call 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517 today.

Toshiba Electronic Components. We're the answer you've been looking for.



TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BUSINESS SECTOR

Service is our key component.

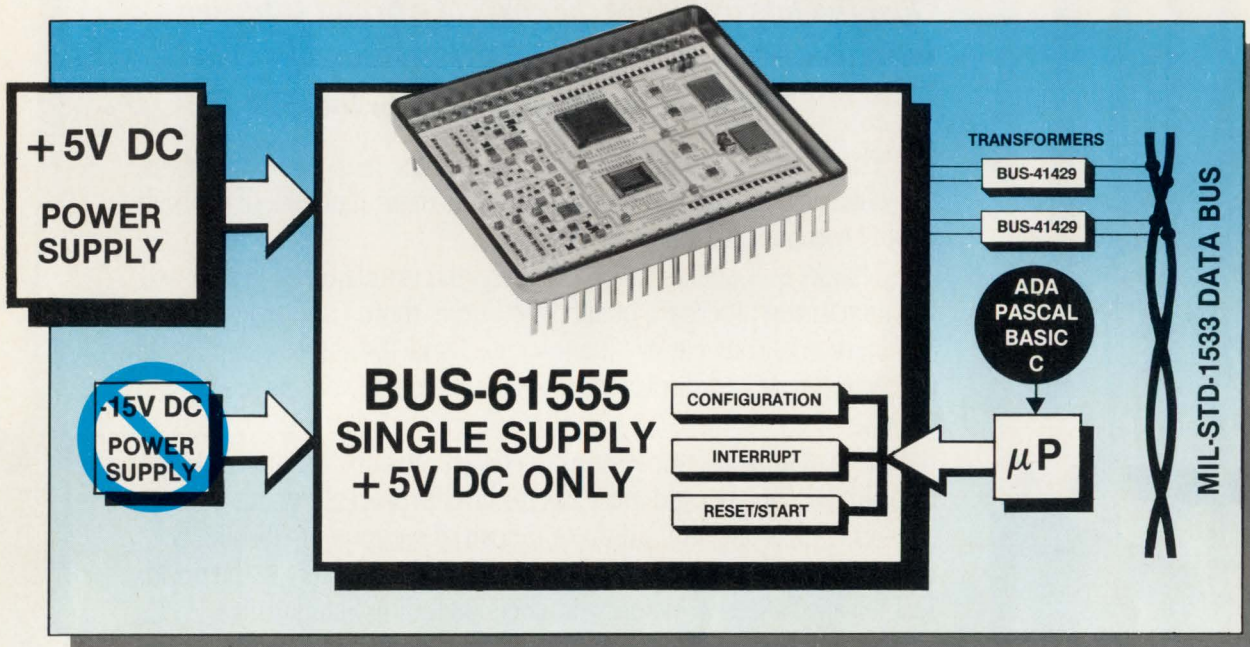
©1989 Toshiba America, Inc.

HDQ-88-011

Tubes. MAGNETRONS. MEDICAL TUBES - X-Ray Tubes, Image Intensifier Tubes. MONITORS - Monochrome/Color Monitors and Chassis. LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS. OPTICAL DEVICES - Laser Diodes, Fiber Optic Links (TOSLINK). SAW DEVICES - Filters, Resonators. MAGNETIC MEDIA - BaFe Floppy Disk Media. **TOSHIBA AMERICA'S PRINCIPAL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS - MOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:** DYNAMIC RAMS - DRAMS, Video RAMs, Memory Modules. STATIC RAMS - Pseudo/Static SRAMs, High-Speed SRAMs. NON-VOLATILE MEMORY - EEPROMs, EPROMs, OTPs, Mask ROMs. MOS LOGIC ICs - Standard CMOS Logic Series: 4000/4500, 74HC/HCT, 74AC/ACT, New 74BC BiCMOS series. MICROCOMPUTERS - Microcontrollers, Microprocessors, Microperipherals, Development Support Systems. ASIC - Gate Arrays, Standard Cells, Megacell, Full Custom. **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS -** Speech LSIs, Telecom Devices, Disk Chips, Graphics Products. **DISCRETE DEVICES AND BIPOLAR ICs:** SMALL SIGNAL DEVICES - Transistors, Diodes. POWER DEVICES - Power Transistors, Power MOS FETs, Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBT), Giant Transistor (GTR) modules, Rectifiers, Gate Turn-Off Thyristor (GTO). OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES - LED Lamps, Displays, Modules, Laser Diodes,

ABOUT SYNCHRO-CONVERSION • A/D & D/A CONVERSION • 1553 BUS DEVICES • POWER & CUSTOM HYBRIDS

NOW AVAILABLE . . . 1553 AIM HY + 5V DC ONLY UNIT



DDC's BUS-61553, THE SMALLEST, MOST INTEGRATED MIL-STD-1553 BC/RT/MT INTERFACE IS NOW AVAILABLE AS A +5V DC ONLY UNIT DESIGNATED BUS-61555. The BUS-61555 is pin compatible with the popular BUS-61553 (which requires -15V DC and +5V DC) except that the bus transformers required for the BUS-61555 are different (require BUS-41429 transformers.)

Using the BUS-61555 in a system might allow for the complete elimination of a power supply since no -15V DC is required for the 1553 function.

This Advanced Integrated MUX (AIM) Hybrid replaced earlier board level solutions with a single 2.1" x 1.9" hybrid package. Dubbed the "AIM HY", the BUS-61555 contains a low power +5V

only Dual Transceiver, complete Bus Controller (BC), Remote Terminal (RT), and Bus Monitor Terminal (MT) protocol, a powerful Memory Management/Host Interface IC and 8 x 16 bits of low power CMOS static RAM. This internal memory can be expanded to 64K x 16 bits by adding up to 56K x 16 bits of Static RAM external to the hybrid by properly using the control signals available from the hybrid. The internal RAM need not be utilized at all.

By incorporating proven DDC components, the AIM HYbrid represents a risk-free, flexible MIL-STD-1553 solution with a host of support tools already available. The BUS-61555 is ideal for applications requiring a powerful, inexpensive, low power component that minimizes precious PC-board real estate usage while

providing maximum flexibility and inherent reliability.

Other model numbers in the "AIM-HY" Family:

BUS-61553—15V Unit in a Plug-in-Package.

BUS-61554—12V Unit in a Plug-in-Package.

BUS-65163—15V Unit in a Flat-Pack (for Surface Mount Applications.)

BUS-61564—12V Unit in a Flat-Pack.

BUS-61556—is a unit that does not contain any transceivers which can be used with external sinusoidal transceivers (such as the BUS-63102) for McAIR applications.

For additional information call Mike Glass at 516-563-5545 or toll-free (outside New York State) 800-DDC-1772 or contact the DDC office nearest you. □

CIRCLE 26 FOR SALES CONTACT



CIRCLE 27 FOR LITERATURE

ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716, 516-567-5600 TLX: (310) 685-2203, FAX: 516-567-7358
WEST COAST (CA.): WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, TWX: 910-499-2674; SANTA CLARA, (408) 244-0831; GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 893-7989, TWX: 910-997-0967; NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: (201) 785-1734, TLX: 130-332
MASSACHUSETTS: (617) 341-4422 or 3128, FAX: (617) 344-1040
UNITED KINGDOM: 635-40158, TLX: 851-848826; FRANCE: (1) 4-333-5888, TLX: 842-630609
WEST GERMANY: (08191) 3105, TLX: 841-527128; SWEDEN: 8-920-635, TLX: 854-10952; JAPAN: (03) 814-7688, FAX: (03) 814-7689

RISC PROCESSOR COMBINES INTEGER, FP, AND GRAPHICS

Just released, the iAPX-80860 reduced instruction-set processor packs all the computation-intensive resources to construct a 3D graphics workstation using the fewest chips. The processor also marks a new path for Intel in making chips for general-purpose computing platforms. By integrating over 1 million transistors on a 1-by-1.5-cm CMOS chip, designers at the Santa Clara, Calif., company combined a 32-bit RISC CPU for integer processing, a floating-point unit for 32- or 64-bit numeric calculations, a 3D graphics processor, and 12 kbytes of cache memory—in short, all the key blocks to accelerate future workstations.

The combination of the floating-point and 3D hardware lets the 80860 perform over 500,000 transforms/s, including 4-by-4 3D matrices, clipping tests, and calculations for perspective. Shading hardware can also process images at up to 50,000 triangles/s, where the 100-pixel triangles are Gouraud shaded, transformed, Z-buffered, and include one light source.

The first versions of the chip will run at 33 or 40 MHz, but at last month's International Solid State Circuits Conference, the company showed it could build a 50-MHz version. The integer block and the floating-point section can operate in parallel. Thus, at 33 MHz, the integer processor can deliver a throughput of 33 million instructions per second, while the floating-point

multiplier and floating-point accumulator each operate at 33 MFLOPS. Excluding the operations performed by the graphics unit, the total computational power of the chip adds up to 99 million operations per second, a new peak in throughput for a CMOS CPU. And, at 40 MHz, the peak throughput hits 120 MOPS. As a benchmark, the chip runs over 90,000 dhrystones/s when clocked at 40 MHz and can deliver the equivalent throughput of a DEC VAX system running at 33 MIPS—all for \$750 apiece in quantities of 1000.

To achieve parallel operation among the chip's sections, more than half of the million transistors serve in cache memories and small

register files that feed the integer and math units. The 12 kbytes of cache are divided into two sections: 8 kbytes for the data memory and 4 kbytes for instruction storage. Both cache sections are two-way set associative, and the cache manager employs a 32-byte line to maximize cache reloading efficiency. A 64-entry, four-way associative translation look-aside buffer memory works in tandem with the on-chip memory-management unit.

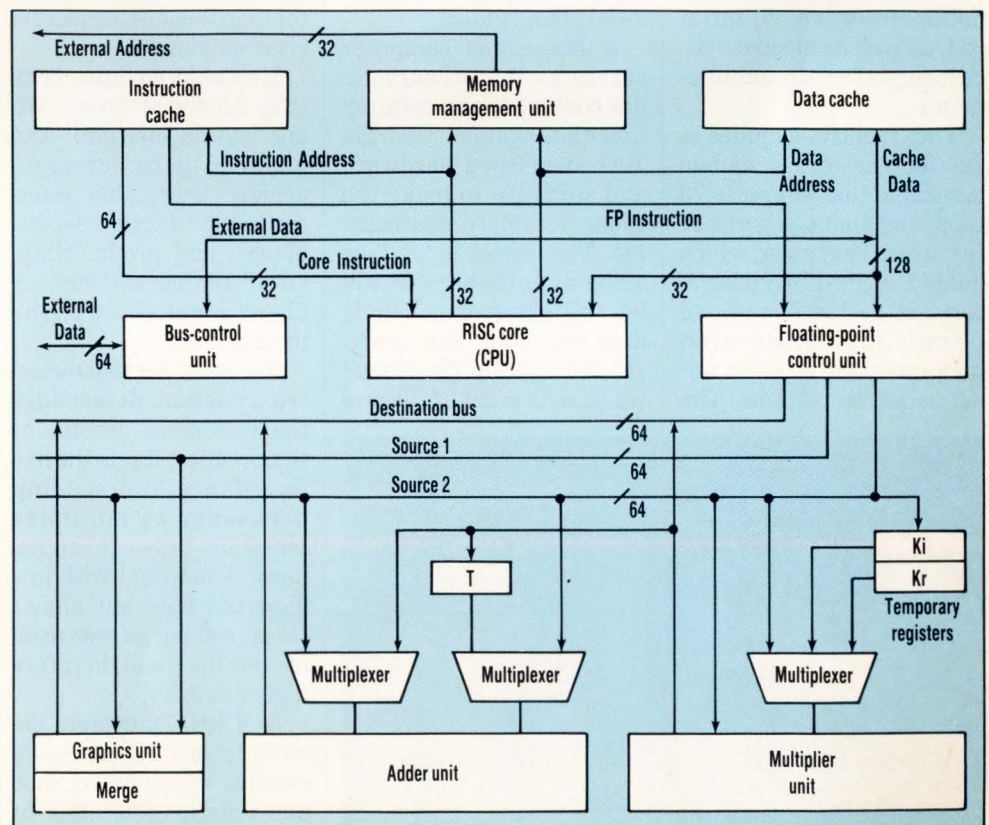
A 32-word by 32-bit triple-ported register file is used by the integer processor, and a five-ported register file is available to the floating-point math section. That math register file can be software controlled to appear as an 8-word-by-128-bit, a 16-word-by-64-bit, or a 32-word-by-32-bit storage area, de-

pending on the resolution of the math operations.

Beside the integer processor, the CPU block includes a memory-paging unit and a bus controller. Data can be moved quickly on or off the chip, thanks to a 64-bit-wide data bus and a pipelined loading feature that allows various on-chip memories to be loaded from external memory at the full bus bandwidth. On the chip, multiple 128-bit data buses hasten data movement, and a 64-bit instruction bus permits two commands to start every clock cycle.

Supporting the RISC processor are C and Fortran compilers, as well as a Fortran code vectorizer. In development is Unix System V, release 4. Also available are a simulator and an assembler for cross-software development.

DAVE BURSKY



95-GHZ RADAR WILL TEACH THE ARMY ABOUT TARGET RESOLUTION

To learn more about resolution in millimeter-wavelength radars, the U.S. Army Missile Command and the Georgia Institute of Technology are installing a 95-GHz research radar at the Redstone Arsenal in Huntsville, Ala.

The system, known as HIPCOR (for high-power, coherent radar), will help the Missile Command answer questions about the resolution needed to differentiate targets, the best waveforms to use, and how target and clutter scattering characteristics differ at millimeter wavelengths. The radar is part of the Target Seekers Measurement Facility, where the Missile Command evaluates seeker technology and makes millimeter-wave, rf, infrared, as well as electro-optical signature measurements.

The facility includes a 329-foot tower, a mobile turntable that supports 70 tons, and about 30 acres of test area. The tower, which holds a 32-by-17-ft. laboratory, is stable enough to permit high-resolution measurements, even under windy conditions. The

turntable will rotate a target and move it into different types of backgrounds so that scattering comparisons can be made. An elevator in the tower permits measurements at different angles.

Researchers can vary several system parameters, including polarization, bandwidth, frequency step size, and pulses. As a result, HIPCOR is unusually flexible for a coherent radar of its size, according to Ted Lane, senior research scientist in Georgia Tech's Radar and Instrumentation Laboratory.

The radar permits pulse-to-pulse frequency agility in either a high-power mode, 2000 W with a 350-MHz bandwidth, or medium-power mode, 100 W at a 2-GHz bandwidth.

A Masscomp computer serves as the primary radar controller and data-acquisition system. Georgia Tech developed hardware and software to make the radar remotely controllable. The school is also developing software that will let the Masscomp handle data reduction and analysis and system diagnostic work, with much of the pro-

cessing in real time.

"HIPCOR's step frequency approach will allow the Army to investigate how much resolution it really needs to try to detect different kinds of targets with various background conditions," says Lane. The general scenario, according to Lane, is an air-

borne radar looking down at the ground trying to discriminate tactical vehicles from natural and man-made clutter. The idea is to develop fine-grain target signatures that can differentiate a tank, for instance, from less important targets or even clutter.

JOHN NOVELLINO

POLYMER MEETS NEEDS OF MULTICHIP MODULES

A new class of polymeric materials called benzocyclobutenes, or BCBs, from Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., seems poised to challenge existing polymers for a critical job, that of an insulating film in multilayered, thin-film, multichip modules (MCMs). The electrical and mechanical characteristics of the BCBs are considerably better than those of its nearest rival, polyimide.

Multichip modules critically depend on an insulating layer's electrical and physical parameters to achieve acceptable interconnection density, performance, and producibility. Of all the parameters, dielectric constant is the most critical.

One reason is that dielectric constant determines the maximum density of the circuitry; it sets the line impedance and spacing necessary to minimize crosstalk between signal lines. A material with low dielectric constant allows close packing of interconnection lines and therefore higher density.

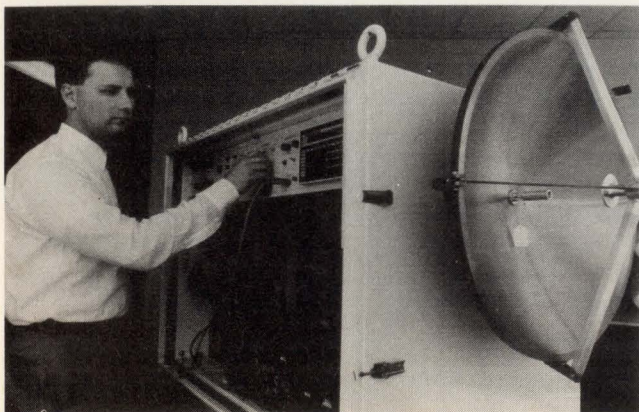
At 1 kHz, polymers derived from BCB have a dielectric constant of 2.66 and a dissipation factor of 0.001. These figures com-

pare favorably with polyimide's dielectric constant of 3.2 to 3.5 and dissipation factor of 0.002. Also, water absorption by dielectric films can drastically increase their dielectric constants, degrading the electrical characteristics of the interconnections. BCB absorbs only 0.5% of water (by weight) after a 24-hour immersion at 100°C. Under the same conditions, polyimide absorbs 2 to 3% of its weight in water.

The new polymers can be easily processed using standard thin-film fabrication techniques to build high-density interconnection structures. To prove the concept, Dow produced a functional three-metal-layer test structure with aluminum conductors and BCB as the interlevel dielectric.

After the structure was thermally cycled, resistance measurements of its daisy-chained conductor patterns indicated good continuity and reliability between metal layers. Such results imply that the thermal stresses resulting from mismatches in moduli and coefficients of thermal expansion were not sufficient to crack the test structure's conductors.

JERRY LYMAN



You've heard beryllium copper finger gaskets are an excellent EMC shielding material. Here are some of the reasons why.

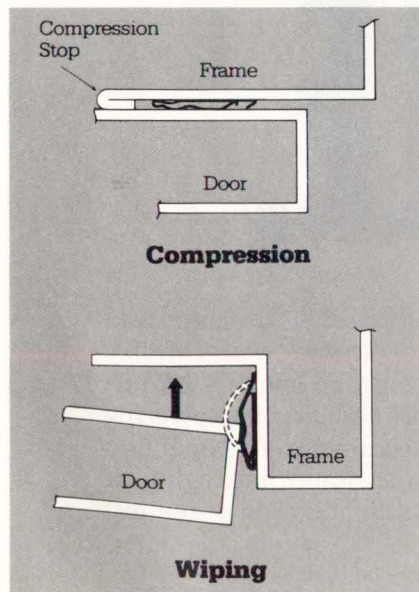
Most engineers would agree, the properties of beryllium copper read like a designer's wish list: excellent electrical and thermal conductivity, superb fatigue strength, high mechanical deflection range, and more.

Enhance those properties with some of Instrument Specialties' versatile designs and proprietary fabricating techniques, and you get truly unique shielding gaskets.

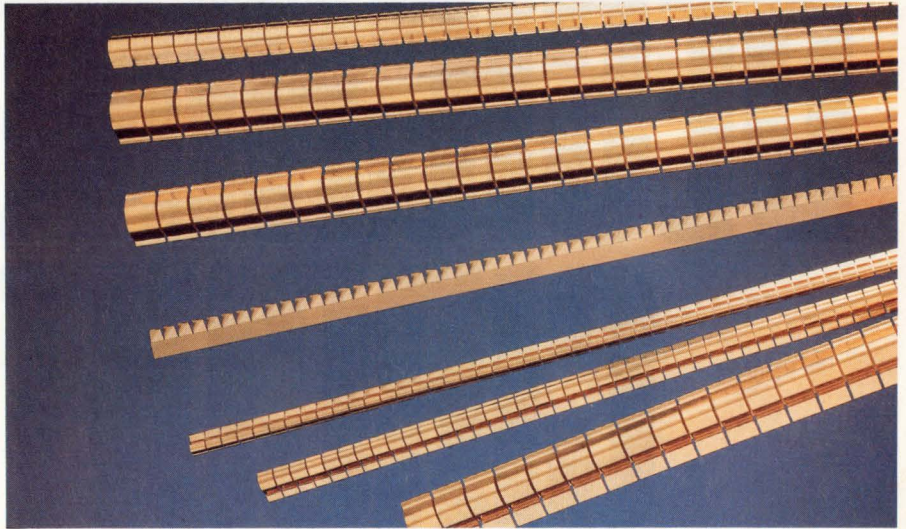
High attenuation, low compression force, freedom of design.

Compared with wire mesh or conductive elastomers, our beryllium copper gaskets offer the greatest shielding effectiveness over the widest frequency range: > 110 dB at 10 GHz plane wave, and > 46 dB at 14 kHz magnetic.

By configuration, our finger shielding gaskets require very low compression force: from 5 to



Flat spring design permits either shear application or direct compression.



Instrument Specialties offers a selection of over 150 off-the-shelf shielding gaskets. Some of the most widely used Series — All-purpose, Twist, and Foldover — are shown above.

20 lbs/linear foot to establish surface contact and provide adequate shielding. The compression range is up to 90% of free height, and they have virtually no compression set. It all adds up to lots of design latitude.

No corrosion problems.

Beryllium copper is easily plated. So if galvanic corrosion is a concern, we can match ourselves to any host metal. What's more, it has no voids to trap moisture, and the opening and closing action of an enclosure automatically wipes surface contamination away.

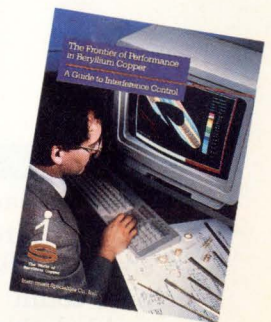
Versatile, easy mounting.

Our All-purpose, Foldover, and Twist Series Sticky Fingers® gasket designs shown above are all mounted using our popular, fast, and versatile self-adhesive tape. Not shown are clip-on designs that grip, bite, or grab, and still others that use bi-directional rivet mounting.

Need a custom design?

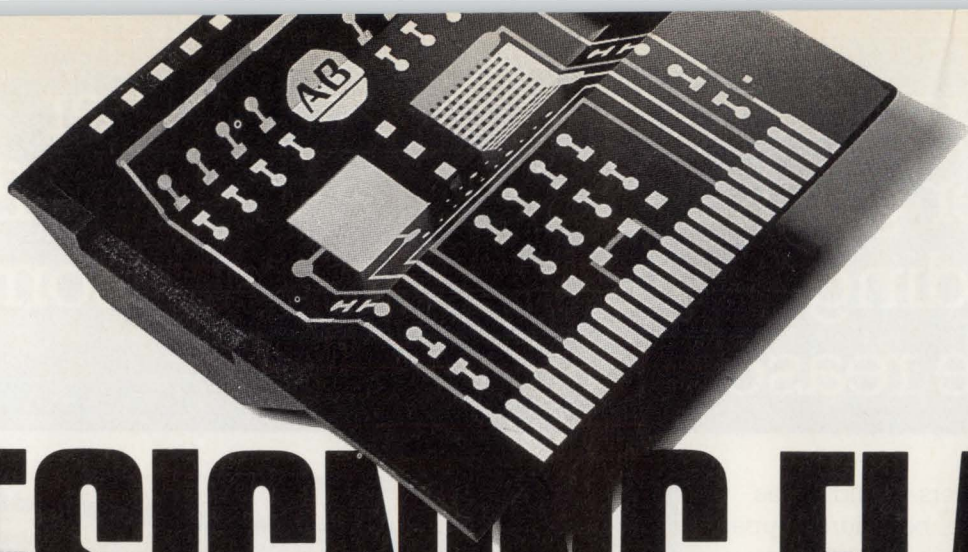
Instrument Specialties offers countless combinations of shielding gasket sizes and designs, off the shelf. But your needs may be special, and we specialize in that, too. All it takes is a call.

Call us for full information and service, and for our free brochure and design catalog.



The World of Beryllium Copper

Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.
Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327-0136
TEL: 717-424-8510 • FAX: 717-424-6213



DESIGNING FLAT CIRCUITS? YOU'RE MISSING AN ANGLE.

WINNING ANSWERS

In the normal scheme of things a circuit board is designed and then the packaging has to take shape around it. Not any more. With the Allen-Bradley Molded Circuit Device (MCD™) technology, a product's form can take shape while its electronic function is molded in. We've taken the board out of printed circuits, lowering part count while saving final assembly dollars. The MCD™ technology for injection molded circuit boards offers design freedom through three-dimensional packaging. If you're not considering MCD™ technology, you're missing several angles. For a free test board call (800) 447-7334.



ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

1414 Allen-Bradley Drive • El Paso, Texas 79936-6415 • In Canada: (800) 541-4880

CIRCLE 20

MULTICHIP MODULES AIM AT NEXT-GENERATION VLSI

ADVANCED PACKAGES MIX IC AND THIN-FILM PROCESSES TO REACH NEW HIGHS IN PACKAGING DENSITY AND SPEED.

JERRY LYMAN

After several false starts, wafer-scale integration, the holy grail of packaging, still remains a paper concept. But the multichip module (MCM), a hybrid version of WSI, is coming on strong, with at least 50 companies worldwide actively working on it. Evidencing the importance of MCM, three technical sessions with a total of 14 papers cover all phases of the new packaging method at this week's National Electronic Packaging and Production Conference (Nepcon West, '89) in Anaheim, Calif.

Major efforts are being made to develop MCMs because conventional interconnection and IC packaging technologies cannot meet the challenge of current and future VLSI superchips. Production-level IC chips are now at the 1- μm feature level, and 0.5- μm chips should arrive in two to four years. By the late 1990s, promises of 0.3- μm IC families could come true. At these levels, multilayer pc boards or thick-film hybrids simply won't allow the new VLSI to perform at full capability.

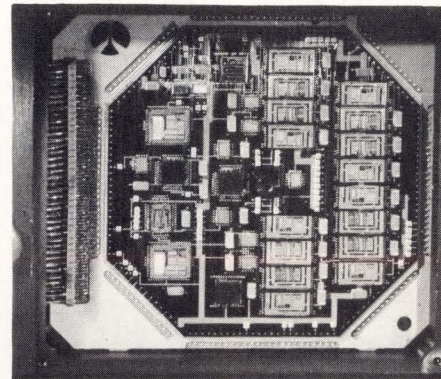
The MCM, on the other hand, with its low-dielectric-constant polymeric materials (such as polyimide with a dielectric constant K of 3.4, or benzocyclobutene with a K of 2.66) and with extremely short chip-to-chip wiring, provides a substrate environment suitable for fast chips. And, equally important, the IC-like features of the substrate's interconnection make possible wiring densi-

ties at least two to three orders of magnitude higher than do comparable pc or thick-film hybrid interconnections (*see the table*).

Many of today's MCMs are thin-film multilayer hybrids with metal conductors and polymeric insulating layers built on ceramic, silicon, or metal substrates. Alternatively, an MCM can also be a silicon substrate multilayered and patterned using conventional IC processing.

In either approach, bare IC chips are connected to the substrate's top surface by one of three methods: wire bonding, tape-automated bonding, or with solder-bumped face-down chips (flip-chips).

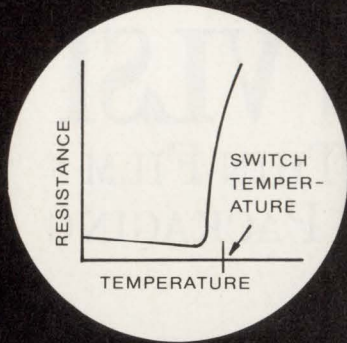
Module conductor widths range from 75 to 5 μm (IC-type patterning). Present



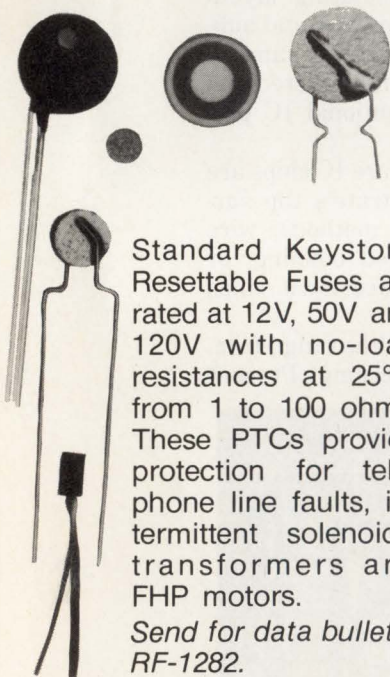
1. TWO 1750A PROCESSORS and support chips consisting of 140 components and 1080 connections are incorporated on one 2.5-in.² silicon substrate. This multichip module from Rockwell International uses a thin-film aluminum/polyimide structure.

Keystone

SOLID STATE RESETTABLE FUSES



The resistance of a PTC Thermistor increases dramatically at its switching temperature, as depicted above. To reset the device, allow the PTC to cool and fall below its switching temperature.



Standard Keystone Resetable Fuses are rated at 12V, 50V and 120V with no-load resistances at 25°C from 1 to 100 ohms. These PTCs provide protection for telephone line faults, intermittent solenoids, transformers and FHP motors.

Send for data bulletin RF-1282.

Keystone

CARBON COMPANY

Thermistor Division • St. Marys, PA 15857
Phone 814-781-1591 • Telex No. 91-4517

Keystone Thermistors are distributed by

Allied Electronics 1-800-228-6705 Newark Electronics 312-638-4411
Digi-Key Corp. 1-800-344-4539 Hi-Cor (West Coast) 415-365-5087
SIN-TEC Electronics 1-800-526-5960

CIRCLE 21

MULTICHIP MODULES

PROPERTIES OF INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGIES

	Chip density (Chips/in ²)		Wiring density (Lines/in./layer)	Thermal conductivity (W/cm/°K)	Mechanical strength (bending moment)	Signal speed (ns/in.)
	MSI	VLSI*				
Printed-wiring boards	2	0.5	20	0.02	Low	0.15
Multilayer ceramics	20 [†]	4	200	0.08	Medium	0.50
Copper polyimide	20 [†]	4	500	0.20	Medium	0.40
Silicon wafers	36 [†]	9	1250	1.48	High	0.30

* 20 K gates/cm² chip † Bare chips

Source: Mosaic Systems Inc.

thin-film MCMs typically have five conductive layers composed of power and ground planes, orthogonal X and Y wiring planes, and a top layer composed of IC pads and extra pads for engineering changes.

But before plunging headlong into this technology, a potential developer should consider the range of skills needed to design and make a module of this type. These include circuit design (more akin to system design), thin-film assembly, IC processing, transmission-line techniques, thermal management, packaging, and selecting a mechanical interface to the next level of interconnection.

The designer must also pay close attention to the thermal, mechanical, and electrical properties of all the materials used. For example, the substrate material's temperature coefficient of expansion must nearly match that of silicon. The other critical material is the insulating polymer. Here, the polymer's dielectric constant, water-absorption characteristics, curing temperature, and

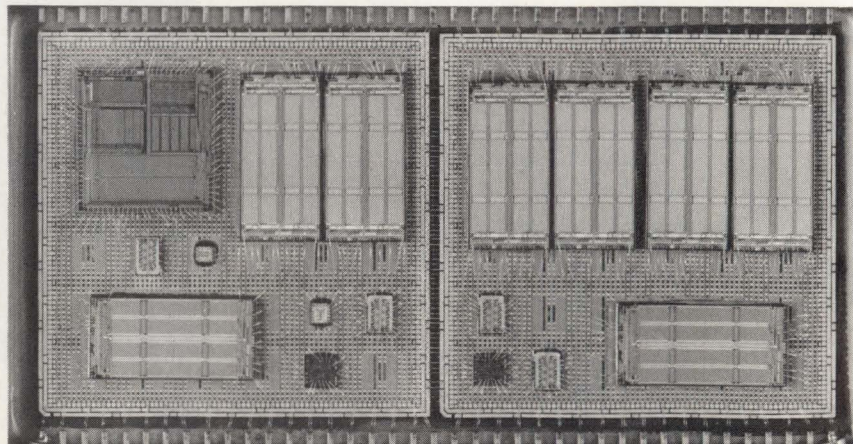
etching method affect the module's eventual yield and performance.

One of the more recent examples of MCM technology is a fast dual 1750A CPU developed and tested by the Autonetics Sensors and Aircraft Systems Division of Rockwell International Corp., Anaheim, Calif. The MCM was built by Rockwell's Collins Avionic Group in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

DUAL PROCESSORS

The module crams two 1750A processors, a memory-management unit, 16 kbytes of EEPROM, 512 kbytes of static RAM, and a system interface chip onto a 2.5-by-2.5-in. silicon substrate (Fig. 1).

The silicon substrate has four metal layers with 1-mil conductors on 2-mil spaces deposited on alternating polymeric layers. Chips are wire-bonded. According to James Spear, manager of advanced design and packaging for the company's Sensors and Aircraft Systems Division, a Rockwell-derived flip-chip attach-



2. THE EQUIVALENT OF A ONE-BOARD COMPUTER is compressed into a 1.4-by-2.6-in. package by Mosaic Systems' all-silicon hybrid. The two small modules contain an INMOS transputer, 1 Mbyte of dynamic RAM, and memory interface logic.

Power-One Has Good News And Great News

Incomparable Power-One Quality

Exacting Workmanship Standards

Tough Double Test & Burn-in

CAE/CAD Designs

Extensive R&D Investment

Thick Film Hybrid Technology

**The Good News
Is What We Put Into
Our Power Supplies**

Large Volume Production

Advanced Circuit Technology

Proprietary Production Processes

Total Vertical Integration

MIL-I-45208A Inspection Program

MIL-Q-9858A Quality Program

Statistical Process Control

Experience — Over 5 Million Sold

Value... Service... Economy

Trouble-free Performance

Worldwide Product Acceptance

Linear & Switching Technologies

Broadest Standard Product Line

Dependable Factory Support

**The Great News
Is What You Get Out**

Demonstrated High Reliability

International Safety Approvals

Full 2-Year Warranty

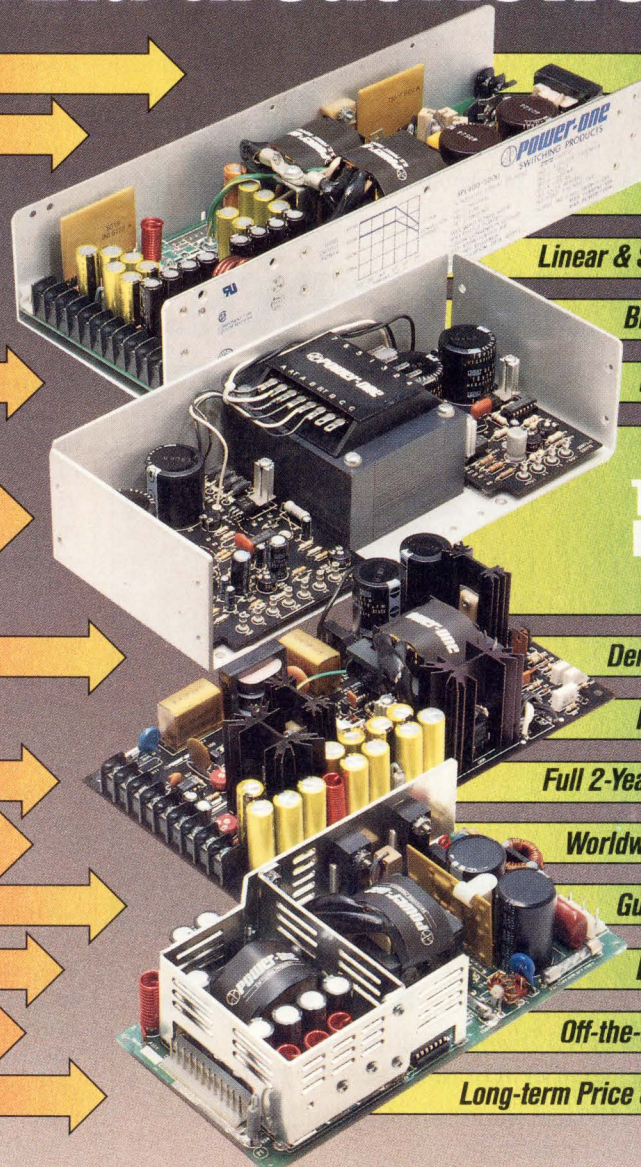
Worldwide Distribution

Guaranteed Customer Satisfaction

Large Inventories Worldwide

Off-the-shelf Delivery

Long-term Price Stability



The old axiom that "you only get out what you put in" is as true with power supplies as with any other electronic equipment. At POWER-ONE we know what our customers expect. That's why we've held fast to our commitment to excellence throughout the years. And why maximum reliability is virtually synonymous with every power supply we produce.

Our modern production techniques, combined with the latest design and manufacturing innovations, have resulted in a line of power supplies of the highest possible quality. Anything less

is simply not acceptable... either to you or to us.

So whether your requirements call for switchers, linears, or high power, you can always expect top performance from POWER-ONE. With over 250 standard models to choose from, you'll get the exact power supply you need. Plus consistent POWER-ONE quality that does the job, time after time. And at prices that are the most competitive in the industry.

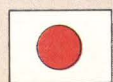
So let our good news and great news add up to the *best news* of all for you — the absolute certainty that when you specify POWER-ONE, you've selected the best!

**CALL OUR
TOLL-FREE
LITERATURE
HOT-LINE TODAY:**
(800) 235-5943.
In CALIFORNIA:
(800) 421-3439.



"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"
Power-one
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES
740 Calle Plano • Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741 • (805) 987-3891
TWX: 910-336-1297 • FAX: (805) 388-0476



MULTICHIP MODULES

ment method will be used on future MCM designs.

The module has been run at 30 MHz, but Rockwell designers believe it can be made to operate at up to 40 MHz. In comparison, the 1750A chip set used in the MCM runs at only

20 MHz in its normal IC package.

Designers who don't have an MCM facility at their disposal must go outside for their custom substrate. In the U.S., designers have four sources: Mosaic Systems Inc., of Fremont, Calif., with an all-silicon

structure; Polycon, of Ventura, Calif., with an aluminum/polymer thin-film substrate; Rogers Corp., of Chandler, Ariz., with a copper-polyimide substrate; and Advanced Packaging Systems, a Raychem/Corning Venture in San Jose, Calif., with an aluminum/polyimide thin-film interconnection on either a silicon or ceramic substrate. Outside the U.S., companies in Japan, the United Kingdom, and France have MCM facilities. But these are for in-house use only.

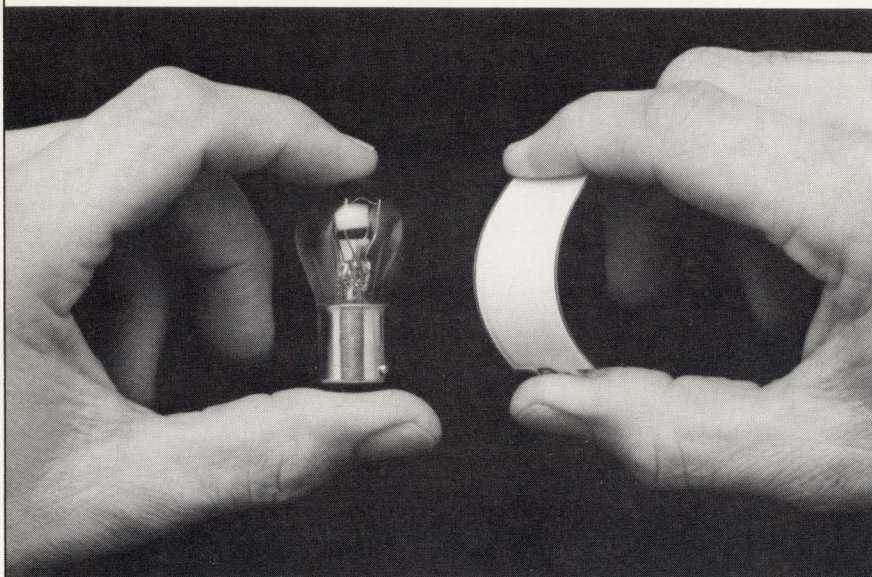
Mosaic features an off-the-shelf silicon substrate with a built-in grid of metal lines and amorphous silicon vias. The lines and vias can be electrically programmed to connect bare chips wire-bonded to the substrate.

In a recent application of this all-silicon hybrid, two 0.933-by-0.957-in. substrates containing an INMOS T4414 transputer, 1 Mbyte of dynamic RAM, and memory interface logic were crammed into a 1.4-by-2.6-in. package (*Fig. 2*).

Present-day MCM technology is impressive enough, but what might be on the way is mind-boggling. For example, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC), Austin Texas, has a long-term objective to package a 10-million-gate computer with a 3-ns cycle time in four multichip modules, each containing 25 to 36 chips—all for \$9000, chip cost not included. This would mean cutting the present cost of a copper/polyimide interconnection from \$40/ft² to \$10/ft².

The Microelectronic Center of North Carolina, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, plans to eventually put the equivalent of the largest serial computer on a 4-by-4-in. MCM. Every module will contain 25 0.5- μ m chips, each composed of 330,000 gates. Because of this theoretical system's high power dissipation, MCNC is developing a silicon carbide substrate and investigating liquid cooling. □

PULL A LIGHT SWITCH.



FROM THIS... TO THIS.

Durel™ Electroluminescent (EL) lighting eliminates the wasted space, energy, and heat of incandescent bulbs.

EL is light years ahead: No catastrophic failure. No filament to break. Immune to shock and vibration.

Uniform surface brightness and color: A single Durel lamp can replace a group of individual incandescent bulbs and costly light pipes.

Low power consumption: Typically less than 2mA per sq. in. at 115V, 400Hz. Ideal for battery power and low-current drain applications.

Thin: Nominal thickness of 0.024" (0.6mm) for space-efficiency.

Pliable: Flexibility permits bending to fit unique shapes.

High visibility in smoke/fog: Ideal for emergency lighting.

Call or write for information.



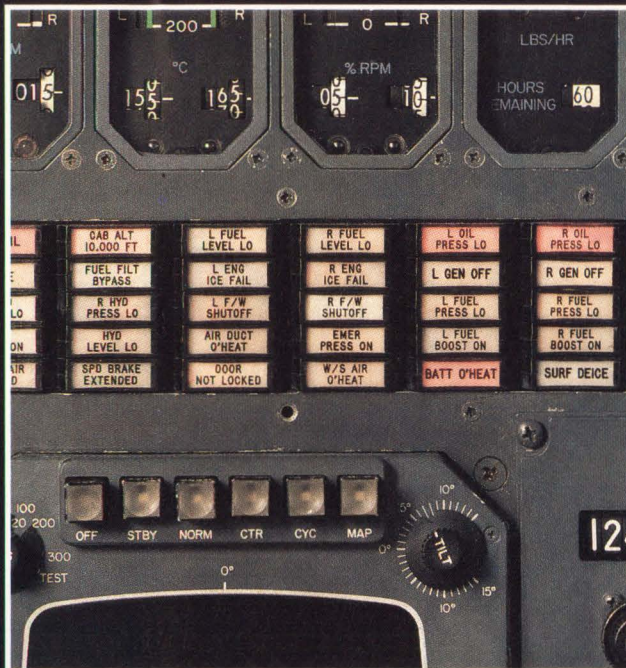
DUREL CORPORATION
AN AFFILIATE OF 3M AND ROGERS CORPORATION

645 WEST 24TH ST. • TEMPE, AZ 85282 • 602-731-6200

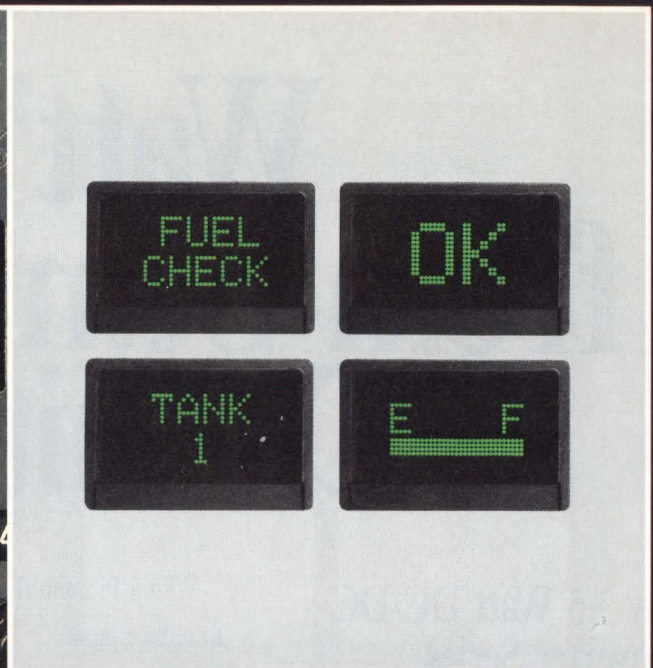
CIRCLE 23

HOW VALUABLE?

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	565
MODERATELY	566
SLIGHTLY	567



Before



After

Fewer switches. More control.

Now you can reduce control panel clutter. Introducing Vivisun Series 2000, the programmable display pushbutton system that interfaces the operator with the host computer. The user friendly LED dot-matrix displays can display any graphics or alpha-numerics and are available in green, red or amber. They can efficiently guide the operator through any complex sequence, such as a checklist, with no errors and no wasted time.

They also simplify operator training as well as

control panel design. Four Vivisun Series 2000 switches can replace 50 or more dedicated switches and the wiring that goes with them. In short, Vivisun Series 2000 gives you more control over everything including your costs.

Contact us today.

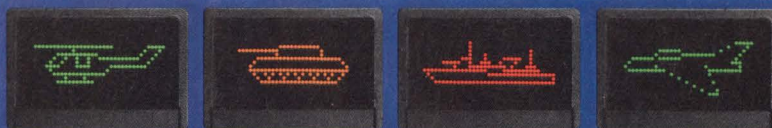


AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.

3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1141 • Telex 75-8461 • Fax (817) 654-3405

CIRCLE 24

SERIES VIVISUN 2000™



Programmable display switches. Making the complex simple.

Watt's Up™ from Semiconductor Circuits, Inc.

New 7.5 Watt DC/DC Converter Series Achieves Breakthrough Performance

The pioneering technology leader in encapsulated power converter modules, Semiconductor Circuits, Inc. introduces the HA series. The HA series offers up to 7.5 watts in single or dual outputs in a product configuration more typical of 3 to 5 watt converters.

This breakthrough series incorporates our extensive MOSFET and surface mount technology design experience to achieve higher power density and higher reliability.

With a Pi input filter to reduce input reflected ripple, continuous short circuit

protection, six-sided continuous shielding, and tight output regulation, the new HA series is perfect for board-level power conversion applications requiring low output noise.

OEM power supply designers can look to the HA series for an input range of 4.5 to 5.5 Vdc or ultrawide inputs of 9-36 and 20-72 Vdc, efficiencies of greater than 75% (typical), and 500 Vdc of I/O isolation.

The HA series offers designers

a range of output voltages: 5, 9, 12, and 15, as well as

±12 and ±15 Vdc. And all these features and capabilities come in a case measuring only 2.0" by 2.0" by .375," with industry-standard pinouts.

For more information on how to put the HA series to work in your low noise dc-to-dc conversion applications, please contact your nearest Semiconductor Circuits, Inc. distributor or representative. Or contact us direct in New Hampshire, telephone: (603) 893-2330 or FAX: (603) 893-6280. And be sure to ask for the latest edition of our Quick Selection Guide to Power Converters.



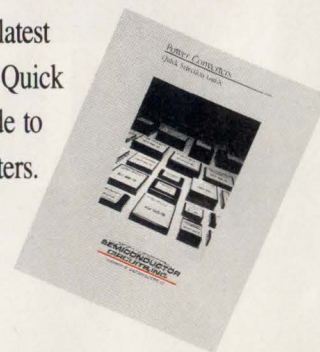
Key Features		
Power	7.5 watts (no derating between -21° to 71°C)	
Inputs	4.5 - 5.5 Vdc; 9.0 - 36.0 Vdc; 20.0 - 72.0 Vdc	
Short Circuit Protection	Continuous with auto restart	
Regulation	5V Input	Wide Range Input
Line	0.01%	0.25%
Single Output	0.1%	1.0%
Dual Output	0.01%	1.0%

**SEMICONDUCTOR
CIRCUITS, INC.**

SUBSIDIARY OF EMERSON ELECTRIC CO.

49 Range Road • Windham, New Hampshire 03087
(603) 893-2330

CIRCLE 18



BEHAVIORAL MODELS OPEN WINDOWS ON COMPLEX INTEGRATED CIRCUITS FOR EFFECTIVE SYSTEM-LEVEL DEBUGGING.

DEVICE MODELS SHOW CHIP OPERATION

BOB MILNE

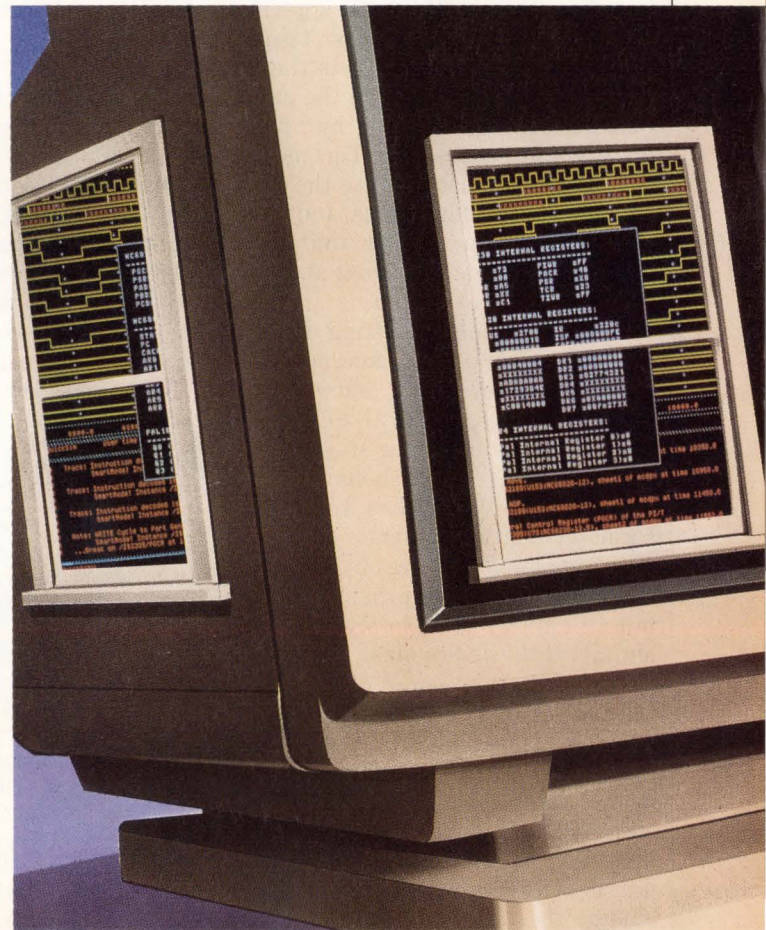
Engineers who must verify system-level designs got a break a few years ago when Logic Automation Inc. came out with its SmartModels behavioral-simulation models. Now comes the icing on the cake—SmartModel Windows lets designers see the internal workings of the device being simulated. In effect, this modeling technique acts like an emulator for an entire circuit board.

With these models, a designer running a simulation can not only look inside the registers of all the devices on his board, but also change their contents. For consistency and ease of use, the Windows feature uses the simulator's standard user interface. Users can examine processors, peripherals, programmable logic devices, and memories. They can set breakpoints, including word-specific breakpoints, single-step through instructions, and change register values. They can even set breakpoints to span combinations of register values across multiple devices on a board.

At introduction, SmartModel Windows will be available for Motorola processors and peripherals, plus a broad range of programmable logic devices. The Motorola devices include the MC680X0 processor family, along with MC68230, MC68440, MC68442, MC68452, MC68851, MC68881, and MC68HC11 devices. PLDs include a full range of products from Advanced Mi-

cro Devices, Altera, Lattice Semiconductor, Monolithic Memories, and Texas Instruments. In July, Intel devices will be available, and by the end of the year all devices in the SmartModel library will have Windows.

SmartModel Windows will initially be released for Mentor Graphics' QuickSim logic simulator. Meanwhile, work is under way to add it to Hewlett-Pack-



COVER: BEHAVIORAL MODELS

ard's design-automation system.

Never easy, verifying designs has become almost an ordeal. A designer developing a board based on a 68020, for example, faces 89 internal registers in the processor alone. Besides, the associated floating-point unit has 8 32-bit registers and 8 80-bit registers, and the control logic typically consists of PLDs with 10 to 40 buried states. To debug such a circuit board, the designer must determine what's going on inside each of these devices. With conventional verification tools, he must troubleshoot by looking at the signals on a device's I/O pins. Then he must try to divine the inner workings of the internal registers.

Even with instrumentation that's made faster and deeper to handle more complex devices, triggering is still a major problem. Triggering on a word, for example, doesn't guarantee that the designer gets the information he needs, since the same outputs can be produced by vastly different internal states. This means the designer must analyze the data collected at the device pins, and from the progression of how that data changes try to deduce what actually happened inside the chip.

Emulators help by letting designers look inside popular microprocessors. But they don't address the problem of peripheral devices. Simulation using standard models—either behavioral or gate-level—has the same visibility problems. It eliminates many of the physical problems, such as probing, but still allows access only to signals at the device pins.

SEE INSIDE REGISTERS

With SmartModel Windows, the picture changes dramatically. Access to on-chip registers yields two main benefits: visibility into internal registers and the ability to change their contents. Of the

two, visibility is by far the most important asset, because it gives the designer a more complete understanding of chip and system operation.

The ability to change the contents of registers during simulation can be a mixed blessing, though. The good news is that it lets the designer confirm the results of such changes right away. He can find out whether a particular change solves his problem, and if it does, he can go back to the processor source code and/or schematic and make the change.

There is a need for caution, howev-

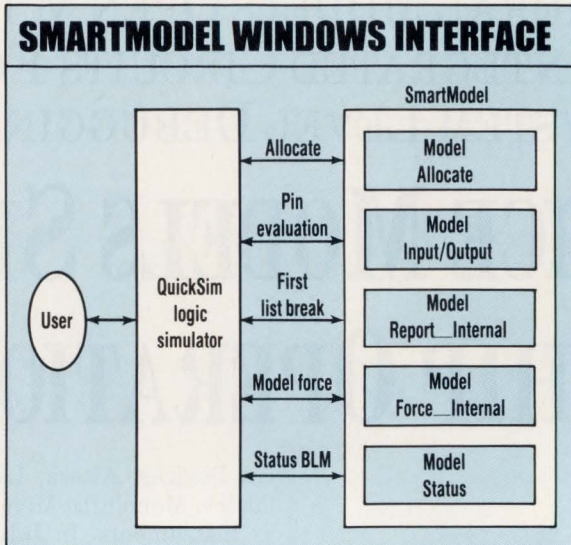
er. With today's complex devices and systems, all the side effects of changing register contents might not be apparent until much later in the simulation run. At this point, the engineer may have forgotten which registers were changed, at what time, and so on.

SmartModel Windows are implemented by tightly coupling the SmartModel directly to the simulator's existing user interface. The user can therefore work with the model's internal registers in the same way that he works with the design's external nets (signals). In other words, the designer can simulate, trace, or break on internal registers exactly as he does with nets. He doesn't have to learn any new interface commands, and

on-line aids help him identify internal registers and determine how they're used.

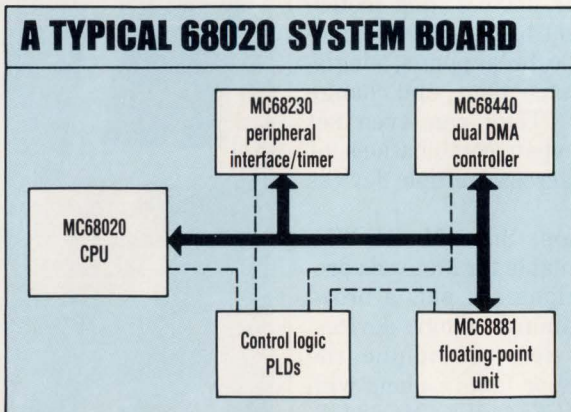
Consider, for example, Mentor Graphics' QuickSim logic simulator. The commands that control QuickSim's operation are Force, to apply stimulus; List, to generate tabular listings of stimulus-and-response patterns; Trace, to create stimulus-and-response waveforms; and Break, to stop execution of the simulator when a specified condition is met. Each of these commands applies equally to any net in a design and to a SmartModel's internal registers. Users can get on-line help with the Status BLM command.

SmartModel Windows and QuickSim have five major interface points between model and simulator (Fig. 1). The top two points exist in all behavioral models. These supply the basic initialization, input, and output (from nets to pins) interaction with the simulator. The Force Internal and Report Internal points are specialized simulator hooks that let the SmartModel communicate with the simulator outside the normal net-pin in-



1. LOGIC AUTOMATION'S SMARTMODEL

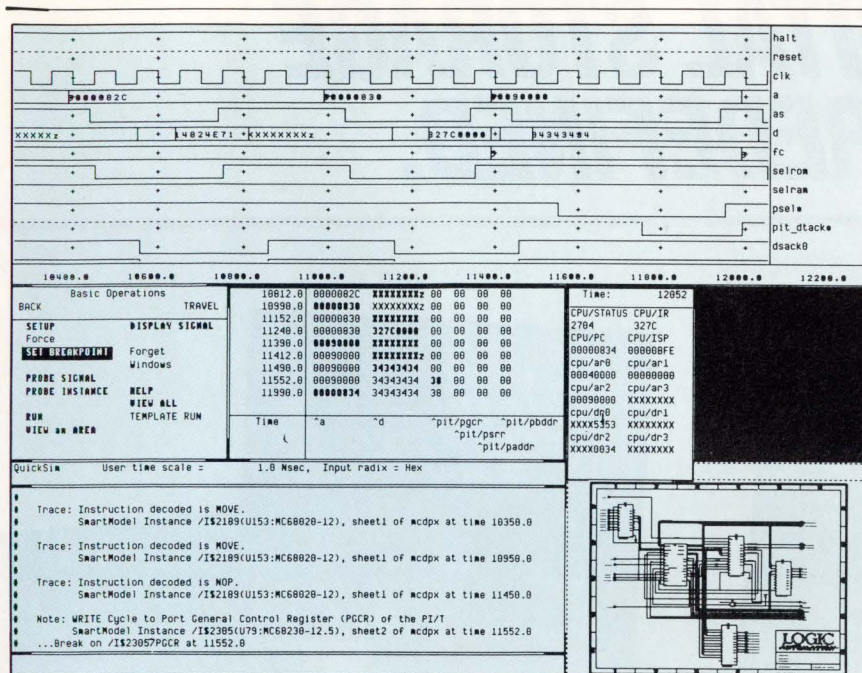
Windows links with Mentor Graphics' QuickSim logic simulator at five major points. The allocate and pin evaluation points are found in all behavioral models. The remaining three are unique to the special Windows models.



2. WITH SMARTMODEL WINDOWS, a

designer can simulate this 68020-based design and view the internal register operation of all the devices.

COVER: BEHAVIORAL MODELS



3. A QUICKSIM SIMULATION RUN using SmartModel Windows gives a designer much more than a conventional waveform display. The listing in the middle of the screen shows 68020 processor address and data buses, along with peripheral interface/timer register contents.

teraction. The Status interface gives access to the on-line help specific to that SmartModel.

To get a feel for how you can use SmartModel Windows, consider a microprocessor system (Fig. 2). This 68020-based system board has RAM, ROM, some control logic implemented in PLDs, and several support chips. The PLDs supply interrupt and bus-arbitration logic, as well as address decoding. The peripheral chips include an MC68440 dual-DMA controller, an MC68230 parallel interface/timer, and an MC68881

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

Containing over 4000 devices, the SmartModel library is available as a subscription service in one-year increments for \$7900 per workstation. The SmartModel Windows option costs an additional \$4000. The first SmartModel Windows will be available in April.

Logic Automation Inc., 19500 N.W. Gibbs Dr., P.O. Box 310, Beaverton, OR 97075; (503) 690-6900.

CIRCLE 514

floating-point unit.

To access these chips' complex internal states, the designer typically changes his machine code to read the registers through their data ports and back to the processor. But changing source code to read from peripheral chips can be time-consuming. It's also prone to the same errors designers face in trying to write to the chips. If the data he reads back is incorrect, the question becomes, "Did the write to the chip fail, or did the system read it incorrectly?" SmartModel Windows avoids this quandary by letting the designer actually see the write data being loaded into the peripheral chip's register.

For example, consider a QuickSim screen display of a write cycle to the MC68230 PIT parallel interface/timer chip. The traces at the top show a write to address 90000 hexadecimal, which is the memory-mapped address of the port general-control register (PCGR). The data the processor is writing is 34 hexadecimal, which configures the MC68230's parallel port into the unidirectional 8-bit mode.

The designer can also set a break-

point inside the MC68230 to break when the PCGR register changes. This action can be seen in the transcript window at the bottom left of the screen (Fig. 3). Notice also in this window the debugging messages that have been printed. The processor tells what instruction is executing, and the PIT prints out a message when a write cycle has occurred—in this case just before the breakpoint. A listing in the screen's center shows the processor address and data buses, along with register values inside the PIT.

FINDING THE PROBLEM

To the right of the list window, another window shows the current values of some of the MC68020 processor registers. The write address just used is ar0 and the data just written to the PIT is dr1. This confirms that the designer's machine code did load the correct address and data values to write to the peripheral. Back in the list window, notice that the PIT/PCGR register just changed from 00 to 38 hexadecimal. This is a problem because the processor just wrote a 34 to the PIT, but 38 is what got written.

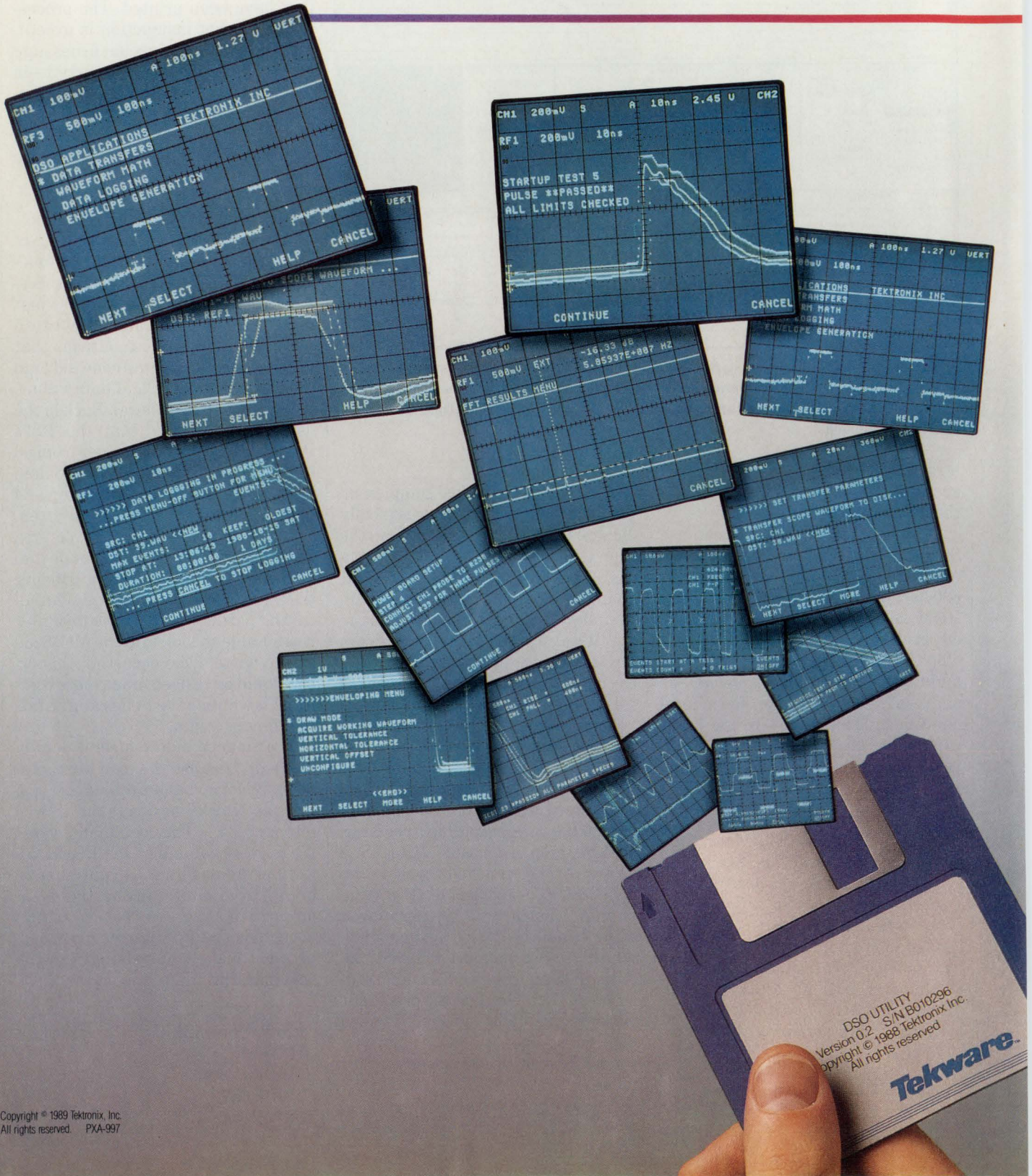
A design error was the culprit. Data-bus bits 2 and 3 were connected backward to the MC68230, causing the write cycle to incorrectly initialize the parallel port. If the designer wasn't able to look into the MC68230 as the write cycle occurred, this error would have been much more costly, as it would have to be caught farther downstream.

The SmartWindows user is doubly blessed, because he can instantaneously correct the problem by typing the QuickSim command "force pit/pgcr 34." This command loads the correct value into the PCGR, allowing the designer to continue debugging without quitting the simulation. Thus, he can continue simulating a correct design, even though he must make some changes to the schematic later. □

HOW VALUABLE?

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	556
MODERATELY	557
SLIGHTLY	558

DIGITAL STORAGE REDEFINED.



ONLY BY TEK.

**Store
hundreds of
waveforms,
plus setups
and tests.**

Tek's new 2402 TekMate—the perfect extension to your 2400 Series digital scope—changes the way you look at digital storage.

Attached firmly to the top of your scope, TekMate lets you store hundreds of waveforms and front-panel setups, run preprogrammed tests, and—with optional development software—create test procedures tailored for your application.

**Exceptionally
easy to use.**

You can access TekMate's extraordinary storage, analysis, and automated testing capabilities from plain-English menus displayed on your scope screen, by using the scope's own front-panel buttons. Mass waveform storage, complex math including FFT, data logging with time-stamping, pass/fail waveshape mask generation, and

other capabilities are all right there at your fingertips.

TekMate works with Tek's 2400 Series scopes—the world's most powerful portable digital storage instruments—with sampling rates from 100 MS/s to 500 MS/s and bandwidths from 150 MHz to 300 MHz.

Whether you prefer the 2440, 2432A, or 2430A, Tektronix provides you superior reliability, versatility, and support. And now with TekMate, there's greater reason than ever to choose a 2400 Series scope for applications from ATE to unattended monitoring, and environments from the design bench to off-site service.

Contact your Tektronix office or sales representative for more on how Tek is redefining digital storage. Better yet, call Tek toll-free, at **1-800-426-2200**.

**When the
measurement
counts,
count on Tek.**



Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

New Precision Pulse Generator



Four Channels, 5 ps Resolution, and GPIB Interface... Price: \$2995

TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Your critical timing problems are over. No more worries about drift, jitter, or control. The DG535 Precision Pulse Generator has four delay channels (two pulse outputs), each with a 1000 second range and 5 ps resolution. The four independent delays specify two variable-width pulse outputs. With only 50 ps jitter and accuracy down to 1 ppm (option O3), the instrument can handle the most demanding applications. The internal trigger may be programmed from 0.001 Hz to 1.000 MHz, or operated in single-shot or burst modes. Output levels are continuously adjustable or may be set to TTL, NIM, or ECL levels. High impedance or 50 Ohm loads can be driven with a slow rate of 1 V/ns. Optional rear panel outputs generate pulses to 35 volts.

EASY TO USE

The delay and output levels for each channel may be entered numerically or modified by cursor keys on the backlit LCD display. Delays may be linked together so that as one moves, the other follows. Up to nine instrument settings may be stored in nonvolatile RAM for later recall, and, of course, all of the instrument's functions may be controlled via the GPIB interface.

A GENERATION AHEAD

The DG535's precision, accuracy, range, and versatility make it the solution to all your timing needs, at a price that will meet your budget. Call us today for more information.

FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

- Four Delay Outputs
- Two Variable-Width Outputs
- Times from 0 to 1000 sec.
- 5 ps Resolution
- 50 ps rms Jitter
- 1 ppm Accuracy (Option O3)
- Internal or External Timebase
- Internal, External, Single-Shot, or Burst Mode Triggers
- Frequency Synthesized Rate Generator
- Variable, TTL, NIM, and ECL Outputs
- Optional \pm 35 Volt Outputs
- GPIB Computer Interface

FRANCE

Optilas
c.e. 1422
91019 Evry Cedex
607740.63, TLX 600019

GERMANY

Spectroscopy Instruments
Carl Benz Strasse 11
D-8031 Garching
O 8105/5011, TLX 523862

Tokyo Instruments
Koizumi Building
6-10-13-403 Nishikasai
Edogawa-ku, Tokyo 134
O3 (686) 4711, TLX J326463

JAPAN

Seki and Company
1-2-6, Nihonbashi Ningyocho
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103
O3 (669) 4121, TLX J24419

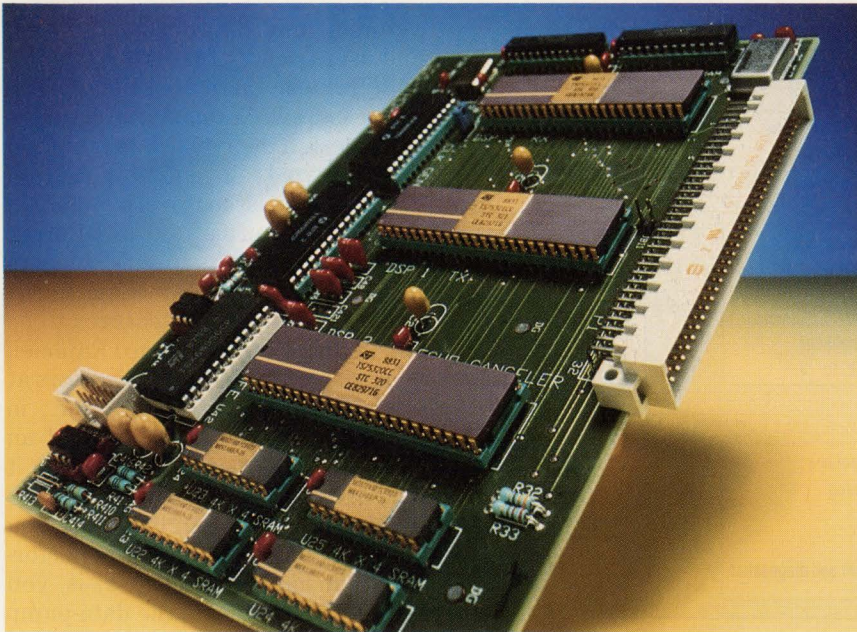
UNITED KINGDOM

Lambda Photometrics
Lambda House, Balford Mill
Harpden, Herts AL5 5BZ
O5827/64334, TLX 825889

Speirs Robertson
Moliver House,
Oakley Road
Bromham, Bedford
O2302/3410, TLX 825633

Stanford Research Systems, Inc.

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, TLX 706891 SRS UD, FAX 4087449049, TEL (408) 744-9040



SOURCE: SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS

BLACK MAGIC: BUILDING A V.32 MODEM

Designing a high-speed dial-up modem is a lot like devising a Ferrari Testa Rossa: At high speeds, new problems appear and old ones are exacerbated. Just as Ferrari designers have to cope with increased cooling requirements, streamlining, and aerodynamic stability, high-speed modem designers must deal with echo cancellation, error-correction encoding, and tighter requirements for analog components. In a similar vein, the design of the modem's "engine"—the data pump—is critical to the unit's performance.

Although it's possible to go faster with complex data-compression algorithms, the fastest standard dial-up modem is defined by the CCITT Recommendation V.32. At 9600

JOHNA TILL

PUTTING A 96,000-BIT/S MODEM TOGETHER IS PART SCIENCE, PART ART.

bits/s, full duplex, this is truly the Ferrari of modems.

"It's certainly the most exciting standard from a technology standpoint," says Dudley Westlake, modem marketing manager at Rockwell International Corp.'s Newport Beach, Calif., division. No other modem packs adaptive equalization, echo cancellation, and trellis coding along with options for backward error correction and data compression.

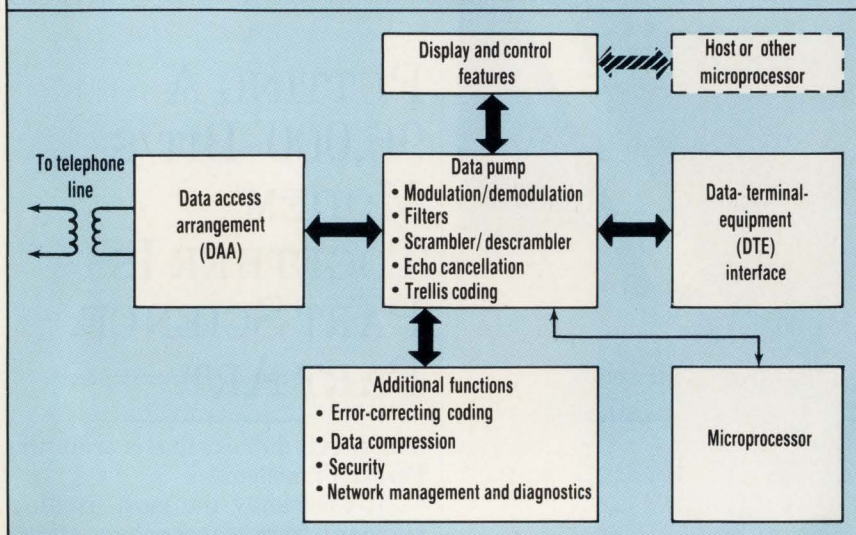
Designing such a powerhouse can be a daunting task. As you begin to design a V.32 modem—whether as part of your next system or to enter the high-speed modem marketplace—you might wonder where to begin. For starters, take a brief look at the modem's engine.

The heart of a V.32 system—as in any modem—is the data pump, which handles the modulation and demodulation of the signal. In a V.32 modem, the data pump also handles forward error-correction encoding, filtering, equalization, scrambling and descrambling, and echo cancellation.

Most often, the data pump's design is part analog and part digital. The analog section takes care of various front-end jobs, including analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion. It also deals with near-end echo cancellation. The digital part consists of some digital signal processors, which perform the trellis coding, adaptive equalization, and filtering for far-end echo cancellation.

Though V.32-data-pump design

FUNCTIONS SPLIT INTO SIX PARTS



1. A V.32 CAN BE THOUGHT OF as dividing functionally into six blocks. These blocks can be designed separately, but work together in a complete modem.

sounds straightforward enough, it's usually described by experts as a "black art." As with the temperamental Ferrari, careful tuning and tweaking is necessary to achieve optimum performance. Consequently, one of the first design issues in building a V.32 machine is deciding how much of the data pump to build yourself. Designers often turn to a pre-designed chip set or module for the data pump and turn their energies toward the modem's other features. To better understand these design options, it helps to examine the rest of a V.32 modem.

Functionally, the modem can be divided into six parts. Besides the data pump, there's the data-access-arrangement (DAA) circuit, the data-terminal-equipment (DTE) interface, control and display functions, the microprocessor, and other "value-added" functions, such as backward error-correction and data compression (Fig. 1).

The DAA is the interface between the modem and the telephone lines. Though it can be tricky to design—especially in the case of the V.32—it often comes as part of a chip set, requiring only a transformer and resistor. The specifications for some components—the transformer, in particular—are quite stringent because

the transformer's linearity directly affects how well the echo-cancellation algorithm works. If you've designed a DAA before, though, making one for a V.32 modem shouldn't present a tremendous obstacle.

Similarly, interfacing to the DTE should be easy. Electronic Industry Association standard 232-D and the CCITT recommendation V.32 govern the connectors, cable, and lead use. The main problem here is inside the DTE. Small computers often can't handle a full-duplex 9600-bit/s rate, and there can be buffer overload problems.

Designing the control and display circuitry and choosing the microprocessor depend on what added functions the modem will need. If you want to use complex data-compression algorithms, for instance, you'll have to ensure that the host processor can handle the computation. You may, in fact, want to use an auxiliary processor just for data compression.

USER-FRIENDLY FEATURES

Choosing and designing the modem's special features can constitute the whole of the design. On top of data compression and backward error-correction, you can add security features, such as encryption, passwords, and callback; network man-

agement and diagnostic abilities; and user-friendly features like auto-dial. Because there are so many other areas to work on, manufacturers often design their own data pumps in order to avoid reinventing the wheel. They work on either offering more in the total modem package or tailoring the modem to fit specific system needs. "A merchant modem needs most of the standard features to be competitive," says Howard Raphael, chairman of the board of directors at Cermetek Microelectronics Inc., in Sunnyvale, Calif. "Designers of an OEM modem, though, can groom it for specific system needs."

Of course, you might decide you want to build an optimum-performance modem as well. That is, you might want to tackle the data-pump design. If so, you should know what's involved.

A V.32 data pump includes adaptive equalization, echo cancellation, and trellis coding. Both echo cancellation and trellis coding are relatively new techniques, and both seem fairly straightforward in theory. The real world, however, is not as simple. Echo cancellation, in particular, is much harder to do in practice.

An echo canceler does just what its name implies—it cancels echoes. These echoes arise from signal reflection at impedance mismatches at the two- to four-wire hybrids. There are several different kinds of echo, and all must be canceled.

Listener echo appears when a modem's receiver first hears a signal and then hears its echo. The echo results from making an extra trip across either the two- or four-wire connection (Fig. 2). Because the echo is usually much weaker than the original signal, listener echo isn't a problem. Generally, listener echo is stripped out during adaptive equalization.

Talker echo is far more troublesome. It results from the reflection of a modem's transmitted signal back into its receiver. Near-end echo arises when the reflection is at the two-wire-to-four-wire interface, and far-end echo comes from the four-wire-to-two-wire hybrid (Fig. 3). Because the echo is that of the transmit-

V.32 MODEM DESIGN

ted signal, it's much larger than the received signal. This is because the received signal might have traversed as much as thousands of miles of cable.

Canceling this type of echo can be very tricky. Often, the near-end echo is canceled at the modem's analog front end, so digital signal processing can be done on a signal with less dynamic range. Because the received signal is so small—with an average attenuation of 33 dB—the a-d converter might not have enough bits to handle both types of echoes with sufficient accuracy. Deciding where to cancel the near-end echo, in fact, is an important factor in the modem's design.

Once you've stripped out the near-end echo, the far-end echo cancellation begins. The transmitted signal is fed to an echo emulator, which emulates the changes that the transmitted signal has presumably undergone during its far-end reflection—chiefly delay.

SHAKING HANDS

The delays are calculated during the initial handshaking part of the V.32 protocol, in which each modem sends a signal (half-duplex) down the line to find the line's echo characteristics. This information then sets the

taps in the echo emulator's digital filters. The presumed echo (transmitted signal after filtering) is subtracted from the total received signal, and the result is checked for correlation with the transmitted signal using a decision-feedback-equalizer type of algorithm. If there's correlation between the received signal and the transmitted signal, the echo emulator is modified to try to cancel it. When the transmitted signal and the received signal show no correlation, the echo has been successfully removed (Fig. 4).

All this takes place in real time, with limited signal-processing resources. Not only is there a finite number of filter taps for what might be an infinite situation, but also the algorithm for setting them must be fast, accurate, and robust.

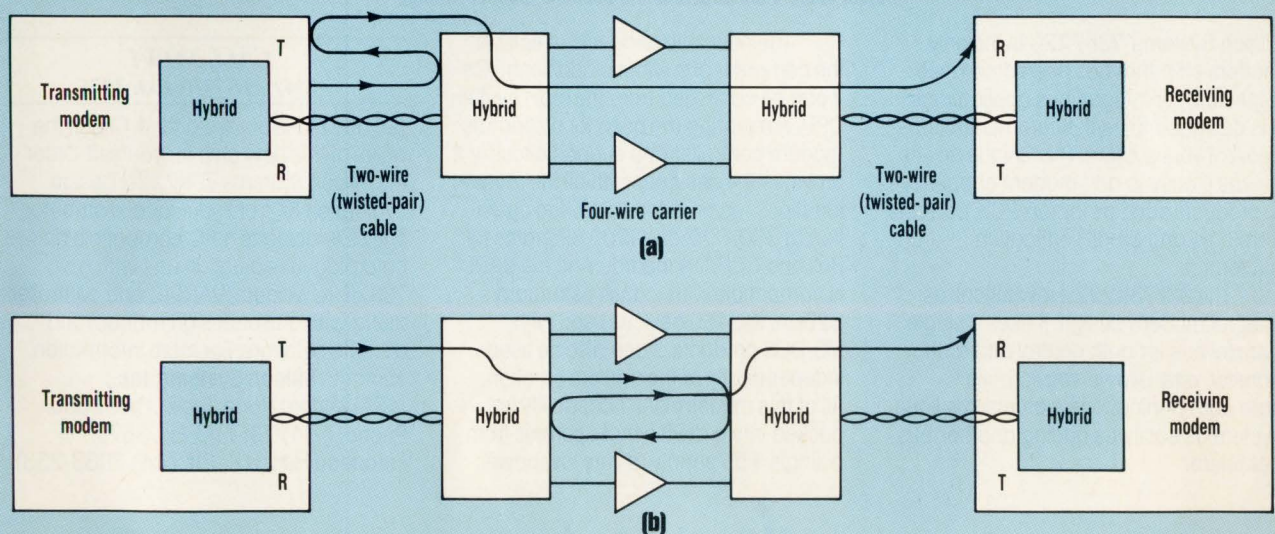
One solution to the problem of canceling echoes is to buy a pre-programmed echo-cancellation DSP chip, such as SGS-Thompson's TS75320 CP echo-cancellation IC. You could then design the data pump around it. But even this doesn't get you out of the woods, because other aspects of the pump design can get hairy. These include the timing and carrier recovery, the trellis-coding algorithm, and subtle problems like phase roll and ground noise.

The timing in a V.32 modem is determined by the transmitter. A crystal-based clock in the data pump sets the time for the transmitted signal, but the modem has to lock the received signal to the transmitted data. It does that at a rate determined by the transmit clock. Because crystals in the two modems aren't matched exactly, what tends to happen is that the received signal slowly precesses with respect to the transmitted signal. This problem can be difficult to solve.

PHASE ROLL

Sometimes, thanks to phase roll—another unexpected difficulty—signals change rapidly with respect to each other. Especially on international lines, the far-end echo can include a frequency shift. A signal that goes out at 1.8 kHz, for instance, can come back at 1.801 kHz. This is because as the signal travels along the trunk line, it undergoes a slight frequency shift. If it returns on the same trunk line, the shift is canceled out. If not, phase roll could occur. In this case, "There's an awful lot of black magic involved, because people don't agree on the characteristics of the far-end echo and the phase roll," warns John Bingham, a data-transmission consultant from Palo

LISTENER ECHO YIELDS A SIGNAL PLUS ITS OWN ECHO



2. LISTENER ECHO is when a signal reflects across the two-wire line (a) or the four-wire line (b), so that the receiver picks up an echo. It's not a critical issue in modem design.

Alto, Calif.

Trellis coding is another design that's simple on paper but difficult to make work accurately. It isn't unusually tough to implement, but the catch is finding an algorithm that's robust enough to stand up to real-life line requirements, yet compact enough to execute quickly. Telephone-line situations are often much worse than you would suspect, and your algorithms must be particularly durable.

The basic idea behind V.32 trellis coding is that four bits are encoded as five, increasing the number of points in the point-constellation signal space from 16 (2^4) (Fig. 5a) to 32 (Fig. 5b). The minimum distance between points also increases, making their detection less ambiguous. Trellis coding—also called forward error correcting—is really a way to minimize, rather than correct, errors. It works best with predominantly

white noise, rather than burst noise. Backward error-correcting encoding works better in situations in which there's a lot of burst noise. In many cases, you need both kinds of coding.

The big trade-off with trellis coding is between the amount of data you save for encoding and the amount of processing you must do. Finding a balance between the two is necessary for a robust algorithm.

With timing and coding difficulties, the problem is that when a V.32 modem realizes it's no longer receiving correct data, it "retrains" or reinitializes. While not a problem in slower modems—some can retrain in under a second—retraining in a V.32 can take up to 10 to 12 seconds. If a modem has to retrain too often, its throughput degrades considerably. If your timing solutions and trellis algorithms aren't carefully thought out, your modem will perform poorly.

Circuit layout can also cause problems. If you use switched-capacitor circuitry, you get noise when the frequency at which the FETs are switched beats with timing frequencies. Other noise difficulties arise when the noise floor from the analog front end gets too high. In this case, when you lower the received signal level, but maintain the same signal-to-noise ratio, you'll find that you can't pick up the signal because of the internal noise. To avoid these problems, you must take extreme care when routing your digital lines to be sure that they're properly isolated from the analog lines. Solid separate grounding is a must.

MODEM GURUS

It takes experienced modem designers to foresee these problems, and most design teams talk about having a "modem guru," as well as a signal processing expert, on board.

Designed to be the heart of your system.

The SSI 73K222U Modem/UART Chip

Silicon Systems' 73K222U is the only modem chip that has been developed especially for integral bus applications. It is designed to be the communications heart of your system. This unique device makes it easy to add modem capability to products such as laptop PCs, portable terminals, and credit verification equipment.

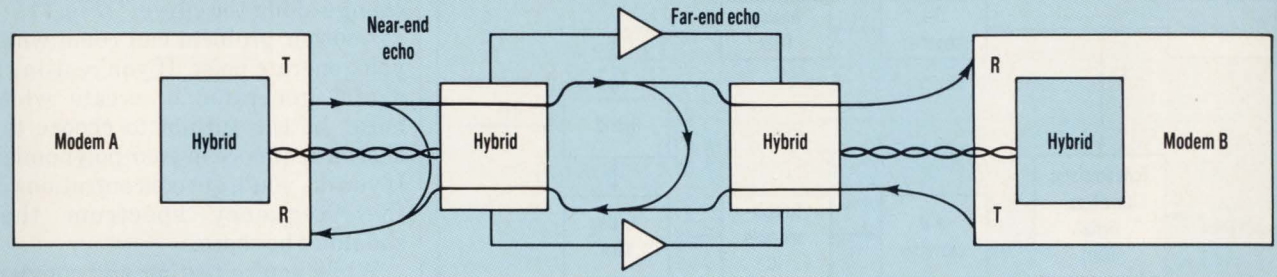
The SSI 73K222U revolutionizes integral modem design. It uses a single parallel bus for both control and data transfer, and allows you to build data communications features into your system as easily as adding another bus peripheral.

The new chip connects directly to the computer bus with no additional ICs. It can be controlled from the main system CPU, eliminating the need for a separate modem controller and support circuitry. It provides the designer with all the modem functions required for worldwide operation at 300, 600, and 1200 BPS rates for Bell and CCITT standards. And the UART is compatible with industry standard 8250A/16C450 devices used with MS-DOS products. It can also be used independently of the modem function. All of this modem/UART capability is packed into a device that operates from a single +5V supply at very low power.

CALL NOW!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

But don't take our word for it. Check the pulse of this new chip for yourself. Order the Silicon Systems 73K222U Design Evaluation Kit from your local distributor. The DEK includes a PC-compatible half-card plug-in evaluation unit with a 73K222U Modem/UART IC and controller, along with a user design manual and diskette software. For more information, contact: **Silicon Systems, Inc.**, 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone: (714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575. European Hdq. U.K. Ph: (44) 7983-2331.

TALKER ECHO ADDS THE TRANSMITTED TO THE RECEIVED SIGNAL



3. TALKER ECHO, in which a modem receives the echo of its own transmission, is a serious problem. The far-end echo, in particular, is difficult to cancel because its characteristics aren't well known.

These engineers can also be helpful in yet another way: interpreting the standards. "Because standards like the V.32 were written by people with a knowledge of the art and science of modem design, they are written in a sort of shorthand," says William Berger, a group leader in modem applications at Rockwell. "Inexperi-

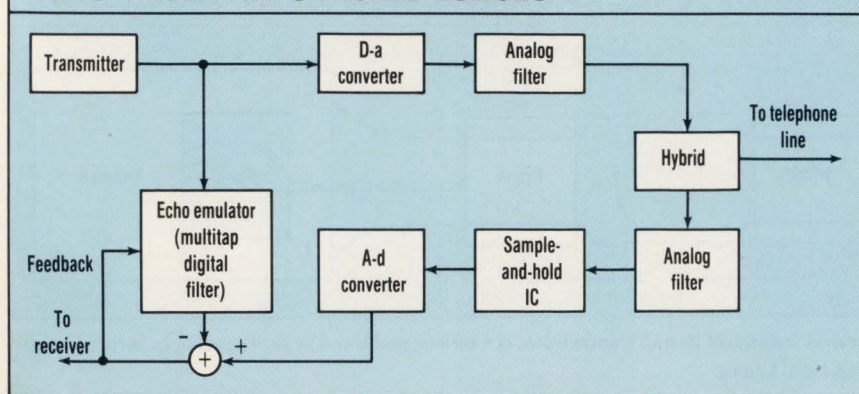
enced designers may underestimate, or miss entirely, the significance of a deceptively simple statement."

Clearly, the first design issue you'll face is whether to buy or build the data pump. If your design team has high-speed experience, you can afford to take the extra time—as long as an extra year—to get the mo-

dem to market. And if your company has the resources, building your own might make sense. You can use either general-purpose digital signal processors—many engineers recommend TI's TMS320 DSP series—or custom or semi-custom parts. Though it would take longer, your own design might be more economi-



ECHO EMULATOR CANCELS ECHOES



4. AN ECHO CANCELER OPERATES by simulating the transmitter echo and subtracting it from the received signal. If the resulting signal has no correlation with the transmitted signal, it's the true received signal.

cal and perform better. This depends, of course, on how good your design is and how many V.32 modems you plan to build.

On the other hand, if you need a V.32 modem as part of a system, must get to market quickly, and aren't making an overwhelming number of modems, your best bet might be to go with a predesigned data pump. Several good V.32 data-pump chip sets and modules are available, including a module from Rockwell and chip sets from Phylon, SGS-Thompson, and Universal Data Systems.

EACH PUMP IS DIFFERENT

Because every pump's characteristics are different, you'll want to take a few months to test different pumps before deciding on one. You should design a test bed, simulate telephone lines, and check out bit-error-rate (BER) versus signal-to-noise ratio. Also, look carefully at things like the data pump's phase jitter and noise level (*Fig. 6*). Measure the amount of phase roll it can handle. See how many times the pump must retrain over different telephone lines. After all, "Not all data pumps are created equal," warns Ken Miller, chief technology officer at Concord Data Systems Inc. in Marlborough, Mass. Sam Deus, V.32 project leader and senior electronics engineer at NEC America Inc. in San Jose, Calif., concurs. "Performance

evaluation of the data pump is the most critical aspect of the design," he says.

Also, be aware of what is and isn't included on the data-pump chip set or module. Some data pumps have extra features, such as dialing commands. Check to see which diagnostics are present: Is there a full suite of test functions? Some chip sets don't include remote digital loop-back abilities (CCITT Recommendation V.54, loop 2). Others don't include the Viterbi decoding algorithm, so you'll have to add your own. This algorithm might add another 25% to the amount of processing, so you might consider adding another DSP chip or using a bigger processor. Again, some chip sets don't include scramblers and de-scramblers.

Modem testing is an art in itself, especially when it comes to engine performance. For this reason, some manufacturers limit themselves to data-rate, compatibility, and throughput measurements. If you want to get deeply involved in performance issues, though, there are a few items to watch out for. One is to be sure that you're only varying what you think you are. "Repeatability of test results is a problem," says William Berger of Rockwell. "Analog test equipment with manual dials makes it easy to make a slight change in setting, with a big change in the modem's results. For instance,

waterfall curves—BER versus signal-to-noise ratio—are very steep, and a small change may mean a large change along the curve." (*Fig. 7*)

Another problem can come when you generate noise. If you're using a digital generator to create white noise, be careful not to choose too short a sequence in your polynomial. If you do, you'll get concentrations in the frequency spectrum that shouldn't be there.

While you're testing and comparing data pumps, you can be working on the DAA, controlling processor, extra features, and user interface (if there is one). Critical to the success of your design at this point is "a dedicated team—one that works well together," according to NEC's Sam Deus. He further notes, "Your hardware designer doing the DAA and EIA interface must work closely with the designer doing the controlling code."

COMPONENT ENGINEERING

On the DAA side, most of the design revolves around choosing the parts correctly. "Component engineering is even more important in a V.32 modem than in other modem designs," says Darryl Sell, vice president of engineering at Raçal-Vadic, in Milpitas, Calif. This is particularly true when dealing with the transformer at the telephone-line interface. Finding a transformer that's highly linear, but in which the primary coil is conducting perhaps 100 mA of dc current, is no easy task. "Your transformer must have at least -65 dB and preferably -70 dB of harmonic distortion," Sell points out. John Bingham warns, "One way to get burned building V.32s is to cut pennies on the transformer."

Depending on the data pump you've chosen, choosing the transformer might be all the analog designing you do. If not, the choice of an a-d converter is important. "If you want to be classical about it, just taking the incoming signal and digitizing it, you need a 14-to-15-bit converter," says Sell.

Other issues crop up when you design the architecture of the modem's processing and control section. A

WE SUPPORT RISC* TAKERS.

Choosing the wrong RISC* can be a very lonely proposition.

On the other hand, choosing Motorola's 88000 means you'll have the full support of 88open. A consortium of over 50 leading hardware and software vendors devoted to developing the market potential of the 88000.

We've already given the 88000 a Binary Compatibility Standard (BCS). With it, independent software vendors can write one program, and it will run on any compliant 88000 system, from any vendor.

For added support our Software Initiative, a task force of prominent hardware manufacturers, is providing ISV's with development hardware, porting centers and technical consulting.

The result? 88000 software is being written faster than ever thought possible, for desktop workstations to supercomputers. In applications like office automation, desktop publishing, word processing, database management, spreadsheets and MS/DOS-compatible software.

So before you take a RISC, call the 88open at 1-800-441-2447. And get all the support you deserve.

88open

V.32 MODEM DESIGN

critical decision is which microprocessor to use. The conventional choice for modem control is a Z80, but many designers warn that this won't be powerful enough for a V.32. "If you're upgrading from a Z80, a good choice is the 64180, so you can use the same code," says Concord Data's Ken Miller. "It has direct memory access, paging, and other good features. Some high-end designers even go to the 68000 series for CPU-intensive tasks."

Another crucial decision is which functions to implement in the controlling processor and which to do in other hardware. An example is controlling serial communications. If you do it with the microprocessor, you can save the cost (and space) of an extra piece of hardware. Pack too many functions on your processor, though, and you'll need to choose a more powerful, expensive design to keep the system's real-time performance acceptable.

There's a similar problem with memory. If you write your control code in a high-level language, it will be portable and easier to design and debug. On the other hand, it takes up more memory. To save the cost of memory, you might end up writing it in assembly language.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

A good source for readers wishing to learn more about V.32 modem design is *The Theory And Practice Of Modem Design*, by John A.C. Bingham, John Wiley and Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158; (212)-850-6497.

An interesting part of the V.32 modem design is adding the extra functions. These differentiate one V.32 modem from the next, and it's with these that designers target their modems to end users or tailor them for integration into a specific system. As in most aspects of the design, standards are important here. "Make a list of your requirements, then look at the relevant international standards," says Howard Raphael of Cermetek.

One of the most likely candidates for inclusion here is a backward error-correction protocol. While the V.32 recommendation already specifies one error-correction protocol (trellis coding) just to attain its 9600-bit/s data rate, adding another ensures that the data delivered by the modem is correct.

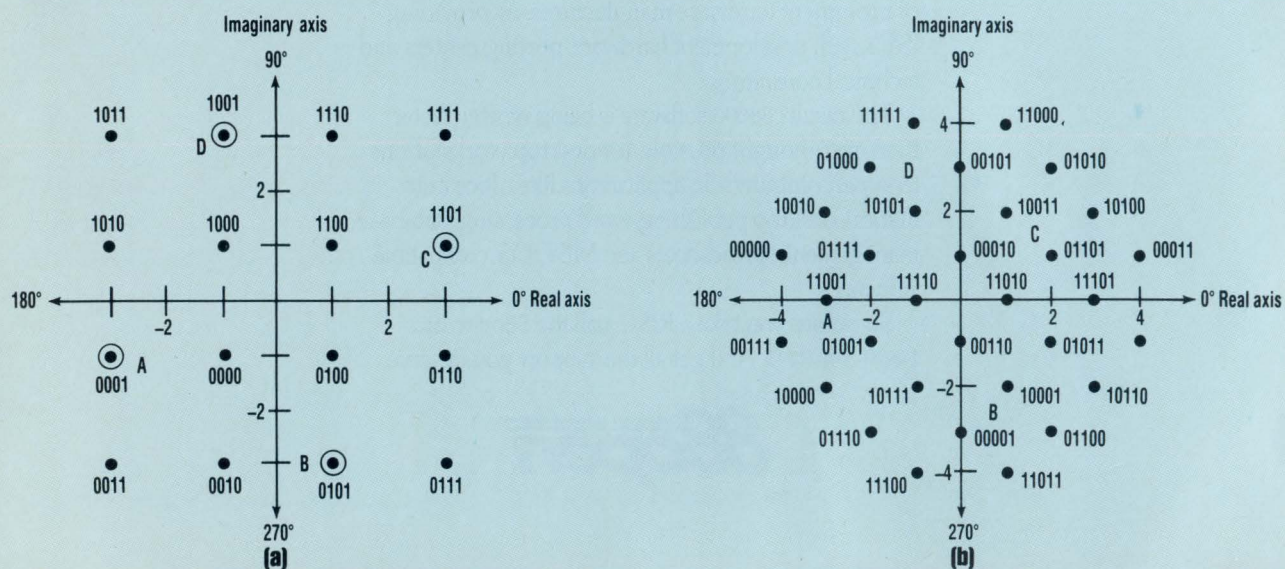
Backward error-correction is basi-

cally error-correction by retransmission. Data is packaged into packets, then framed by framing, control, and addressing bits. Some form of cyclic redundancy check is added to the packet, and then it's transmitted. The modem at the other end checks each packet for data integrity. If the packet is error-free, the receiving modem informs the transmitting modem with an acknowledge signal. If there are errors, the receiving modem sends back the packet address with an error signal, and the packet is retransmitted.

COMPLY OR CONFORM

Two common protocols for this type of error-correction are the Microcom Network Protocol (MNP), level 4, and the Link Access Protocol D (LAPD). The two are not compatible. The CCITT recently decided upon a compromise between them in its V.42 recommendation: Rather than choose one protocol over the other, V.42-compliant modems will include LAPM, a protocol similar to LAPD, and MNP-4 (LAPM and LAPD, while similar, aren't identical). A V.42 modem will determine which protocol its connecting modem uses. If both use LAPM, the link will follow that protocol. If not, the link

TRELLIS CODING REDUCES ERRORS



5. TRELLIS CODING EXPANDS the number of points in signal space for a 4-bit sequence from 16 (a) to 32 (b). In signal space, the y-axis is amplitude and the angle is phase.

EURO OR STANDARD
PACKAGING SYSTEMS...
ALL MADE IN AMERICA!



A *unique, versatile and economical system which allows you to choose your board and connector type.*

This system has been designed to accept three types of circuit boards and connectors.

Commercial Boards. These off-the-shelf boards are readily available and most commonly used with MIL-C-21097 type edge connectors.

Eurocards. The Mod-U-Flex System is designed to accept Eurocards to DIN 41494 and Euroconnectors to DIN 41612 specifications.

Bud Boards. These standard rectangular-shaped boards, which are commonly used with Bud modular connectors, provide the maximum number of contacts.

Mod-U-Flex allows you the flexibility to design your own system using standard off-the-shelf parts. The system comes in kit form and all components are fabricated to exacting standards. And, all are in stock for immediate delivery.

A *nd you thought you knew Bud.*

BUD

Bud East, Inc.

4605 East 355th Street
P.O. Box 431
Willoughby, Ohio 44094
(216)946-3200
TWX 810-427-2604

Bud West, Inc.

7733 West Olive Avenue
P.O. Box 1029
Peoria, Arizona 85345-0350
(602) 979-0300
TWX 910-951-4217

your POWER Specialists



AC LINE FILTERS

EMISSION LEVELS
FCC A & B
VDE A & B



- *POWER ENTRY MODULES..... 3-10 Amp
- *THREE-PHASE..... 3-70 Amp
- *MEDICAL/PATIENT CARE..... 3-20 Amp
- *SINGLE-PHASE, HIGH CURRENT... 15-45 Amp
- *CUSTOM DESIGN..... 3-100 Amp

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

LOW COST
SMALL SIZE

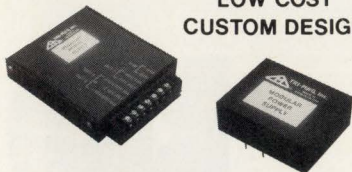


UNIVERSAL INPUT	SWITCHABLE INPUT
95-260 Volt	115-220 Volt
UV330 Series/30W	MF330 Series/30W
UV340 Series/40W	MF339 Series/40W
UV365 Series/65W	BM Series/150,220W
UV385 Series/85W	TABLETOP 30W,40W

*CUSTOM DESIGN

DC/DC CONVERTERS

LOW COST
CUSTOM DESIGN



- *200Z Series
-DISPLAY APPLICATIONS
- *949Z,950Z Series
-TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- *TDA,TDB Series
-LOCAL NETWORK



8210 W. DOE AVE. IIT TELEX NUMBER:4994462
VISALIA, CA 93291 CABLE ADDRESS:TRIMAG[®]
(209) 651-2222 FAX 209-651-0188

CIRCLE 33

ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT V.32 MODEM DESIGN

will be made using the MNP level 4 protocol.

"Key here is the word *compliant*," says Dave McNamara, a senior product planning manager at Codex Corp. in Mansfield, Mass. "A modem that supports just MNP-4 is *compatible* with the V.42 recommendation, as is one that supports just LAPM—but neither of them are compliant with V.42."

V.32 designers must choose one or the other—or both—of the protocols for their applications. One factor to keep in mind is that the MNP-4 is a proprietary protocol (developed by Microcom), and it requires licensing fees. Of course, designers could also develop their own error-correction protocols. This strategy would make the most sense if the modems were designed for a closed environment—say, a factory floor.

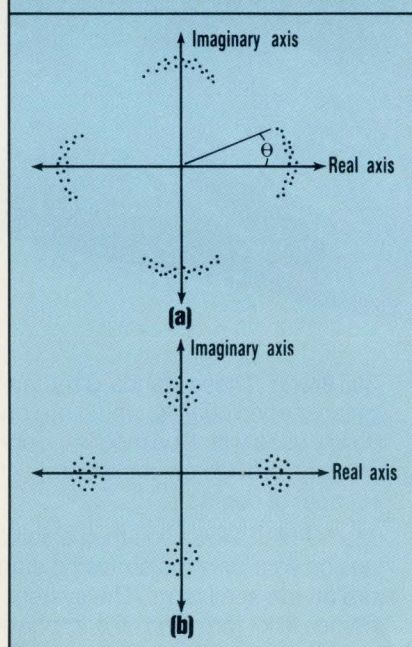
Data compression is another option for V.32 designers. With a 2:1 data-compression ratio, the 9600-bit/s rate jumps to 19.2 kbits/s; with a 3:1 algorithm, the rate rises to 38.6

kbits/s. One of the most widely implemented data-compression algorithms is included in the MNP level 5 protocol suite. Because it's the first broadly implemented compression algorithm, MNP-5 has become something of a defacto standard.

However, the CCITT is in the process of deciding upon a recommendation governing data compression. This recommendation will probably be known as V.42 bis, and the algorithm under consideration is one developed by British Telecom. MNP-5 isn't being considered, in part because the MNP protocols violate the OSI 7-layer model for communication protocols. Consequently, designers who want their modems to comply with a future standard for data compression would do well to conform to the V.42 bis.

The V.42 bis data-compression algorithm is an example of a smart data-compression algorithm, one which adapts the compression to the type of data. In the V.42 bis approach, the encoder (compressor) and decoder (decompressor) maintain identical dictionaries of strings. The encoder accepts characters and matches them to the longest string in the dictionary. It then sends the index of the string to the decoder, which reconstructs the string from its own dictionary. The key is that the dictionaries are adaptive—the encoder builds the dictionary by observing the input characters. Because the decoder must maintain an identical dictionary, error-free communication between the two is vital.

PHASE JITTER AND NOISE



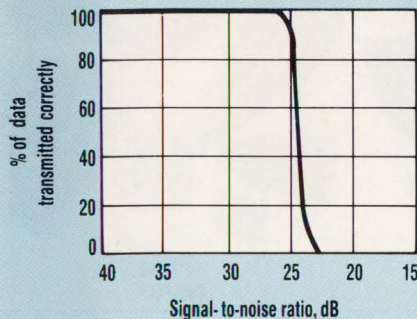
6. PHASE JITTER can be seen when the points don't change amplitude much (y-axis coordinate) but vary in theta, the phase (a). It's distinct from white noise, in which the amplitude and phase change randomly (b).

WRITE, FARM, OR BUY?

Another feature to think about carefully is the modem's command set. If you're designing for the European community, you'll probably want to go with the CCITT V.25 bis recommendation. If it's for the American PC marketplace, however, you'll most likely want to choose the Hayes AT command set. And if the modem is to be integrated into a system as a PC card, you have a choice between writing your own software drivers, farming the task out to a software company, or buying pre-fabricated drivers.

V.32 MODEM DESIGN

A TYPICAL WATERFALL CURVE



7. A SLIGHT CHANGE in the signal-to-noise ratio causes a dramatic increase in the bit-error rate.

Other features to consider are security, diagnostics, and network management. The type of security capabilities you choose will depend on how secure the communications must be. A fairly simple form of security is password security, in which the modem doesn't grant access without the correct password. Another is automatic dialback, in which the user gives the modem an I.D. or password, and the modem calls back to a prestored number. A user that's not at that number clearly won't get access to the modem.

CRYPTIC MODEMSPEAK

A more comprehensive form of modem security is encryption, in which the data itself is encrypted. Users decode the data with a system of keys, and key management becomes an important issue. Security and network management are thus closely linked.

Diagnostics and network management are also linked. One of the more useful purposes of a network management system is the ability to discern the type and cause of a modem failure and decide on the appropriate action. This could be dispatching a technician to the modem site, for instance.

More basic forms of diagnostics are covered in the CCITT recommendation V.54, which describes two kinds of loop-back testing appropriate for modems. Loop 3 is a local analog loop-back ability. It basically in-

volves hooking the transmitter to the receiver, although the situation in V.32 is more complex, thanks to the echo cancellation. Loop 2 is a remote loop-back test. In this mode, one modem sends a test pattern to a remote modem, which returns it.

Both loops are usually included as part of the engine. If they aren't, it might be wise to include them, either alone or as part of a more comprehensive network-management package.

After you've designed or chosen your data pump, picked your processor, and agreed on the features to include, it's time to think about one of the more subtle aspects of modem design: meeting Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and Electronic Industry Association (EIA) specifications. In the U.S., these bodies govern things like radiation emission and lead functions in connectors. If a modem is to operate in the U.S., it must be FCC-certified. Particularly troublesome to modem designers is part 68 of the FCC rules, which defines the DAA circuitry, and parts 15a and 15b, which regulate the radiation of industrial and commercial equipment.

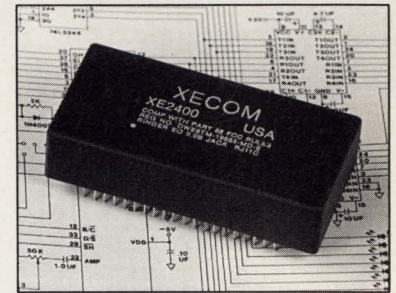
"Some designers don't think about these things until the last minute," says Deus. "Then they must rely on Band-Aid fixes. It's better to design carefully from the beginning." Another FCC regulation to keep an eye on is the "drop test"—any hand-held device must be able to withstand a drop of a certain distance.

One piece of advice that's echoed by most modem manufacturers is to find out what you're getting into with a V.32 design. "Do your homework," says Dave McNamara of Codex. "Don't underestimate the complexity. Collect every piece of information available," Deus agrees. Miller says, "Be careful, because this is a very sophisticated technology—much more so than other modems." □

How VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	562
MODERATELY	563
SLIGHTLY	564

SMALL NEWS

For Telecom Solutions



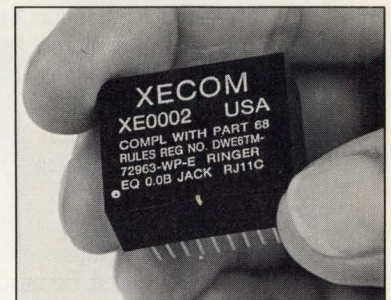
XE2400 Component Modem

- *Full 2400/1200/300 bps operation
- *Small size - 2.75"x1.38"x0.5"
- *User Transferable FCC Part 68 Registration
- *MNP Class 5 optional



XE1212 Component Modem

- *Full 1200/300 bps operation
- *Small Size - 2.28"x1.0"x0.5"
- *User Transferable FCC Part 68 Registration



XE0002 DAA

- *Direct Telephone Line Interface
- *Small Size - 1.25"x1.0"x0.5"
- *User Transferable FCC Part 68 Registration

374 Turquoise Street
Milpitas CA, USA 95035
TEL: (408) 945-6640
TLX: 325672 XECOM UD
FAX: (408) 942-1346

CIRCLE 34

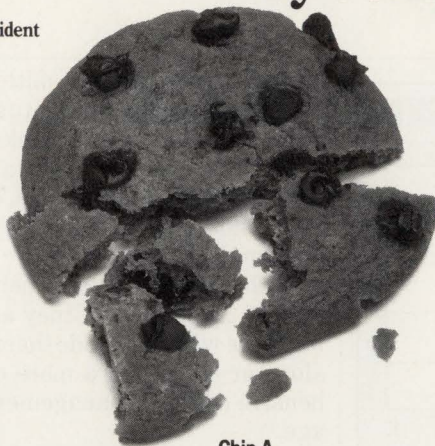
"Introducing our MCA Interface Chip."

— Fred Molinari, President



Fred's Chip

Other chips crumble by comparison.



Chip A



Chip B

	Fred's Chip	Chip A	Chip B
2 complete DMA channels	YES	NO	NO
Decodes the full I/O address	YES	NO	NO
5 address latches	YES	NO	NO
6 programmable bit options (at all times)	YES	NO	NO

Our new MCA Interface Chip supports *two complete* DMA channels, provides *complete* I/O address decoding, six user POS bits under *all* operating conditions, latching of *all* required Micro Channel signals, and supports *both* synchronous and asynchronous extended cycles. With *our* chip, you can even socket or surface-mount an 84-pin PLCC package.

That's quite a mouthful for a chip that's only one square inch in size.

It means that you still have 34 square inches for product design. And, our new chip leaves you with a lot more power because it's a CMOS device that requires just 100mA, leaving you with 1500mA to work with. It also means lower parts cost and a greatly simplified design cycle.

To expedite MCA designs, a development board with startup software is available.



Compare chips and be convinced. Because once you get a taste of ours, you won't be hungry for anything else.

Call (508) 481-3700

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646

United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914

West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025

International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 735-2135; Canada (800) 268-0427; Chile (2) 25-3689; China (408) 727-8222, (1) 868-721; Denmark (2) 274511; Finland (90) 372-144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 951-4944, (31) 527-039, (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (3) 5401524; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 348-8301, (3) 502-5550, (3) 355-1111; Korea (82) 756-9954; Morocco (9) 30-4181; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (9) 504759; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Peru (14) 31-8060; Philippines 818-0103; Portugal 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 918-4740; United Kingdom (0734) 793838; West Germany 07142-54025.

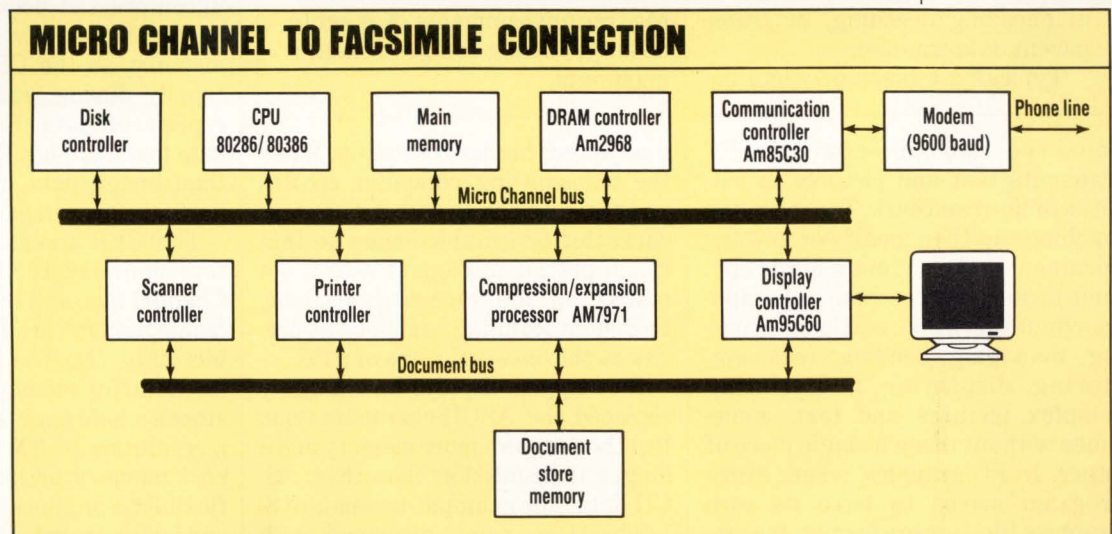
Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

A COMPRESSION AND EXPANSION PROCESSOR SQUEEZES MORE DATA INTO LESS PC MEMORY AND SPEEDS UP FAX-LIKE TRANSMISSIONS.

PC FACSIMILE TRANSFER STEPS UP

PC-facsimile transmission becomes faster and takes up less space in your PC's memory with a dedicated hardware chip that compresses and expands software-generated data. One such chip, the Am7971A Compression/Expansion Processor (CEP) from Advanced Micro Devices, compresses a bit-mapped image in a PC system as much as 50 times, in accordance with international CCITT standards. The compressed data not only occupies less memory space, but takes less time to send over regular phone lines. The chip also makes it possible for PCs to receive fax transmissions over phone lines and to display the expanded image on a display terminal.

Instead of transmitting text in alphanumeric bytes through a traditional mo-



1. THE CEP GATHERS DATA from an input device through the Micro Channel bus and sends it to the document memory through the document bus.

GOVIND KAMATH

Advanced Micro Devices, 5900 E. Ben White Blvd., Austin, TX 78741; (512) 462-5817.

PC TO FAX CONNECTION

THE CEP: AN EXPANDED LOOK

The CEP (Compression/Expansion Processor) is a high-performance peripheral that compresses and expands two one-bit mapped images in accordance with internationally accepted standards. The chip supports Modified Huffman (MH) run-length coding as well as Modified Read (MR) and Modified-Modified Read (MMR) coding, as recommended by CCITT T.4 and T.6 for Group 3 and Group 4 compatible equipment. MH coding is a one-dimensional technique that identifies and codes run lengths of black or white pixels.

MR coding compresses a single scan line using MH coding, followed by K-1 scan lines (two-dimensional), coded in reference to the previous line. MMR coding is a full two-dimensional type that uses an all-white imaginary reference line when coding the first scan line.

All lines on the page are coded two-dimensionally. The compressor and expander operate not only in full-duplex mode, but each processor can be independently programmed for one-dimensional encoding/decoding, two-dimensional encoding/decoding, or transparent data transfer.

Typically, a black or white im-

age will yield compression ratios ranging from 5:1 to 50:1. A gray-scale image may yield negative compression, producing a "compressed" file larger than the original. In such cases, the CEP passes data through without modification. The CEP has an on-chip error-detection mechanism that detects data corruptions by checking for illegal codes, negative run lengths, and incorrect line lengths. The architecture allows for error recovery with minimal intervention from the CPU.

Document page width is programmable for up to 16,000 pixels. A programmable frame width makes windowing possible, and programmable top, left, and right margins allow image boundaries to be left blank. An optional express mode skips one line after a predetermined number of lines, accelerating compression.

On the expansion side, the granularity option lets the processor duplicate every one to seven lines. In the two-dimensional mode, the programmable K-parameter defines the number of lines to be encoded in a 2D coding sequence before a 1D line is inserted. For error-free environments, K is set to infinity, putting compression at a maximum.

dem, the facsimile-equipped PC transmits text and pictures in patterns of light and dark. The receiving machine can then modify or edit the document and print out a hard copy. Such systems can become full graphics-communication stations, creating, managing, sending, receiving, storing, displaying, and printing complex pictures and text, sometimes without using a single piece of paper. In PC graphics, where every program seems to have its own graphics file-storage format, facsimile could deliver the blessings of standardization.

Digitizing images by bit-mapping, as a PC does, rather than by scanning, as a facsimile machine does,

guarantees higher resolution. When the transmitting computer creates an image, it lines up each dot of a text character or graphic image so that it's in precise alignment with a dot matrix on the receiving machine. Facsimile scanning cannot be as precise as the ones and zeros of a PC.

Bit-mapped displays have largely replaced the ASCII-character type. But they require more memory and a longer transmission time than ASCII data. For example, a standard 8-1/2-by-11-in. page, displayed with 300 lines per in., requires about 1 Mbyte of bit-mapped memory versus 4 kbytes of alphanumeric characters. Software compression and expansion is 10 to 20 times slower than

hardware compression, because standard microprocessors aren't suited for the algorithmic and bit-intensive operations needed in compression techniques. Special-purpose hardware, such as the CEP, gives designers a dedicated processing solution.

CEP ARCHITECTURE

For maximum performance, the CEP contains two separate buses: the system bus and the document bus. Data transfers between the CEP and main memory take place on the system bus; those between the CEP and the document memory take place on the document bus. One DMA controller on the CEP chip serves both, but DMA transfers cannot take place on both buses at the same time. Slave transfers, however, can occur on the system bus while a DMA transfer is taking place on the document bus (see "The CEP: An expanded look").

The CEP processes two types of data: uncompressed, or image, data and compressed, or coded, data. Both types have their own external storage buffers. The image buffer is usually stored in document memory because of its high data rate. For maximum performance, this buffer should be large enough to store one uncompressed document. The code buffer is usually stored in main memory, so the CPU can access it rapidly during transmission or reception of data. Since compressed data takes up significantly less room than image data, it does not slow down the overall performance.

The CEP accesses the main-system memory through the Micro Channel bus, and the on-board document memory through the document bus (Fig. 1). The on-board, document-buffer memory (1 Mbyte) can store a whole page of bit images with a resolution of 300 dots/in. A dual-port memory architecture provides flexibility in allocating buffer sizes and makes it easier to access the document bus, Micro Channel bus, or the CPU. For compression, the system loads the bit image into the document memory and initializes the CEP registers. During this procedure, the

DESIGN APPLICATIONS
**PC TO FAX
 CONNECTION**

CEP transfers the compressed data back into the document memory. The CEP then transfers this data to the main memory or to a mass-storage device using on-chip DMA. Next, the data is sent out through a serial-communication device and a modem to another fax system.

During expansion, the compressed data is first loaded into the system's main memory and then sent to the CEP for processing. The expanded data is then stored in the document memory, to be sent to a laser printer or to a display terminal for further editing and processing. Both the compression and expansion logic are completely independent and can operate simultaneously. In principle, the compression and expansion work with any image resolution. In practice, however, if resolution is too low, the compression ratio becomes insignificant.

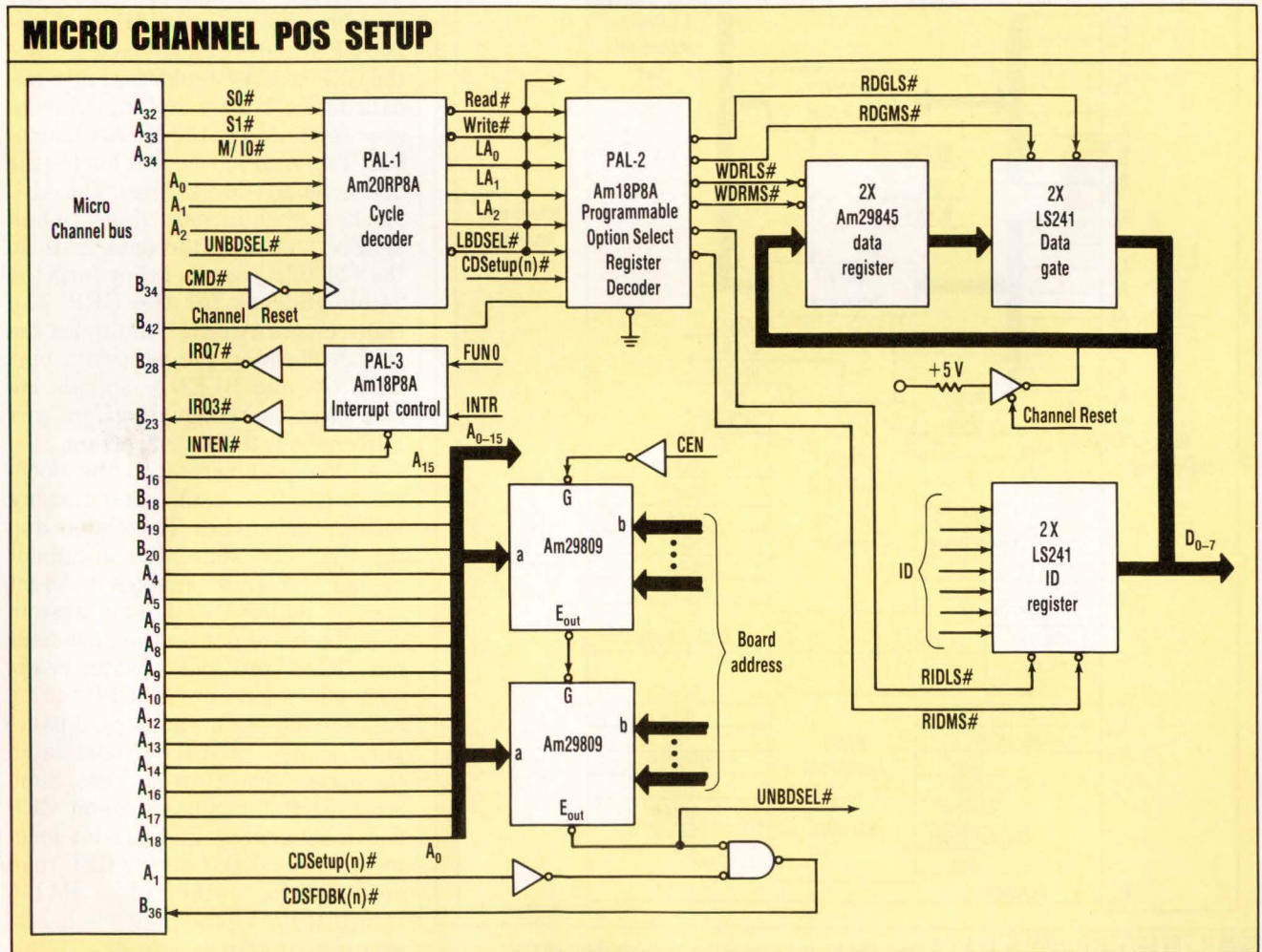
For images such as half-tones, the compressed data may even be larger than the original. In this situation, the CEP alerts the CPU by setting an interrupt and a status bit. A transparent mode is enabled, thus bypassing compression.

The Micro Channel system has two modes of operation: board setup and board command/data transfer. It implements a board setup and selects a programmable option select (POS) algorithm that identifies the presence of I/O boards in a system. An ID number, read by the system, identifies these boards. Then it writes the selected options to the POS latches. System information is kept in non-volatile RAM and is available to the setup algorithm at each power-up.

Each slot in the system has a separate CDSetup(n)# line that is used for board setup. The POS registers

are decoded, and the read and write signals are generated by two PAL devices (Am20RP8A and Am18P8A) from the bus signals S0#, S1#, M/IO#, and address lines A0, A1, and A2, and latched by a CMD# signal (Fig. 2). Upon system request, the signals RIDLS# (lower or LS byte) and RIDMS# (upper or MS byte) enable the board ID. If the system identifies an approved ID, it writes option bits into data registers using the signals WDRLS# and WDRMS#. These registers contain information such as board address, board enable, arbitration level, and special-function selects. The system can read these option bits from the data gates, using signals RDGLS# and RDGMS#.

During normal operation, the system sends out a 16-bit I/O address to read or write to the registers on the



2. THE MICRO CHANNEL BUS sends data to the POS registers through two PAL devices. The registers then decode the signals.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS
**PC TO FAX
 CONNECTION**

CEP board. Two comparator chips decode the unlatched 16-bit address and option bits IA0 to IA2; the unlatched decoded board select (UNBDSEL#) signal enables the dedicated-slot feedback signal (CDSFDBK[n]#). The system uses this signal to verify the board's availability. It is restrained, however, during the setup cycle when CDSetup(n)# is active. The latched board

select (LBDSEL#) and latched address (LA0) generate a valid CEP-select signal (CS) using PAL-4 (Fig. 3).

All control signals are synchronized to the CEP clock, in this case 8 MHz. PAL-1 decodes read and write signals using the bus signals S0#, S1#, and M/IO#. PAL-4 (Am22V10A), which includes the board-select signal (LBDSEL#), generates synchronized read and

write signals to the CEP. A Ready signal from the CEP is gated to ensure that the CEP completes the previous operation. The CEP's ALE generates MCEN# and ADRC signals to latch the necessary addresses from the Micro Channel bus. A CHReset signal from the Micro Channel generates a Reset using PAL-5 (Fig. 3, again).

PAL-4 also generates the I/O ready command (CDCHRDY[n]#). This input on the Micro Channel bus must not be inactive (low) for more than 3 μ s. An active CS# signal makes CDCHRDY# inactive. This keeps the host CPU in a wait state until a valid read or write signal is available.

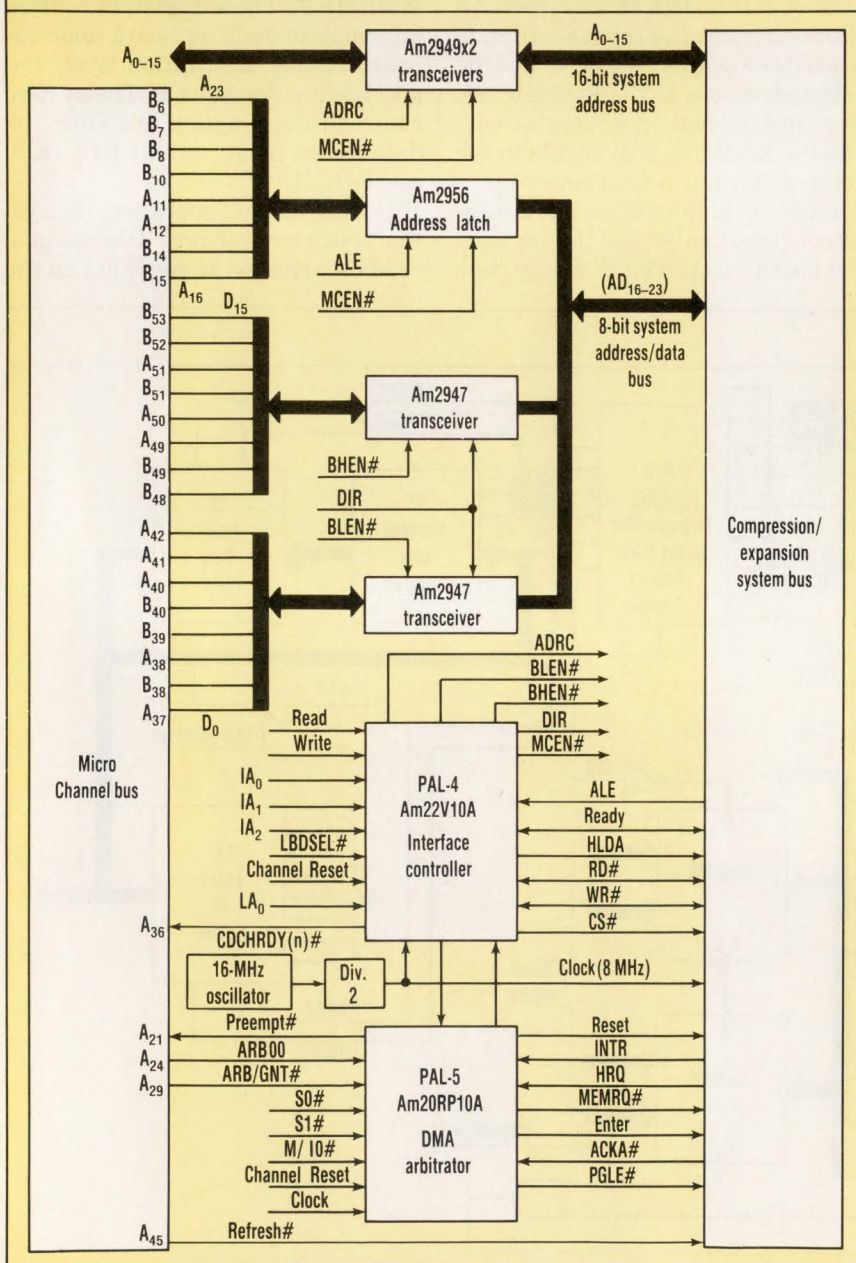
CEP TO MICRO CHANNEL

PAL-4 provides the timing control, and PAL-5 (Am20RP10A) supplies the DMA-arbitration control for the interface between the Micro Channel, CPU, and document buses. Since the CEP is a 24-bit-address and 8-bit-data device, latches and transceivers are used to access the Micro Channel bus. Two Am2949 devices buffer the bidirectional address lines. The ALE latches 8 address lines when MCEN# enables the data lines on the 8-bit bus. Together they form the 24-bit address for the CEP. The transceivers (Am2947) multiplex the 16 data lines on the 8-bit data bus. BHEN# and BLEN# signals enable these bidirectional buffers, and DIR controls the data direction.

A dual-port access to the document RAM is implemented using buffers and latches. The system and the CEP can share the document memory. ENA# enables a 24-bit system address and 8-bit system data; both are put on the document bus. RD# provides system read/write control. Before the CPU can access the document memory, a page-latch enable (PGL#) must latch the upper part of the address. Similarly, ENB# enables a 24-bit CEP document address and an 8-bit document data. DRD# issues CEP read and write control. PAL-6 (Am20RP10A) generates the necessary control signals (Fig. 4).

A 1-Mbyte document memory uses

MICRO CHANNEL INTERFACE TO CEP SYSTEM



3. THE CEP GETS DATA from the Micro Channel bus by going through the document memory. The valid-select signals are generated by the PAL devices.

SURFACE MOUNT

SUPERSOURCE.



4S-8116

SPRAGUE HAS IT ALL IN SURFACE MOUNT COMPONENTS.

You'll find what you need in state-of-the-art surface-mount passive components at Sprague . . . the SMD leader. No one offers you a broader choice: **TANTAMOUNT[®]** Solid Tantalum Chip Capacitors with the highest capacitance in the smallest package in the industry. **MONOLYTHIC[®]** Ceramic Chip Capacitors in general purpose, high-voltage, high-temperature and high-frequency types, and low-profile chips for IC decoupling. **SORN[®]** Small-Outline Resistor Networks — reduce board space requirements. **CAPSTRATE[®]** Capacitor and R-C Networks — smaller and more reliable than conventional networks.

To build systems for tomorrow, depend on Sprague today . . . for rugged, reliable, competitively priced surface-mount passive components. All Sprague SMD components are available taped and reeled. For complete information, write for our surface-mount data package to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.



CIRCLE 36

DESIGN APPLICATIONS
**PC TO FAX
 CONNECTION**

four banks of eight 256-kbyte-by-1-bit DRAM chips, held in check by a DRAM controller (Am2968). This controller supplies the necessary row and column addresses and appropriate control lines. PAL-6 puts in all the control signals needed to implement dual-port access to the DRAM controller.

The CEP's 8-bit data bus is multiplexed with the upper eight address lines of the Micro Channel bus, which are latched, in turn, by the ALE to the main-memory bus. RD# and WR# indicate the read and write accesses of the CEP. Any number of wait states can be inserted into a CEP-memory access by keeping the Ready signal low; with no wait states, memory access takes three clock cycles.

The system interface works with a simple arbitration scheme, using sig-

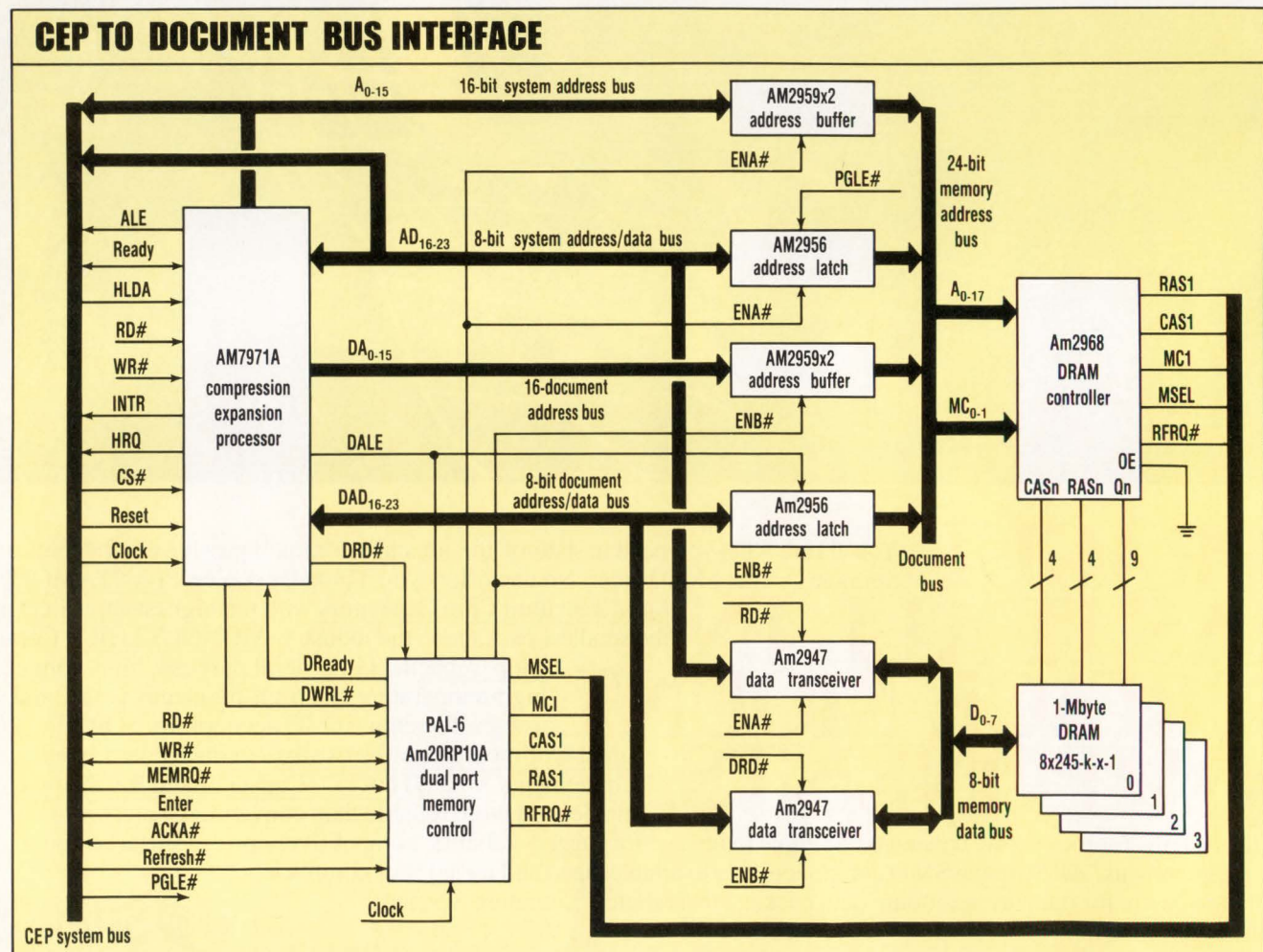
nals HRQ (Hold Request) and HLDA (Hold Acknowledge). In the Master mode, HRQ is used when the CEP performs an independent master-DMA access on the system bus. This request is granted by an active HLDA. The CEP performs one memory-access cycle for each bus-arbitration cycle. While the CEP is compressing or expanding a picture, internal registers can be accessed. This is known as the Slave mode.

The CEP has 46 registers for address pointers, parameters, and status information, offering flexibility in memory management and format control. They are initialized before an expansion or compression begins. All registers are directly addressed through lines A1 to A7; data transfer to and from the registers is sent on lines AD16 to AD23.

Since the system interface is used

for master-DMA accesses as well as slave accesses to the registers, several control signals are bidirectional. These I/O signals are put in a three-state mode by the CEP when it is not in master mode. The CEP recognizes a register request when the CS# line is activated. CS# is kept low for consecutive slave accesses. After data is available from or successfully written to the registers, the CEP responds by making the Ready line high. It should be noted that Ready can be suppressed between 4 and 20 clock cycles if the CEP is idle and up to 50 clock cycles if it is busy.

If the host CPU aborts the slave-access mode before the CEP responds with an active Ready signal, the CEP ignores the slave access and no register contents are changed. The master-status register supplies the CPU with the current status of



4. PAL-6 GENERATES THE NECESSARY control signals to enable the address buffers and latches.

ROCKWELL from HAMILTON/AVNET

SETTING WORLDWIDE STANDARDS IN MODEM TECHNOLOGY

ROCKWELL HIGH-SPEED MODEMS AVAILABLE THROUGH 58 LOCATIONS

If you need to communicate with the world, communicate with Hamilton/Avnet first. We have Rockwell's low-priced, high-quality V.32/V.33 high-speed modem products in stock, ready to ship.

Rockwell's R9696DP, a synchronous/asynchronous, 2-wire, full-duplex module that operates at 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400, 1200, 600 or 300 bps, communicates with the V.22 bis, V.22, V.21 and bell 212A/103 modems.

The R1496DP, Rockwell's multimode V.33/14.4 with V.32 capability, is compatible with CCITT V.33, V.32, V.29 and V.22. The R1496DP, which operates at speeds of 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800 or 2400 bps, reduces the amount of time needed to send data, which significantly lowers transmission costs.

Hamilton/Avnet and Rockwell stand behind these world-class products with a five-year warranty. For the nearest Hamilton/Avnet location, call toll free: 1-800-442-6458 (1-800-387-6879 in Canada; 1-800-387-6849 in Ontario and Quebec).

Hamilton Avnet
ELECTRONICS AN AVNET COMPANY

CIRCLE 37



DESIGN APPLICATIONS
**PC TO FAX
CONNECTION**

the expansion/compression operation. This register is accessible to the CPU without delay (4 clock cycles).

There are two modes the CEP can use to access the system bus. In both, data can be transferred during DMA operation. While the CEP is in

idle mode, access to the CEP bus is simple, since no collision is expected. However, when the CEP is busy compressing or expanding data, arbitration, mediated by HRQ and HLDA signals, makes sure that only one device accesses this bus.

The CEP sends a request to the system bus, which asserts a Pre-empt# signal to the Micro Channel through PAL-5 (Fig. 3, again). The channel then responds by driving the arbitration-grant (ARB/GNT#) line high. During this cycle, the CEP system is at the arbitration level. The changeover is granted by sending the ARB/GNT# line low. The CEP system can now use the bus until the ARB/GNT# signal goes high again. Asserting the HLDA# signal indicates bus acknowledgement to the CEP. Transactions can now proceed without bus contention. A new arbitration cycle is repeated, if necessary. All drivers are disabled, giving the CEP free access to the host memory and I/O devices.

ERROR DETECTION

Data is vulnerable to transmission error. When erroneous data is expanded, the resulting image is very different from the original. The CEP checks the expanded line for the number of picture elements within a specified width. If there is a discrepancy, an interrupt alerts the CPU.

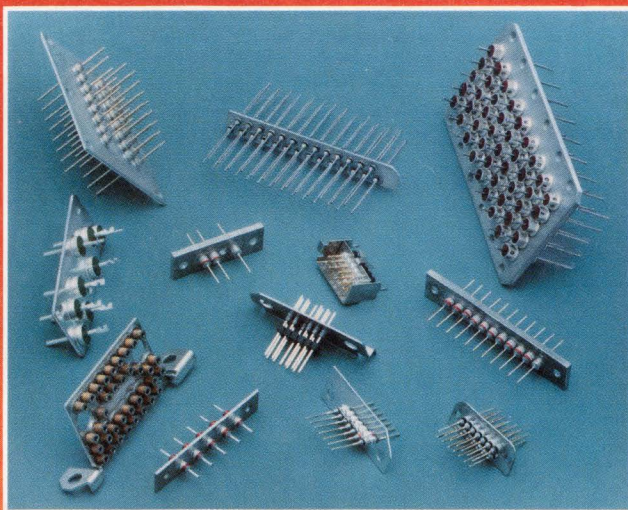
The CEP sends an interrupt-request signal (INTR) that is high under special conditions, such as end of operation, buffer overflow, or data error. This action generates a system interrupt. The host CPU then reads the master status register to get the particulars. The interrupt-level selection can be programmed in option-select register bit FUN0. PAL-3 implements this logic. □

Govind Kamath is a section manager at Advanced Micro Devices, involved in the strategic development of architecture for advanced microprocessors and peripherals. Before joining AMD he worked at Texas Instruments and MAI/Basic Four. Govind has a BSEE from the University of Madras, India, and an MSEE from the State University of New York at Stony Brook.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	544
MODERATELY	545
SLIGHTLY	546

TUSONIX

If you're looking for an economical source
for Custom Filter Assemblies



**Tusonix' expertise can reduce your costs
with improved PPM quality and yield**

When it comes to custom packaging EMI/RFI Feed-Thru Filters and/or Filter Capacitors, Tusonix' in-house assembly capability provides you with a reliable, low cost source. Our expertise in the manufacture and array assembly of quality EMI/RFI Filters and Filter Capacitors results in substantially improved efficiency. Every assembly is 100% tested in Tusonix' quality assurance laboratories prior to shipment.

So let Tusonix produce your custom assemblies...we can do it best. Please call us at 602-744-0400.

TUSONIX

P.O. Box 37144, Tucson, AZ 85740-7144
Phone: 602-744-0400 Telex: (RCA)299-640
Fax: 602-744-6155

CIRCLE 38

Some of the most sensitive components in satellites and telescopes are shipped and stored in reusable containers we custom-design. So before they travel the vacuum of space, they travel the earth in Hardigg.

Proven protection.

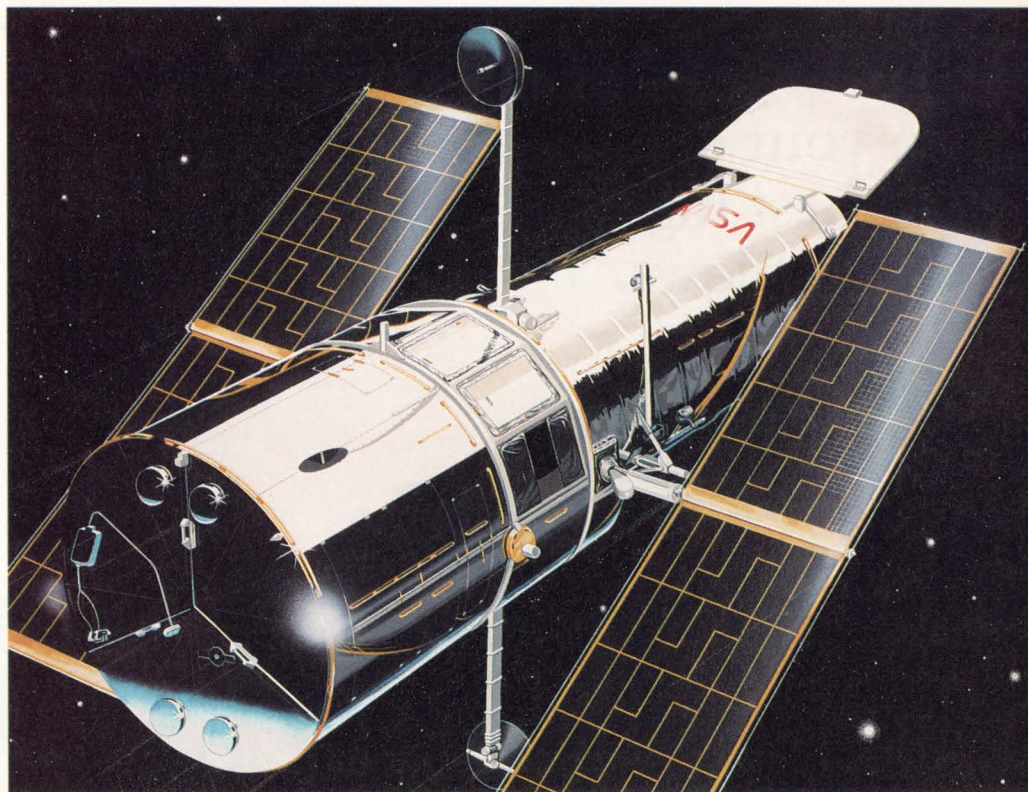
Protecting these components in an extremely dry environment, that could also withstand shock up to 30g's, were two of the stringent requirements Hardigg containers met and exceeded. And just one of many problems we've solved for customers over the last 20 years.

All Hardigg containers are custom-engineered inside and out. To meet all critical specs including humidity and temperature extremes. Every container one-piece rotationally molded for superior strength and wear. Just like the one we designed specifically for a delicate diagnostic component to a CAT Scan system.

Proven performance.

Nearly 200 off-the-shelf sizes are easily customized

Before they travel at 17,500 MPH, they travel in Hardigg containers.



by a top-flight staff of shock-mitigation and environmental engineering specialists. With state-of-the-art equipment and facilities that allow us to control every aspect of the manufacturing process—from mold making to tooling, metal working to plastic fabrication.



So before you send your next product on a journey—across the country or around the world—call the container company that's a proven traveler, Hardigg.



HARDIGG INDUSTRIES, INC.

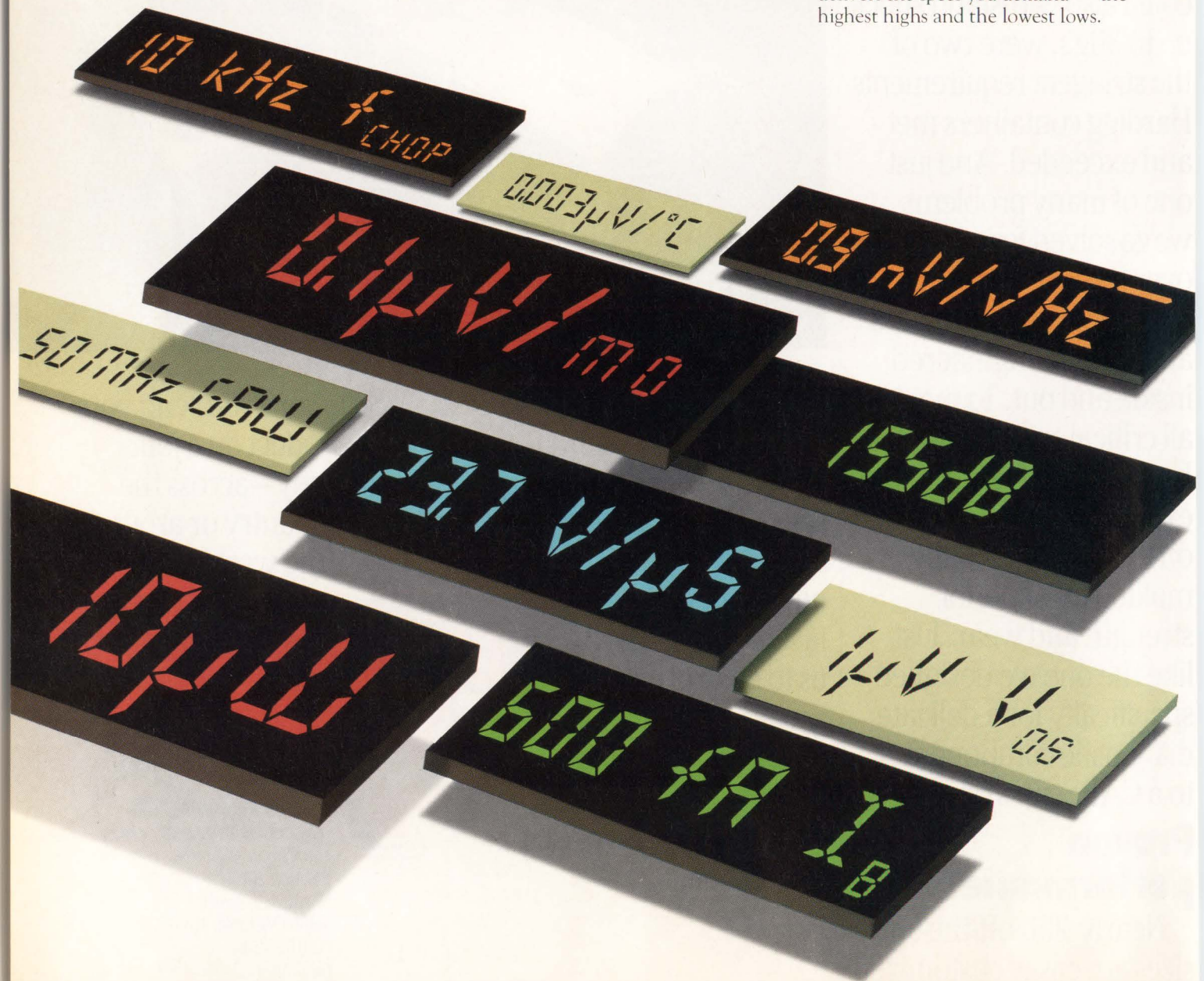
PROTECTION BY DESIGN

P.O. Box 201
North Main Street
South Deerfield, MA 01373
(413) 665-2163
Facsimile (413) 665-4801

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON
HIGH-PERFORM
IN THE ERA OF MEGACHIP™ TECHNOLOGIES

By any measure, TI responds to your design needs with the highest highs and the lowest lows.

Texas Instruments understands that process technology — not just innovative die design — is the difference between parity and a precise, high-performance solution for you. That's why we developed unique-performance op amp families in three processes: Enhanced JFET, LinCMOS™, and bipolar. Each delivers the specs you demand — the highest highs and the lowest lows.



ANCE OP AMPS

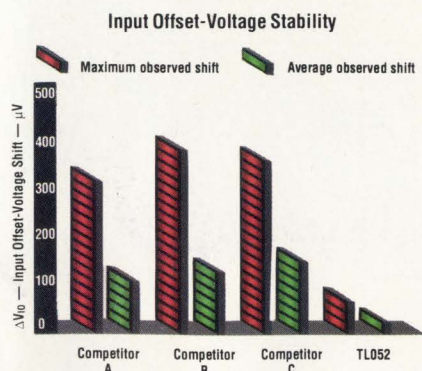
Our Enhanced JFETs achieve a 5X reduction in offset-voltage drift — from 300 μV to 60 μV .

TI's enhanced processing yields bipolar stability with the high slew rates and high input impedances you expect from a JFET.

In fact, TI's precision Enhanced JFET family delivers slew rates that range from 2.9 V/ μs to 23.7 V/ μs .

Because TI's unequaled stability is maintained over time and temperature variations (see chart), you eliminate the need for trim potentiometers. You decrease your costs, end periodic adjustments, and increase system reliability and accuracy.

This remarkably low offset-voltage stability is achieved without the use of a die overcoat or special assembly techniques. Yet TI's precision JFETs are pin-compatible and functionally compatible with industry-standard JFETs, so you can readily upgrade the performance and stability of your existing designs.



TI's Enhanced JFET op amps maintain extremely stable input offset voltage even after stress. (Unbiased plastic DIP units baked at 150°C for 24 hours.)

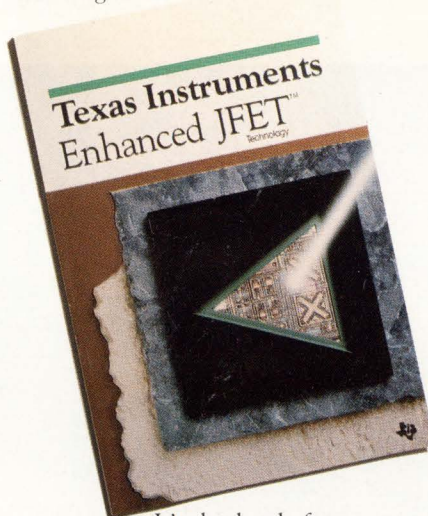
Value in two versions

To meet most commercial, industrial, and military applications, TI's precision Enhanced JFETs come in high-speed (TL05X) and low-power (TL03X) versions. Both are offered as single, dual, and quad devices.

Every member of TI's Enhanced JFET family is available in economical plastic DIPs, ceramic DIPs, surface-mount SO plastic packages, and leadless chip carriers. If you prefer metal cans, they are available, too.

Don't let this opportunity drift away — get TI's free design kit

If you would like to put TI's Enhanced JFETs to the test, we've put together a helpful evaluation and design kit.



It's absolutely free.

The kit contains a selection of plastic-packaged precision Enhanced JFETs and provides a risk-free opportunity to see how their stability measures up in your application.

To get your complimentary design kit, complete the return card and mail it back today.

TI's LinCMOS op amps: More good lows and highs in precision performance.

When your design requirements call for ultimate low-frequency (dc) performance, TI offers a broad range of LinCMOS op amps.

From low noise to low power or high gain, the newest additions to TI's LinCMOS family are:

- **Chopper stabilized op amps** feature the highest chopping frequency available, the lowest noise level of any chopper on the market (TLC2654), and the lowest offset voltage — an unsurpassed 1 μV (TLC2652).
- **Low-noise op amps** (TLC2201/A) are the lowest-noise CMOS op amps available. They even beat any JFET.
- **Micropower op amps** (TLC1078/79) deliver the highest speed/power ratio of any CMOS or bipolar counterpart. Like our Enhanced JFET family, our LinCMOS op amps come in a wide choice of packages, including plastic DIPs for the best possible cost/performance ratio.

Ultralow noise in bipolar op amps.

Among TI's comprehensive bipolar op amp family are high-performance members offering ultralow noise (0.9 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$) as well as high-precision devices.

This broad choice of functions is matched by an equally broad packaging choice — metal cans, ceramic and plastic DIPs, and plastic SOs.

By any measure, the stability, performance, packaging, and ready availability of TI's high-performance op amps add up to precise and cost-effective design solutions. Understanding that your requirements for higher performance are evolving, TI is developing innovative technologies and advanced products to meet your analog needs.

For more information on TI's high-performance Enhanced JFET, LinCMOS, and bipolar op amps, complete and mail the return card. Or call 1-800-232-3200 INQ3402, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, Texas 75380-9990.

™ Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
© 1988 TI 08-8362

CIRCLE 40


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

APPLICATION SPECIFIC PLASTICS FROM PHILLIPS 66—YOUR CONNECTION TO THE FUTURE... TODAY.

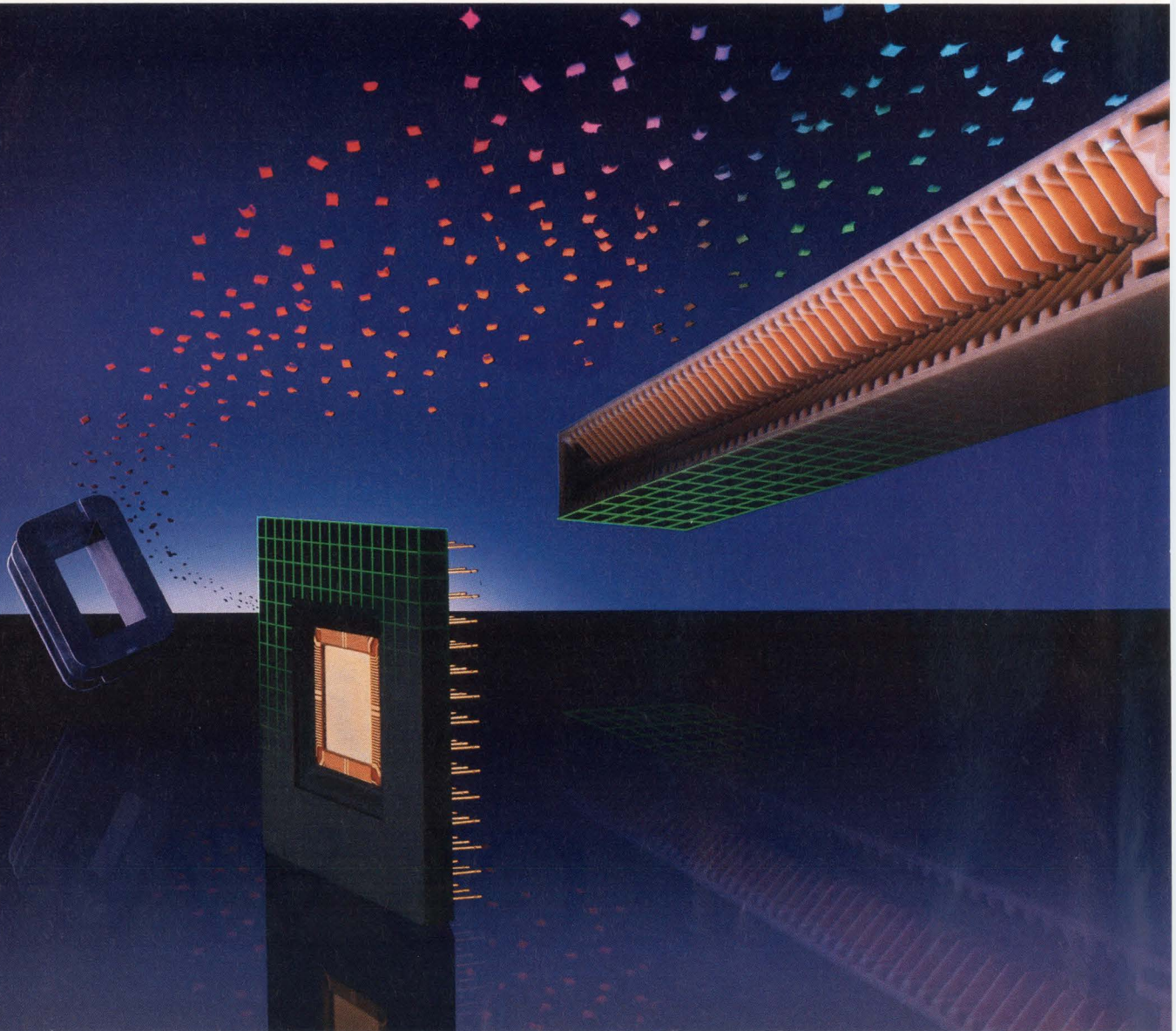
Your electrical/electronics marketplace moves rapidly—with change and innovation being the normal course. In your designs, you demand materials that not only keep pace but also help establish new directions—such as Application Specific Plastics from Phillips 66.

Application Specific Plastics from Phillips 66 are here when you need high temperature performance, dimensional stability, and chemical and flame retardance. They are also helping you move into new frontiers

such as *surface mount technology, automated assembly, and system/component miniaturization.*

You expect your supplier to provide more than quality resins. Phillips 66 delivers with:

- Technical support, including the full facilities of the Phillips 66 Plastics Technical Center—expert personnel, computer-aided design and the latest in testing and molding equipment
- Research efforts applied to your current needs—and to your future expectations
- Quality programs, including Statistical Process Control (SPC), to assure that each shipment you receive meets your specific needs

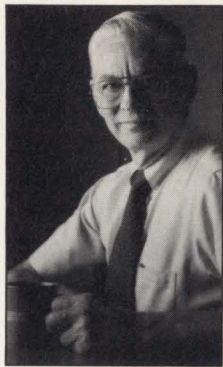


- Customer service—before and after the sale, to help you achieve your goals from concept through production and beyond

Recognizing your diverse requirements, Phillips 66 offers a range of materials that can be tailored to your unique specifications:

Ryton® PPS—This engineering thermoplastic sets the industry standard in electrical/electronic applications because of its high temperature operating characteristics (with a UL index of 240° C) and dimensional stability. The combination of unparalleled thermal, mechanical, physical and electrical properties of Ryton® PPS, together with its

exceptional chemical and inherent flame retardance, provides a price/performance value that you can appreciate.



"Let's work together on your winning designs."

Ryton S PPSS—As a part of the Ryton® PPS family of engineering thermoplastics, this amorphous polyarylene sulfide sulfone also offers higher temperature ranges—with structural use temperatures of 400° F. With exceptional dimensional stability and toughness, it can help you move into the future, beginning today.

ASPECT™ TPPE—This outstanding thermoplastic polyester (TPPE) offers improved flow and processibility that enables you to mold complex parts. It fills out intricate parts easily and precisely—even at low injection pressures. It also offers chemical resistance, excellent mechanical properties, and superior long-term thermal performance—retaining over 50% tensile strength after 17 weeks at 220°C.

Crystalor™ PMP—As a polyolefin, the glass-reinforced compounds of Crystalor™ polymethylpentene (PMP) offer properties that make it a material of choice for many electrical/electronic applications. It provides excellent insulating properties and good hydrolytic stability. Plus its low density (1.05 g/cc for a 30% glass-reinforced compound) makes it an excellent value for these and other applications.

Discover how Application Specific Plastics from Phillips 66 can be your connection to successful designs. Call toll free **1-800-53-RESIN.** Or Telex #492455.



©MCMXXIX Phillips 66 Company

GAAAS CUTS POWER/SPACE IN FIBER-OPTIC NETWORKS

PAIRING GAAS
AND CMOS
REPLACES ECL
DECODERS AND
OBTAINS DATA
RATES UP TO
416 MBITS/S.

The use of ECL in a fiber-optic data network, such as the 100-Mbit/s Star*Bus, isn't without its problems. Notably, one decoder board alone dissipates 13 W—a high power level for any circuit

board for use in a space application where power is crucial. (Star*Bus was developed for space applications for NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center.) Also, the board has the high IC count of 35 ECL chips, and the interconnection scheme for the ECL circuits requires a complex, eight-layer stripline board design.

However, a GaAs LSI array with CMOS logic ICs in this crucial decoder section of the network's bus-interface unit (BIU) cuts power dissipation by about 90% and reduces the IC count to eight. Moreover, the tested speed of the network increases to more than 325 MBits/s, with a theoretically attainable speed of 416 Mbits/s. Accordingly, GaAs processing technology is no longer "five years down the road—and always will be," as the saying goes.

In this GaAs-CMOS circuit, the Transmitter Control block of the BIU subsystem controls the transmission of data packets over the network. The Decoder block receives the packets and stores them for processing by the system's front-end processor (*Fig. 1a*). The data packet includes a 56-bit preamble, an 8-bit start flag, a 48-bit header, as many as 16,384 bits of data, a 16-bit cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) error code, and an 8-bit end flag (*Fig. 1b*). When the network transmits, it stuffs bits into the header, data, and CRC field. Upon receiving the packet, the network strips these inserted bits.

The Decoder block employs two

cards: Decoder A and Decoder B. A portion of Decoder A, implemented with GaAs circuits, performs the needed high-speed processing, including flag detection, bit stuffing, CRC verification, and serial-to-parallel conversion (*Fig. 2*). Decoder B, a CMOS gate array, performs lower-speed, parallel-processing tasks.

Decoder A receives nonreturn-to-zero (NRZ) formatted data from the system. Accordingly, a change to another bit-encoding method (the system presently uses the Manchester format) to minimize clock speeds and optical-receiver and -transceiver bandwidth requirements would not require a decoder redesign. This is noteworthy because the Manchester format has disadvantages at data-transfer rates exceeding 100 Mbit/s.

INSIDE THE ARRAY

The GaAs portion of Decoder A consists of a TQ3000 GaAs gate array. For Decoder A, the TQ3000 directly accepts ECL-level inputs and delivers CMOS-level outputs. This configuration not only reduces the need for ECL-to-CMOS converters, but also eliminates 2.3 W of power from the total circuit (0.4 W in the GaAs array and 1.9 W in external ECL-to-CMOS converters).

This array, on a 160-mil-square die, has a 3000-gate-equivalent capacity with 64 I/O connections for ECL, CMOS, or TTL lines. Its enhancement and depletion-mode FETs use 1- μ m gate geometries and two-layer metal interconnects that have a minimum metal pitch of 5.0- μ m. The second metal layer is an air bridge supported by posts that also serve as electrical connections. Capacitance of the air bridge is 70 pF/mm, which makes possible clock rates as high as 700 MHz. Each gate dissipates 800 μ W plus I/O power—6 mW for the

JOHN DERUITER

Honeywell, Satellite Systems Div.,
Glendale, AZ 85079; (602) 561-3174.

DAVID PERKINS

TriQuint Semiconductor, Group 700,
P.O. Box 4935, Beaverton, OR 97076;
(503) 297-6762.

APPLICATION SPECIFIC PLASTICS FROM PHILLIPS 66—QUALITY SOLUTIONS FROM THE BOARD UP.

For demanding electrical/electronic design challenges you require products that provide a solid foundation—and the flexibility to grow in new directions. You require Ryton® PPS—one of the many Application Specific Plastics from Phillips 66.

Ryton® PPS sets the standard in the industry in your electrical/electronic applications. As a foundation, it offers: **inherent flame retardance . . . outstanding chemical resistance . . . excellent temperature resistance . . . low**

moisture absorption. Plus, Ryton® PPS goes beyond the basics:

- The *excellent flow and dimensional stability* of Ryton® PPS are right for today's 50 mil center connectors, with *new toughness* for snapfit designs.
- It's the material of choice for bobbins—with *excellent stiffness* for automated winding and a *UL1446 Class N (200°C) insulation system approval*.
- For transistors and capacitors, Ryton® PPS offers *laser printable compounds* and allows *automated encapsulation operations*, without the flash that can occur with thermosets.

In addition, Ryton® PPS can help you move into new frontiers such as surface mount technology, automated assembly and system/component miniaturization.

With Application Specific Plastics such as Ryton® PPS from Phillips 66, you benefit from more than quality resins. You also can take advantage of the expertise of the Phillips 66 Plastics Technical Center . . . its research and development and advanced molding facilities, the computer-aided design capabilities, the experienced staff, and more.

Phillips 66 offers other Application Specific Plastics for your electrical/electronic requirements: Ryton S PPSS, ASPECT™ TPPE, and Crystalor™ PMP. For more information on the full range of Application Specific Plastics from Phillips 66, call toll free **1-800-53-RESIN.** Or Telex #492455.

CIRCLE 42

**RYTON® PPS
PLASTICS WITH
POWER TO WIN™**



GaAs LSI ARRAY

CMOS outputs.

The array comes in a 132-pin, surface-mounted multilayer-ceramic (MLC) package and is specifically designed for use with the GaAs die. Carrying leads on 25-mil centers, the package measures 0.97 in.². Transmission-line I/O techniques minimize reflections and optimize rise and fall times. Internal power and ground planes, as well as the provision for on-board high-frequency decoupling capacitors, ensure that the array receives clean voltages.

There are 1088 cells in the array, which divide into two blocks: 1024 core cells surrounded by 64 I/O cells. The core cells, arranged in horizontal pairs, form six 36-pair vertical columns and nine 37-pair vertical columns. The 64 I/O cells inhabit the perimeter of the array, 16 cells to each side of the die. Air-bridge metal forms 19 channels between columns.

Two of the channels supply power buses, and the remaining 17 supply conductor routing.

Each cell pair has 14 horizontal channels that serve either as cross-overs between vertical routing channels, as macro interconnects, or as I/O-cell access lines. In Decoder A1, the V_{SS} pads in the center of each side supply the -2.6 V needed by the core cells and the ECL inputs. Two of the I/O pads on the perimeter of the chip carry the 5-V supply voltage for the CMOS outputs. Connected to the corner pads and to another four pins on each side, V_{DD} forms the ground line.

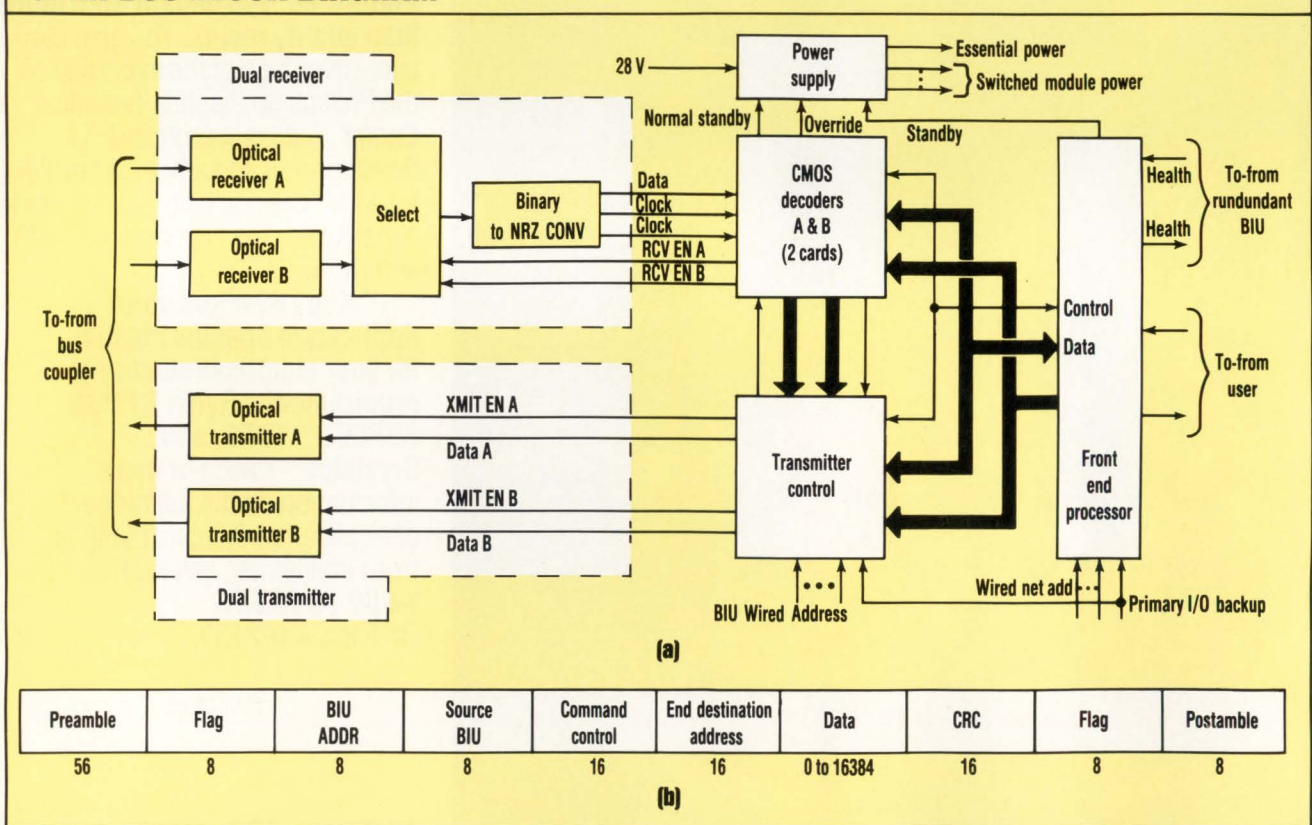
The core cells in the array use a buffered-FET-logic (BFL) architecture, optimum for speed, noise margin, and processing yield in GaAs technology. Twelve FETs supply two three-input NOR functions. Each NOR gate includes an enhancement-mode FET driver, a depletion-

mode FET load, and an enhancement-mode FET buffer that has a depletion-mode pull-down current source. For each cell assigned a macro function, a diode connects from each NOR-gate pair to V_{SPP}, the internal voltage reference for all cell inputs.

Intercell delays are 41 ps/mm of metal and 19.5 ps/load. These figures result in a NOR-gate (plus cell-to-cell) delay of 120 ps unloaded, and 285 ps with three loads and 3 mm of metal (in this case, 75% of the die width). Note that almost 60% of the loaded delay is attributable to the load and the metal interconnect.

Besides the GaAs array, the decoder A also includes input OR gate, an ECL-to-CMOS level shifter, a -2.6-V regulator, CMOS output buffers, and power-strobe circuitry. The use of power strobing—shutting down power when no data is pre-

STAR*BUS BLOCK DIAGRAM



1. IN THE CMOS-GaAs circuit (a), the transmitter control block of the bus-interface unit subsystem controls the transmission of data packets over the network, and the Decoder block receives the packets and stores them for processing by the system's front-end processor. The data packet (b) includes a 56-bit preamble, an 8-bit start flag, a 48-bit header, as many as 16,384 bits of data, a 16-bit cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) error code, and an 8-bit end flag.

GaAs LSI ARRAY

sent—with GaAs technology minimizes power consumption.

To accommodate the GaAs circuitry, the board's new design uses 50-Ω microstrip for high-speed ECL interconnection. It is also designed to minimize inductance in the power-strobe outputs, which eliminates ringing during power-up. A socket for the GaAs array enables one board to serve for chip testing or for insertion in the BIU.

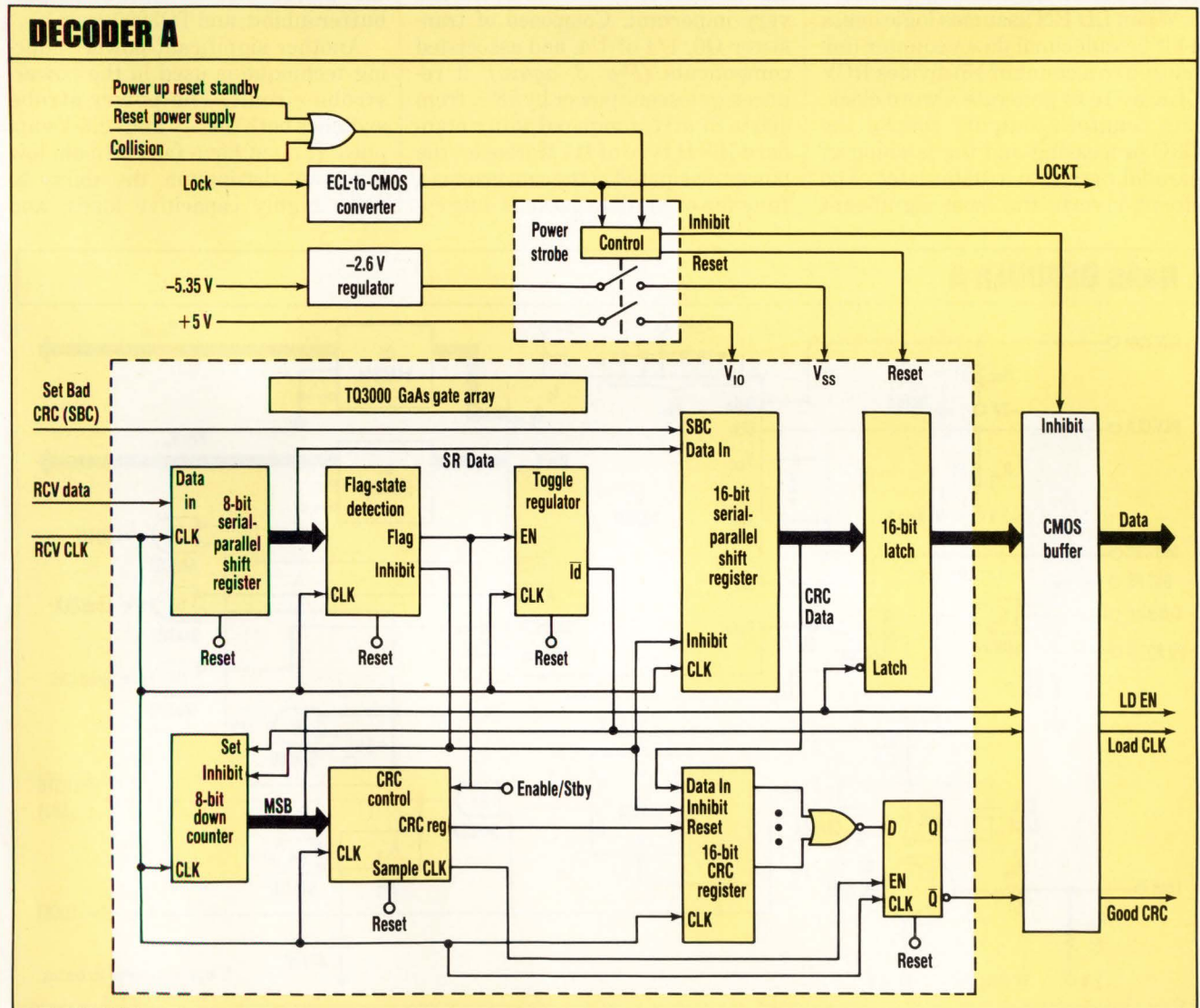
The original 35 ECL ICs in Decoder A required numerous 50-Ω transmission lines, which entailed a complex eight-layer stripline board. The new GaAs decoder only needs a simpler four-layer board: two signal lay-

ers, a power plane, and a ground plane. Also, the circuit operates with just three high-speed, ECL-level signals—Lock, RCV Data, and RCV CLK. All other digital signals operate at CMOS levels.

Activating the Lock signal initiates the operation of the Decoder-A card (Fig. 3). Lock is a logic one when optical power is present on the network and a logic zero when no power is present. When the Lock input is logic zero, the power strobe cuts off the V_{SS} and V_{IO} supplies to the TQ3000, minimizing power dissipation. Reset applied to the GaAs array and the CMOS output buffers ensures that the outputs are in a de-

defined state, so spurious operation doesn't occur because of the power-off condition. After a short power-stabilizing delay, the assertion of Lock follows and Reset releases, allowing the reception and processing of data packets.

Under the control of RCV CLK, the packet shifts serially into the TQ3000 array. The array then performs flag detection, bit stripping, CRC-polynomial division and verification, word-clock generation, and serial-to-parallel conversion. The data packet shifts serially into an 8-bit serial-to-parallel shift register. Flag and strip-detection logic monitors the output of the shift register



2. A PORTION OF DECODER A, implemented with GaAs circuits, performs the needed high-speed processing, including flag detection, bit stuffing, CRC verification, and serial-to-parallel conversion.

GaAs LSI ARRAY

on a bit-by-bit basis. The logic then looks for two different serial bit patterns. When the circuit detects a 01111110 flag pattern, the Flag signal goes high for one clock period.

Two flags accompany each packet. The first defines the beginning of the packet and sets LD EN to logic one; the second defines the end of the packet, resets LD EN, and samples the CRC result. To prevent a flag's inadvertent presence in the portion of the packet between the legal flags, the transmitter control inserts an extra logic zero into the serial data stream whenever it detects five ones in a row. Using the Strip signal, the TQ3000 then strips these inserted zeros from the incoming packet.

When LD EN assumes logic one, a 4-bit hexadecimal down counter (initialized to a count of 15) divides RCV CLK by 16 to generate a word clock. The counter's outputs control the CRC processing and the latching of parallel data into a 16-bit latch. The circuit inverts the most significant

bit to supply the LOAD CLK signal.

CRC processing, implemented serially in the TQ3000 array, uses the standard CRC-CCITT generating polynomial. The transmitter control calculates and appends a 16-bit CRC field to the data polynomial to make it exactly divisible by the generating polynomial. If the division of received data by a CRC register in the TQ3000 array yields no remainder, it's assumed that the data has no errors. In the absence of errors, the CRC register output is all zeros, and the Good-CRC becomes a logic one.

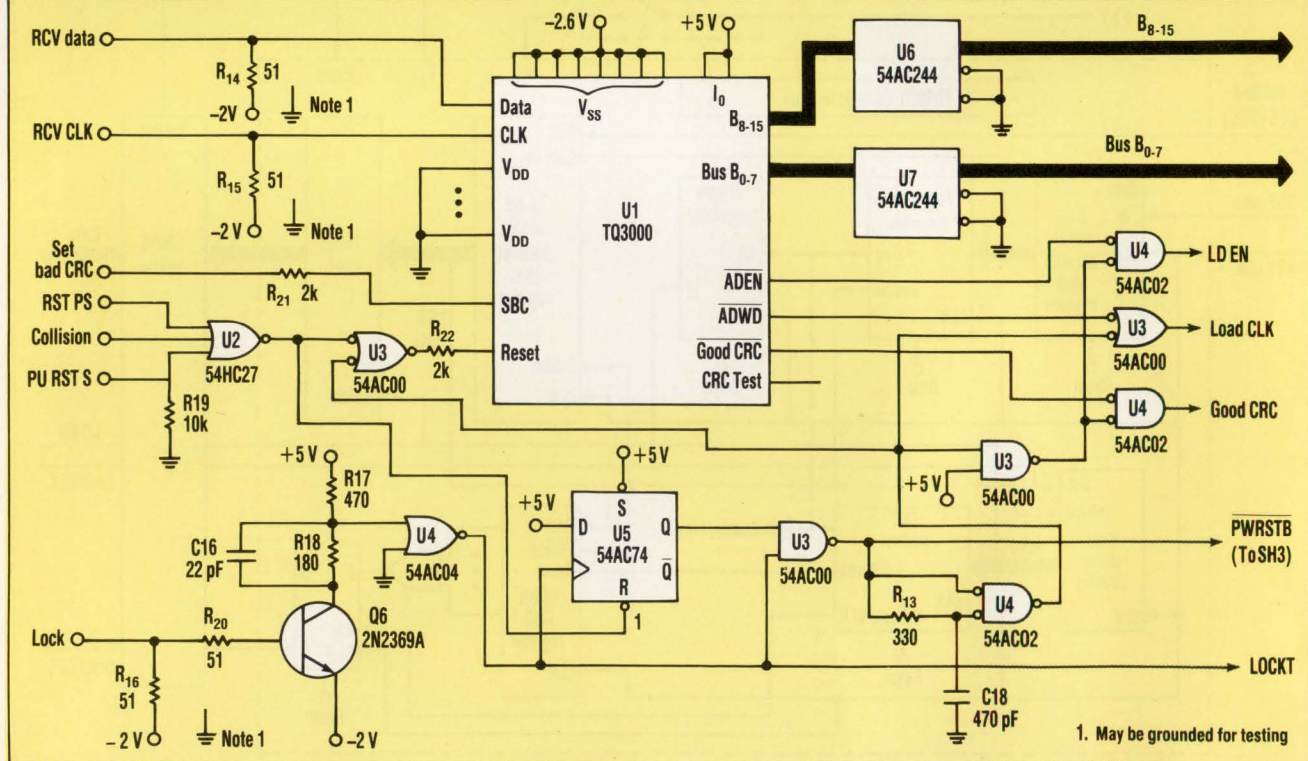
Especially for space applications, the power-reduction techniques in Decoder A, as used in the custom-designed ECL-to-CMOS converter, are very important. Composed of transistor Q6, 1/4 of U4, and associated components (Fig. 3, again), it reduces quiescent power by 78%, from 400 to 87 mW, compared with a standard 10KH type of IC. Moreover, the power dissipated in the converter is a function of the data packet's duty cy-

cle. When Lock is at a logic one, Q6 is off and power dissipation is virtually zero. The V_{BE} of Q6, with the -2-V power supply, defines the -1.3-V ECL input threshold; the V_{BE} of Q6, with the V_{SS} and the R_{17}/R_{18} voltage divider, determines the CMOS low threshold. The 5-V supply defines the high threshold.

The LOCKT signal output from the ECL-to-CMOS converter controls the TQ3000 reset and the inhibit function of the CMOS output buffers. Upon receiving a packet, LOCKT switches high and sets flip-flop U5 to logic one. U5's output, ANDed with LOCKT, generates $\overline{PWR\ STB}$, which directly controls the power strobe, CMOS output-buffer inhibit, and TQ3000 reset.

Another significant power reducing technique is used in the power-strobe circuit. The power strobe switches both the 5-V and -2.6-V supplies. It must have fast turn-on, low quiescent dissipation, the ability to drive highly capacitive loads, and

GaAs DECODER A



3. WHEN THE HOST SYSTEM SETS LOCK to logic zero, the power strobe cuts off both the V_{SS} and V_{I0} supplies to the TQ3000 to minimize power dissipation.



If this is how you see LEDs, the ad is over.

The popular myth goes something like this: "An LED, is an LED, is an LED." Or: "If you've seen one, you've seen them all." And of course: "LEDs? They're commodity products." Notions we at Dialight, steadfastly reject. And once you're familiar with our products, you'll know why.

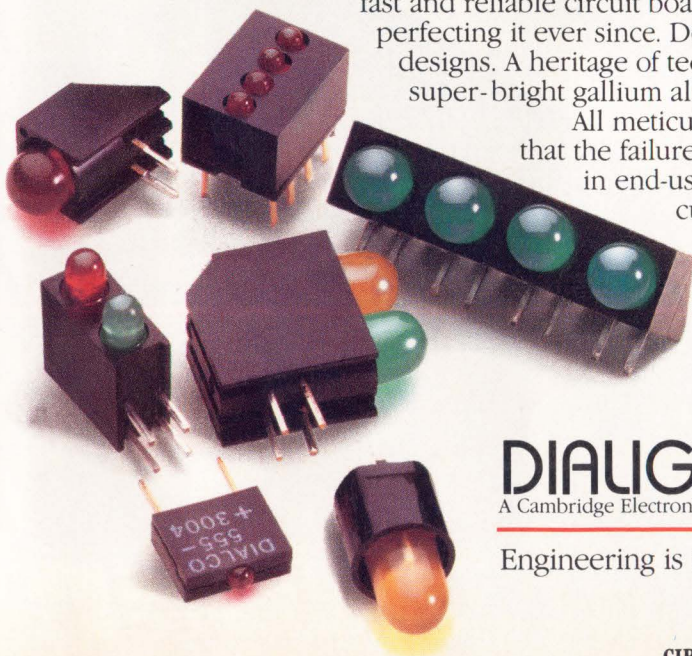
Take our Circuit Board Indicators. Single or multiple discretes aligned in a sturdy plastic housing, complete with their own current limiting resistor. The entire assembly polarity-keyed to guarantee correct insertion.

Each unit is 100% tested—ready to insert for wave soldering. No leads to bend, trim, or break. No time wasted fumbling with discretes.

Dialight pioneered the concept more than fifteen years ago to satisfy the OEM need for fast and reliable circuit board installation of LEDs. And we've been perfecting it ever since. Developing hundreds of standard and custom designs. A heritage of technological advance you can see in our super-bright gallium aluminum arsenide units.

All meticulously engineered with the understanding that the failure of a "jelly bean product" can cost thousands in end-user downtime, and who-knows-what in customer loyalty.

The same understanding might bring you to call 201-223-9400, or write Dialight Corporation, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736, and ask for our catalog or a product sample. At the very least, it's brought you to the real end of our ad.



DIALIGHT CORPORATION
A Cambridge Electronic Industries Company

Engineering is the only commodity we sell.

It seems that every custom power supply project starts with inflexible performance specifications, impractical space limitations, and unrealistic completion schedules.

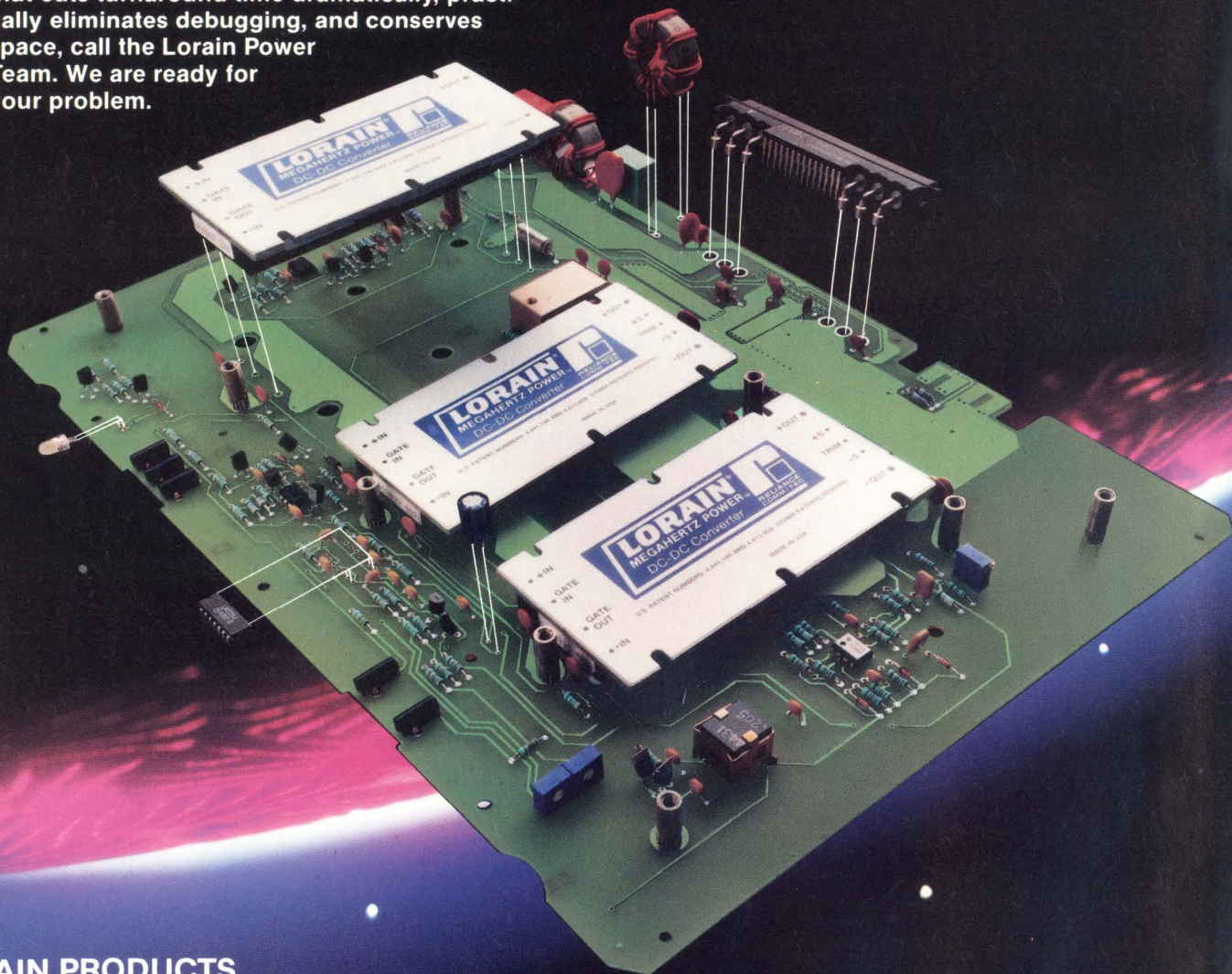
That is why Lorain custom power supplies start with Lorain Megahertz Power Modules. These compact, field proven modules contain a patented megahertz technology that provides exceptional power density, extremely high operating efficiency, quiet operation, and agency compliance. There are over 170 master and booster modules to accurately meet your system requirements.

To these, we add custom circuitry to match your input and output specifications; design-in visuals, forced load sharing, and other peripheral components; even allow for future expansion capabilities with additional plug-in booster modules.

If you are looking for a custom power solution that cuts turnaround time dramatically, practically eliminates debugging, and conserves space, call the Lorain Power Team. We are ready for your problem.

The Flexible, Practical, Realistic solution to custom power

Custom Lorain® Megahertz Power™ Supplies



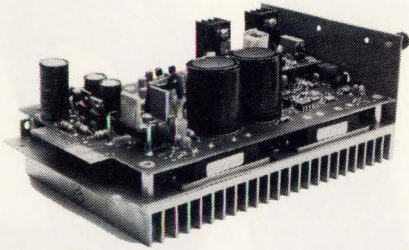
LORAIN PRODUCTS

1122 F Street, Lorain, OH 44052-2293, (216) 288-1122

RELIANCE COMM/TEC, CANADA
St. Thomas, ONT., (519) 631-0780

**RELIANCE
COMM/TEC**

MHz MEETS POWER ENHANCEMENT CHALLENGE



A major manufacturer of digital communication systems required a drop-in replacement AC/DC power unit for an existing multiplexer. The new power system specifications demanded increased reliability, added circuit features, international agency approval, and Bellcore quality compliance.

Design specs included:

- Input: 120/240VAC
- Outputs: +5 VDC, +12VDC, -12 VDC
- Current Limiting
- Alarm Window Detectors
- Forced Load Sharing
- N+1 Redundancy

All this and more had to fit in the same space configuration as the old power system. Lorain® Megahertz Power™ zero current switching technology provided the space needed for the additional circuit features required.

Lorain response — A dedicated Lorain Power Team worked closely with the OEM in the development and manufacture of the improved power system. This team dedication and Lorain Megahertz Power Modules made it possible to ship completed power units to the OEM six weeks after the final specifications were received.

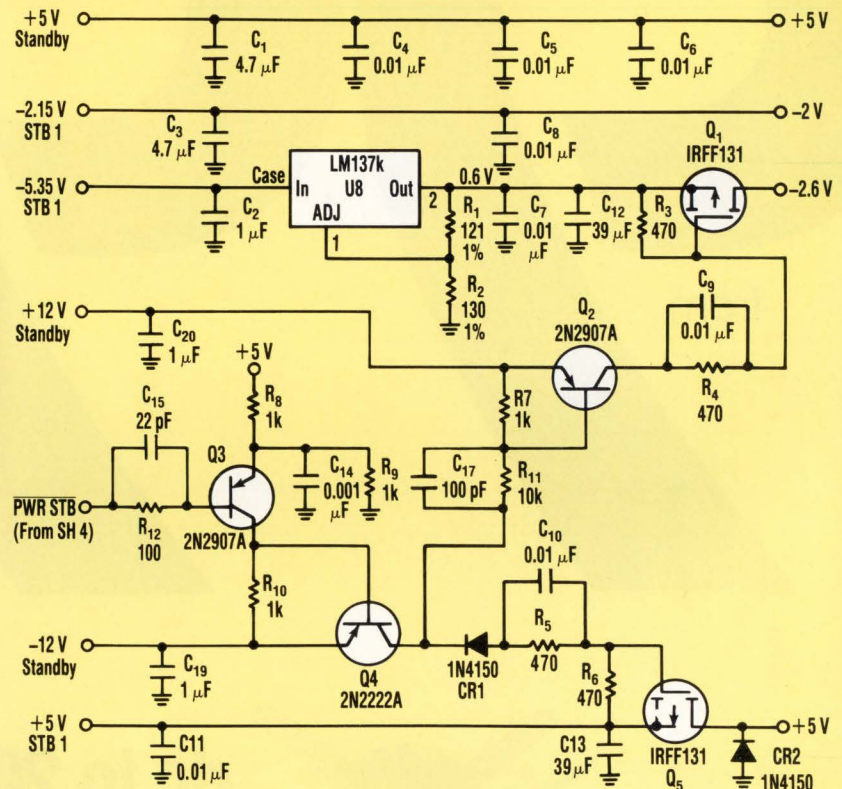
Lorain can make it happen for you — Take the hassle out of the power supply requirements. Put Lorain Megahertz Power to work for you today. Lorain understands power... talk to us. Write or call Lorain Products, 1122 F Street, Lorain, OH 44052, Phone (216) 288-1122.

CIRCLE 45

DESIGN APPLICATIONS

GaAs LSI ARRAY

POWER STROBE



4. THE POWER STROBE switches both the 5-V and -2.6-V supplies, based on the power-FET switches Q1 and Q5, and power-dump drivers to supply rapid turn-on.

low active power to ensure that strobing is, indeed, beneficial. Power-FET switches Q1 and Q5 (Fig. 4), using power-dump drivers, supply rapid turn-on.

If Decoder B determines that the packet address is that of another BIU, the circuit asserts RST PS and the power strobe turns off. This feature conserves power if the packet is addressed to another BIU, by requiring the power to be applied only during the first part of the packet (the address header). Power reduction is significant, especially for long packets when the header represents less than 1% of the total packet length.

Because the new Decoder A dissipates so much less power than the ECL-based board, it's questionable whether or not power strobing is worth the effort. Indeed, the power-strobe circuit has a duty-cycle crossover point, beyond which it adds more power than it saves. Fortunately,

ly, the maximum operating duty cycle is substantially lower than where power strobing becomes a liability—even in the GaAs version. □

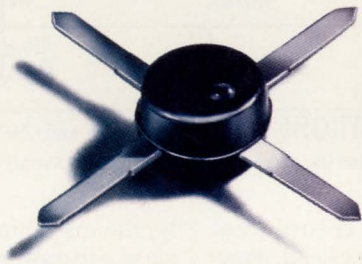
*John DeRuiter, a staff engineer with Honeywell's Satellite Systems Division, is the principal hardware designer of the Star*Bus network. Currently, he is working on a generic VHSIC spaceborne computer (GVSC).*

David Perkins, LSI product engineer at TriQuint, is responsible for customer ASIC development and product management. He earned a BA from Northwest Nazarene College and MSEE from Oregon State University.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	541
MODERATELY	542
SLIGHTLY	543

99¢

from



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQ. MHz	GAIN, dB				• MAX. PWR. dBm	NF dB	PRICE \$	
		100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz	Min. (note)			Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	—	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8□	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	—	7.0	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5	+3	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	—	19	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

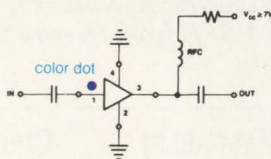
NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.

- 1dB Gain Compression
- +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2

5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers

only \$59.95



Unbelievable, until now... tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in. diam., plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11 dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet. Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 x 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 x 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 x 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1μf

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

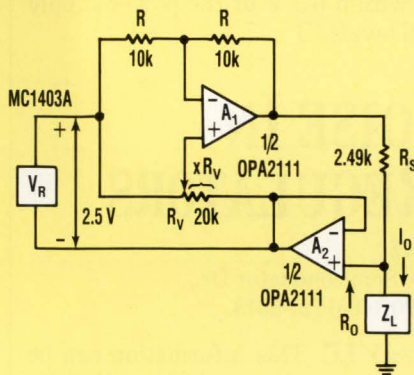
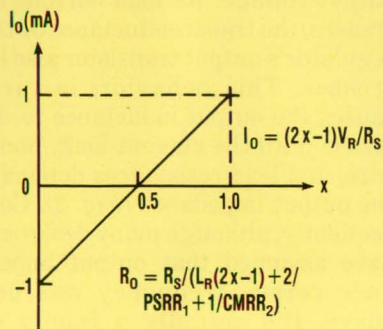
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE 521 BIPOLAR SOURCE USES UNIPOLAR REFERENCE

JERALD GRAEME

Burr-Brown Corp., International Airport Industrial Pk.,
P. O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734; (602) 746-7412.

BIPOLAR REFERENCE SOURCE



A CURRENT SOURCE that has continuous control of the magnitude and polarity of its amplifier gain needs only one voltage reference.

Conventional bipolar current-source circuits have one or more of three general limitations: the need for a variable-polarity voltage reference, the presence of large errors around zero current, and the requirement of a floating load. However, switching the polarity control of the circuit from its reference to its output amplifier's gain directly removes the first limitation and avoids the other two as well.

Changing the polarity of the dc reference source is the more direct means for obtaining a bipolar capability in a current source. But such a conventional approach requires two voltage references. Unfortunately, the two references would supply counteracting effects that are difficult to balance around the zero-current output level. Instead, a current-source circuit that has continuous control of the magnitude and polarity of its output-amplifier gain would need only one voltage reference.

Such an improved current-source circuit includes a reference V_R , a voltage-amplifier circuit A1 with a gain-setting resistor R_S , and a bootstrap follower amplifier A2 (see the

figure). The bootstrapping converts the circuit to a current source and allows the load to be grounded. Any voltage developed across the load Z_L feeds back to the reference and voltage amplifier, making their functions immune to that voltage. Then the current-source circuitry floats instead of the load.

To understand how the circuit works, consider both the input and output of voltage follower A2 grounded—zero voltage is convenient for the basic analysis. The grounded input and output points thus share a common potential throughout the voltage-follower action. Now the reference V_R and the gain of the A1 circuit control both the voltage across R_S and the magnitude and polarity of the current in R_S . The result is precise R_S current.

Connecting the voltage reference to both the inverting and noninverting inputs of A1 provides a balanced combination of positive and negative gain. The inverting connection has equal feedback resistors R for a gain of -1 , and the noninverting connection varies according to the fractional setting X of potentiometer R_V . Adjusting X controls the noninverting

gain and counters the effect of some of the inverting gain. The value of X is the portion of R_V 's resistance from the noninverting input of A1 to the temporarily grounded output of A2.

With the output of A2 grounded and $X=0$, the noninverting connection of A1 has no gain. The net gain V_R receives is the -1 of the inverting connection, and a voltage equal to $-V_R$ develops across sense resistor R_S , which develops an output current of -1 mA when V_R is 2.5 V.

At the other potentiometer extreme, when $X=1$, V_R connects to the noninverting input part of the A1 circuit to produce a gain of $+2$. Combined with the -1 gain of the inverting connection, the result is a net $+1$ gain. The voltage developed across resistor R_S is equal to $+V_R$ for a $+1$ -mA output to the load.

Between these potentiometer extremes, the current varies with X from -1 mA to $+1$ mA. The linearity and resolution are determined mostly by potentiometer errors. Simple multiturn potentiometers have errors around 1%; precision versions reduce the errors to about 0.1%. The tolerances and temperature coefficients of the fixed resistors and the voltage reference primarily determine gain errors. With an MC1403A reference and 1% metal-film resistors, the worst-case tolerance error is 4%. Trimming the inverting-gain part of the circuit with a 500- Ω poten-

IFD WINNERS

IFD Winner for
November 10, 1988

Kamil Kraus, Ejpovice 96, 337 01
Rokycany, Czechoslovakia. His
idea: "Crossover Networks Are
Phase Equalized."

VOTE!

Read all the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a \$150 Best-of-Issue award and becomes eligible for a \$1,500 Idea-of-the-Year award.

tiometer inserted between the two R resistors and connecting the wiper to the -A1 input can reduce the gain error. This adjustment can achieve an error of less than 0.1% before temperature coefficients introduce diminishing returns.

Voltage compliance for a current source defines the range of voltage over which its load can vary without disturbing linear operation. With common-mode and supply-rejection

ratios around 100,000 for the OPA2111 dual op amp, and a line regulation of $50 \mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ for the reference, the circuit develops an output resistance of $12,500 \times R_S$, or $31 \text{ M}\Omega$. The result is a negligible 0.032-ppm output error for a full-scale output-current transition. Also, with the 2.5-V reference and the two OPA2111 amplifiers, normal operation is retained to within 6.5 V of the power-supply rail levels. □

three times greater than that of the same value of tantalum capacitor with an ESR of 1 to 2 Ω . The noise peak also reflects back to the input of the regulator at about 20-dB down from the output.

A little known fact is that the output impedance of three-terminal regulators varies substantially with load current and the programmed output voltage. As load current increases, the transconductance of the regulator's output transistor also increases. This behavior, in turn, causes the output inductance to decrease until the current-limit, bond-wire, and lead resistances dominate the output impedance (Fig. 2). Consequently, although many designers have assumed that output impedance versus frequency was one curve, it's actually a family of curves—one for each current level. This phenomenon occurs in both positive and negative regulator types (LM117 and LM137), in adjustable and fixed types (LM140 and LM120), and in high- and low-current regulators (LM138 and LM317LZ).

Fortunately, in most cases, several microvolts of power-supply noise peaking at 5 or 10 kHz won't cause problems. But if the application cir-

CIRCLE 522 REDUCE NOISE IN VOLTAGE REGULATORS

ERROLL DIETZ

National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr.,
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; (408) 721-5619.

Simply placing capacitors across the output and the adjust pins of three-terminal regulators is the usual approach to reducing regulator noise. On most regulators, though, the noise voltage over some narrow frequency ranges can peak—even though for typical values of output bypass capacitances, the overall noise voltage over a broad frequency range may drop. Also, the regulator's transient response can experience unexpected effects.

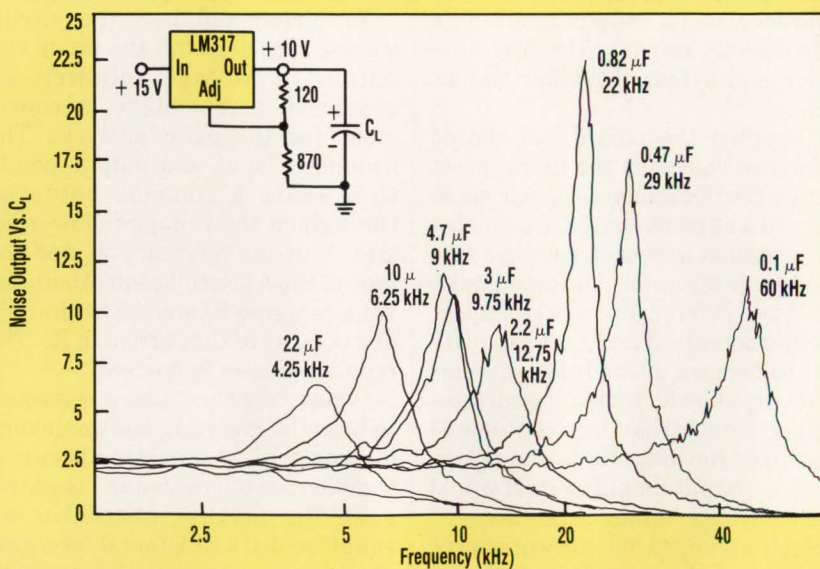
The output impedance of the LM317 voltage regulator, for example, over a 1-kHz to 1-MHz range, is inductive. This is not because of lead inductance, but rather because its internal gain roll-off is 6 dB/octave—just as for an op amp. This characteristic is typically unimportant to average users of IC regulator circuits. But when users shunt this inductive output impedance to ground with a capacitor, the combination can produce a noise peak at the resonant frequency of this inductance and added capacitance (Fig. 1).

For an LM317 with various capacitive loads, the frequency range of the noise spike doesn't extend much above 100 kHz nor below 10 kHz. This is because of ohmic losses in the inductance of the regulator and in the added output capacitance. The frequency is predictable from

$1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$. This information can be scaled and also applied to all other three-terminal voltage regulators.

A noise spike's magnitude depends on the Q of the resonant circuit, which the series resistance of the output capacitor mainly dominates. For instance, a good 1- μF polypropylene capacitor with an equivalent series resistance (ESR) of 20 m Ω at 30 kHz produces a noise peak

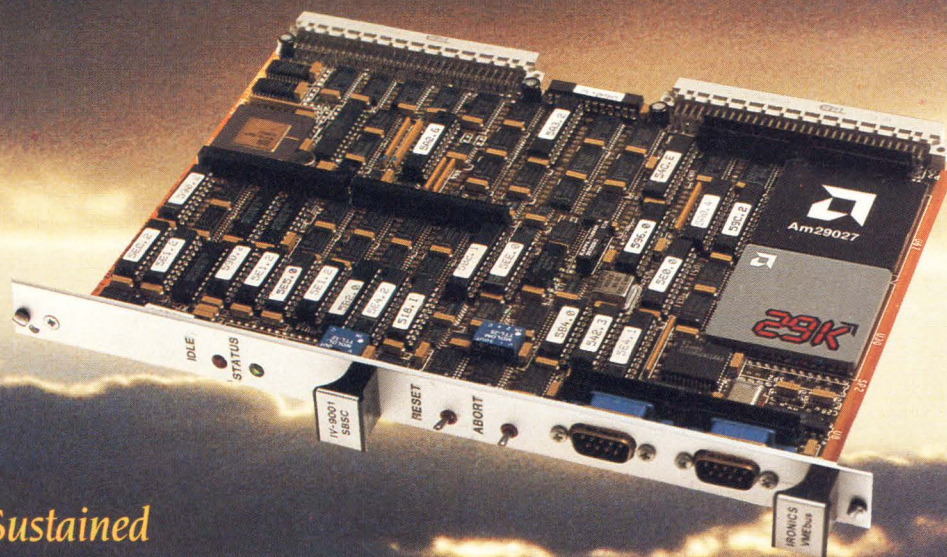
NOISE OUTPUT



1. SHUNTING THE INDUCTIVE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE of a three-terminal regulator to ground with a capacitor can produce a noise peak at the resonant frequency of this inductance and added capacitance.

A New Age Is Dawning

Super Computer Performance on a Single Board



17MIPS Sustained

Introducing Ironics Am29000 Single Board Super Computer™

The IV-9001 is the first board to bring super computer performance to VMEbus.

RISC Technology

Based on the AMD Am29000 RISC processor, the IV-9001 attains a 17MIPS sustained instruction rate. It delivers five to six times the performance of conventional CISC processors.

MultiProcessing Architecture

The IV-9001 includes Ironics' unique Multi-Processing Engine™ features and an advanced memory design that guarantees cache coherency for multiprocessing applications.

100MByte/Second I/O

A high-speed I/O gateway to the real-time world is available via an I/O daughter board interface. At 100MBytes/second, the IV-9001 provides the fastest I/O connection to VMEbus systems.

16MByte DRAM

Local memory options match your applications up to 16MBytes. Cost effective DRAM daughter boards and an efficient cache architecture deliver maximum performance at the least possible cost.

Comprehensive Software Support

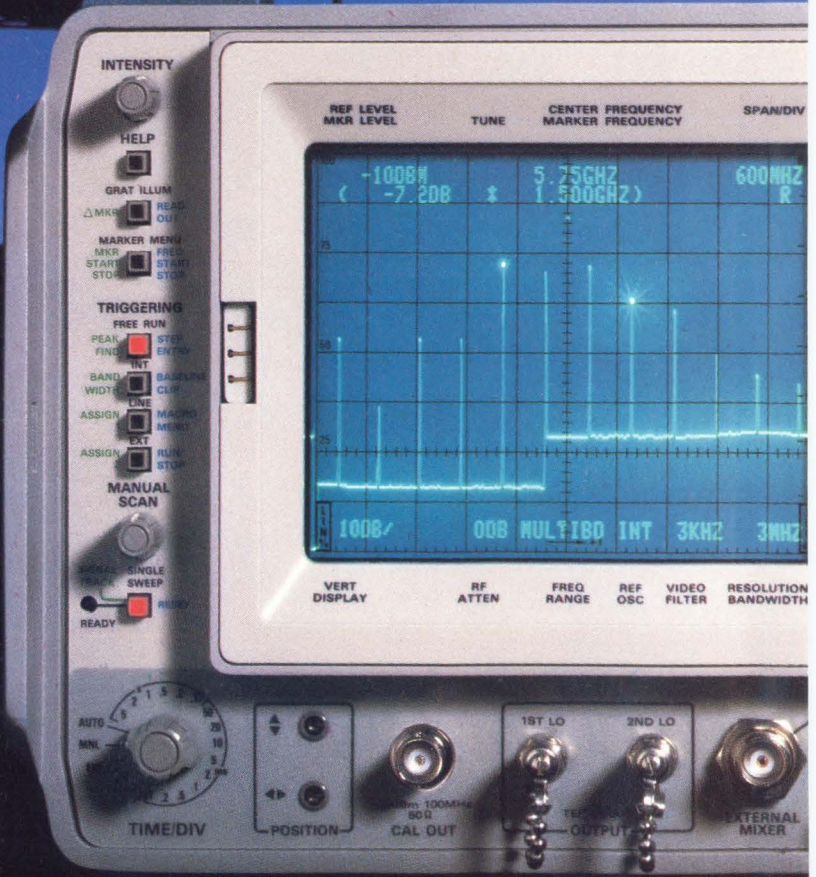
From industry standard compilers to advanced packages for auto-configuration of Real-Time MultiProcessing systems, the IV-9001 has the software tools that you need.

Real-Time Applications

The IV-9001 expands the horizons for real-time applications. It brings affordable super computer performance to systems for data acquisition and control, simulation, image processing, networking, and more.

The new age is here. Call or write: Ironics Incorporated, Computer Systems Division, 798 Cascadilla Street, Ithaca, New York 14850 Phone: (607) 277-4060 Telex: 705742 FAX: (607) 272-5787

 **IRONICS**
Incorporated



494AP PROGRAMMABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

BEST IN THE FIELD.

The new Tek 494AP continues a winning tradition: outstanding value for the dollar in portable, field-proven spectrum analysis.

Nobody is as well equipped as Tek to meet your high-performance requirements with economy and ease of use— from 100 Hz to 325 GHz, with up to 90 dB display dynamic range, -130 dBm sensitivity and 10 Hz to 3 MHz resolution.

Twelve Tek 490 Series Spectrum Analyzers range from the 495 and 496 for baseband through UHF coverage to the 494AP for high-

performance microwave and millimeter wave measurements. They are optimized for efficient on-site service— under harsh environmental stress— with features previously restricted to laboratory equipment.

Superior portability isn't at the expense of true laboratory quality. Even at remote monitoring and field service sites you can count on reliable, no-compromise measurements, *no matter what.*

Options add extra performance: Tek waveguide mixers, preselectors, MATE compatibility and 75-ohm input, to name just a few.

Features of the new 494AP include a **built-in precision frequency counter**, down-loadable Macro programming, 10^{-9} marker and center frequency accuracy, multi-band sweep capability, automatic signal tracking and noise normalization.

With TekSPANS[®] software— available for IBM PC, Tek and HP controllers— you can automate complex measurements, including EMI tests.

Get the facts! See the portability and performance that lead the field year after year. Contact your Tek Sales Engineer or call direct: 1-800-TEK-SPEC, Ext. 23. In Oregon, 235-7315, Ext. 10.

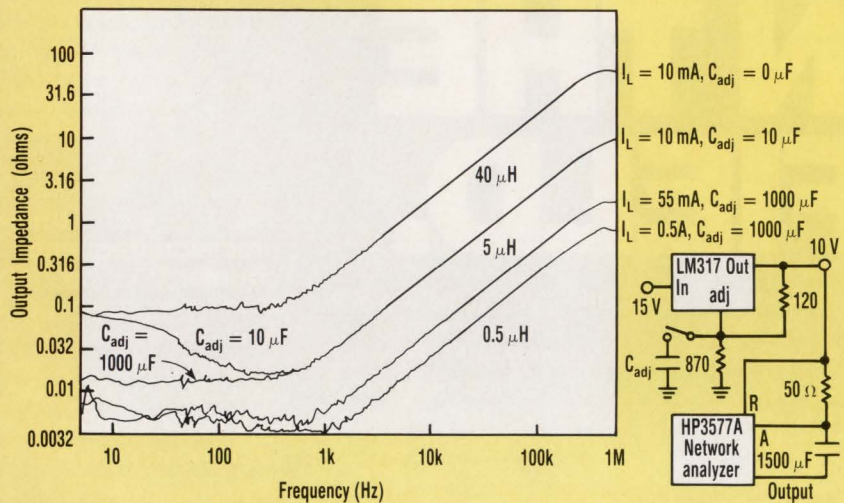
CIRCLE 48

**TEKTRONIX 490 SERIES
PORTABLE SPECTRUM
ANALYZERS**

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



2. THE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE of three-terminal regulators versus frequency forms a family of curves, one for each current level, which changes the output inductance.

cuit is extremely sensitive to excess noise from the supply at a particular frequency, then users can easily engineer the regulator's circuit so that the noise peak falls outside the critical range. Capacitors between 0.1 to 20 μF , especially those with low

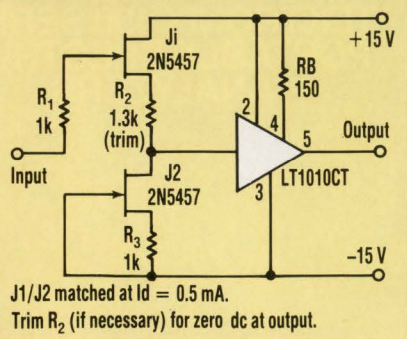
ESR, should be avoided in low-noise applications. The most effective noise reduction occurs with electrolytic capacitor sizes of 50 μF or greater connected across the output and at least 1 μF connected from the adjust pin to ground. □

CIRCLE 523 **LOW DISTORTION VIDEO BUFFER**

WALT JUNG and RICH MARKELL

Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487; (408) 432-1900.

MATCHED JFETS



THIS LINEAR buffer amplifier's overall harmonic distortion is a low 0.01% or less at 3-Vrms output into a 500- Ω load with no overall feedback.

Wideband, unity-gain buffers are utilitarian elements for a broad spectrum of circuits, from dc to video frequencies. To execute a buffer, designers can use various approaches, employing one IC or a complex multitransistor discrete circuit. Of course, designers must typically trade-off in one or more areas, such as in dc offset, speed, linearity, and many other circuit parameters. Nevertheless, a buffer circuit using an LT1010CT video amplifier offers an interesting combination of high performance and relative simplicity.

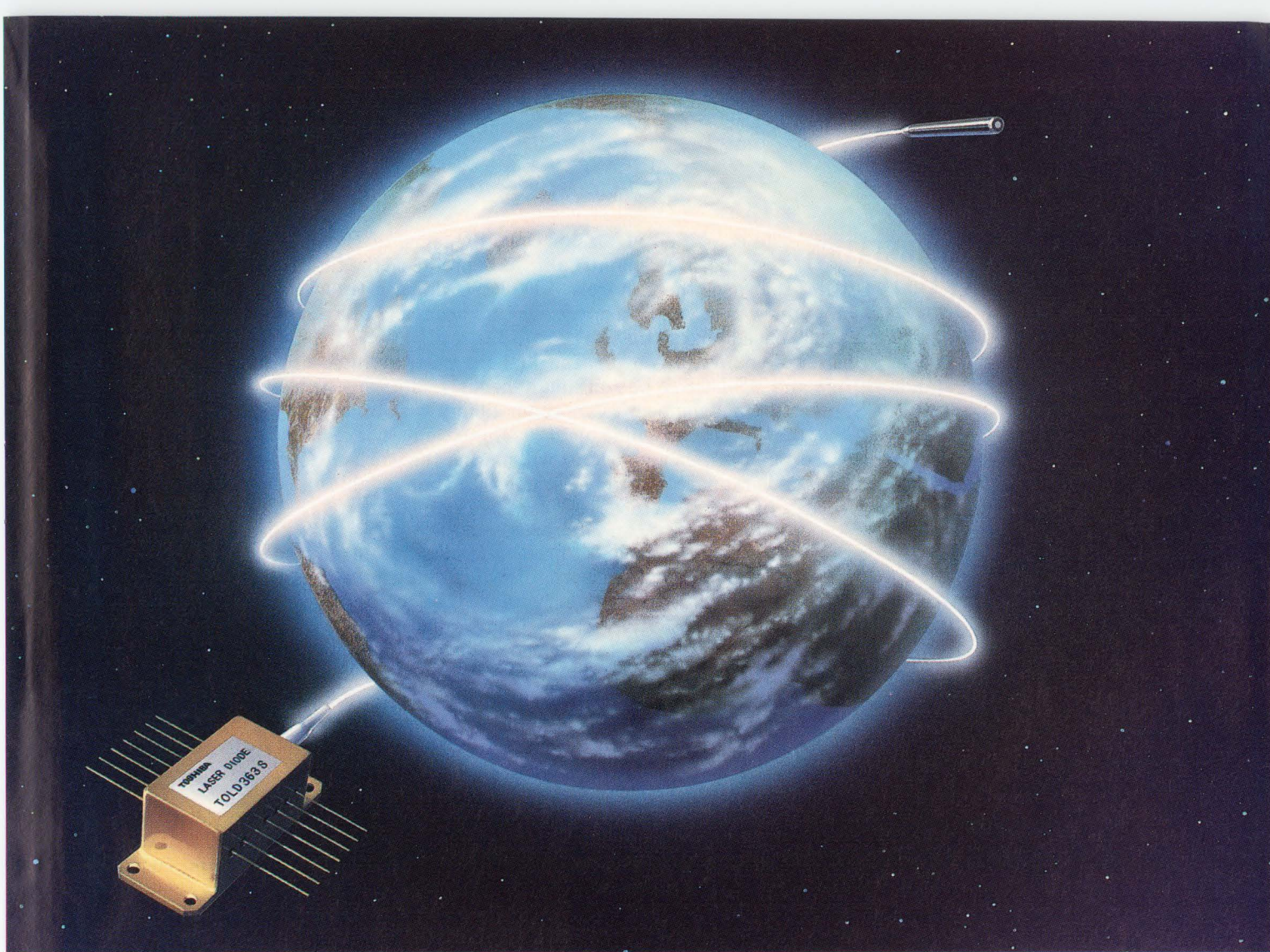
The amplifier offers a 100-V/ μs

slew rate, a 20-MHz video bandwidth, and 100 mA of output. It has internal short-circuit protection and is relatively easy to use. For especially high-linearity applications, the amplifier can extend class-A operation by using a fifth biasing terminal. In Sallen-Key unity-gain types of active-filter, or even just for general audio use, this extended linearity can be very important.

One accommodation that designers must make, though, is to cancel the LT1010's nominal dc offset of approximately 60 mV. Also, its input impedance needs boosting. Accordingly, the LT1010 is primarily an inside-the-loop op-amp—not a pure standalone unity-gain buffer. Such accommodations make it possible to exploit the device's high output-drive and linearity virtues, and have a circuit with very high input impedance, low bias current, and low dc offset voltage.

In the circuit, a pair of JFETs, J1 and J2, are preselected for a nominal match at the bias level of the linearized source-follower input stage, at about 0.5 mA (see the figure). The source-bias resistor, R_2 , of J1 is somewhat larger than R_3 so that it can drop a larger voltage and cancel the LT1010CT's offset. In use, J1 and J2 provide an untrimmed dc offset of ± 50 mV or less. Then swapping J1 and J2 or trimming the R_2 value can give a finer match. If resistors R_2 and R_3 were equal, as in the case of classic form of a zero-offset FET buffer, the LT1010CT's offset in the second-stage would still appear at the circuit's output.

The circuit's overall harmonic distortion is low—0.01% or less at 3-Vrms output into a 500- Ω load with no overall feedback. Even with no overall feedback, the circuit's response to a ± 5 -V, 10-kHz square wave input, band limited to 1 μs , has no overshoot. If needed, setting bias resistor R_B lower can accommodate even steeper input-signal slopes and drive lower impedance loads with high linearity. The main trade-off for both objectives is more power dissipation. A secondary trade-off is the need for retrimming the source-bias resistor R_2 . □

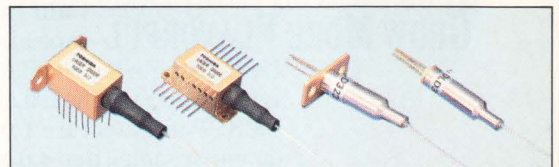


A Leader in the Optical Age: Toshiba Laser Diode

Now transmit tons of data through a single-mode fiber-optic with Toshiba's link to the new-age mode of communications. An impressive lineup of high-performance laser diodes such as the DFB laser module with optical isolator, compact modules and edge-emitting LED modules is the result of our advanced electronics and opto-electronic technologies.

In addition, long-haul transmission of gigabit data or local loop transmissions are easily possible. And the wide variety of Toshiba systems assures that your specific needs are met.

Toshiba: the pioneer of laser diodes in the exciting world of communications, from CATV and TV conference to videotex systems.



*DFB with Isolator	TOLD333S, TOLD383S
DFB LD	TOLD312S, TOLD313S, TOLD362S, TOLD363S
*Compact Module	TOLD321, TOLD323
Local Loop	TOLD320, TOLD322
*Edge-Emitting LED	TOED312, TOED313

*New Models

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Chicago Office: One Parkway North, Suite 500, Deerfield, IL 60015-2547 Tel: 312-945-1500 **Western Area Office:** 2021 The Alameda, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95126 Tel: 408-244-4070 **Eastern Area Office:** 25 Mall Road, 5th Floor, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 617-272-4352

**88000-BASED WORKSTATION
DEBUTS AT UNIFORM**

The combined efforts of Opus Systems, of Cupertino, Calif., and Everex Systems, of Fremont, Calif., have produced the first Unix-based workstation that uses the Motorola 88000 RISC chip set. Opus' Personal Mainframe Series 8000 computer was unveiled last week at UniForum in San Francisco. Opus Systems designed the 88000-based boards that work with Everex Systems' 386-based I/O subsystem to deliver 17 MIPS of computing power. The dual-processor architecture allows both industry-standard Unix and MS-DOS to be run simultaneously. Motorola's binary compatibility standard (BCS) gives this machine software compatibility with other 88000-based products supporting BCS. Other features include up to 20 Mbytes of on-board memory and a high-resolution graphics terminal. Opus and Everex will market the workstation separately. Opus Systems' prices for its Personal Mainframe Series 8000, to be available in the second quarter, start at \$9995. Everex's pricing structure is as yet undetermined.LG

CIRCLE 301

**DAISY, ASIX SYSTEMS
INTEGRATE TOOLS**

Asix Systems Corp., of Fremont, Calif., has introduced its ASIX-VIP (verification/integration package), which integrates the ASIX-1 ASIC development/verification system with the CAE tools of Daisy Systems Corp., Mountain View, Calif. Basically, ASIX-VIP is a bidirectional tool set that lets ASIC designers complete all functional checks; look at the operation of a device under various power-supply conditions, input levels, and timings; emulate performance in a system; and check the effects of the manufacturing process range. These tasks can all be accomplished without leaving the Daisy design environment. Information in Daisy's design database is automatically translated into a test sequence for the ASIX-1 system. After the ASIC is tested, results are automatically translated back into the Daisy format.BM

CIRCLE 302

**DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
GETS 80386 CAPABILITY**

An emulator-analyzer combination adds the Intel 80386 to the list of more than 40 microprocessors served by Hewlett-Packard's HP 64000-UX universal development system. The HP 64420SA/SB emulator subsystem permits real-time execution with no wait states at up to 16 MHz using target or emulation memory. The SA version has 256 kbytes of dual-port emulation memory; the SB model offers 512 kbytes. The memory is mappable over the full 4-Gbyte address range of the 80386 with 256-byte resolution. Other features include single-step (op-code or bus-cycle) run-from and run-until directives; real-time analysis of bus-cycle activity for all address, data, and status lines; disassembly of 80386, 80287, and 80387 instruction sets; a 2048-state trace buffer; and software-performance measurements. The dual-port memory lets the designer display and modify data in emulation memory without halting the microprocessor. The HP 64420SA sells for \$33,640, and the HP 64420SB goes for \$35,640. Delivery is in two to four weeks.JN

CIRCLE 303

**QBUS-TO-SCSI ADAPTERS
GROW MORE FLAVORFUL**

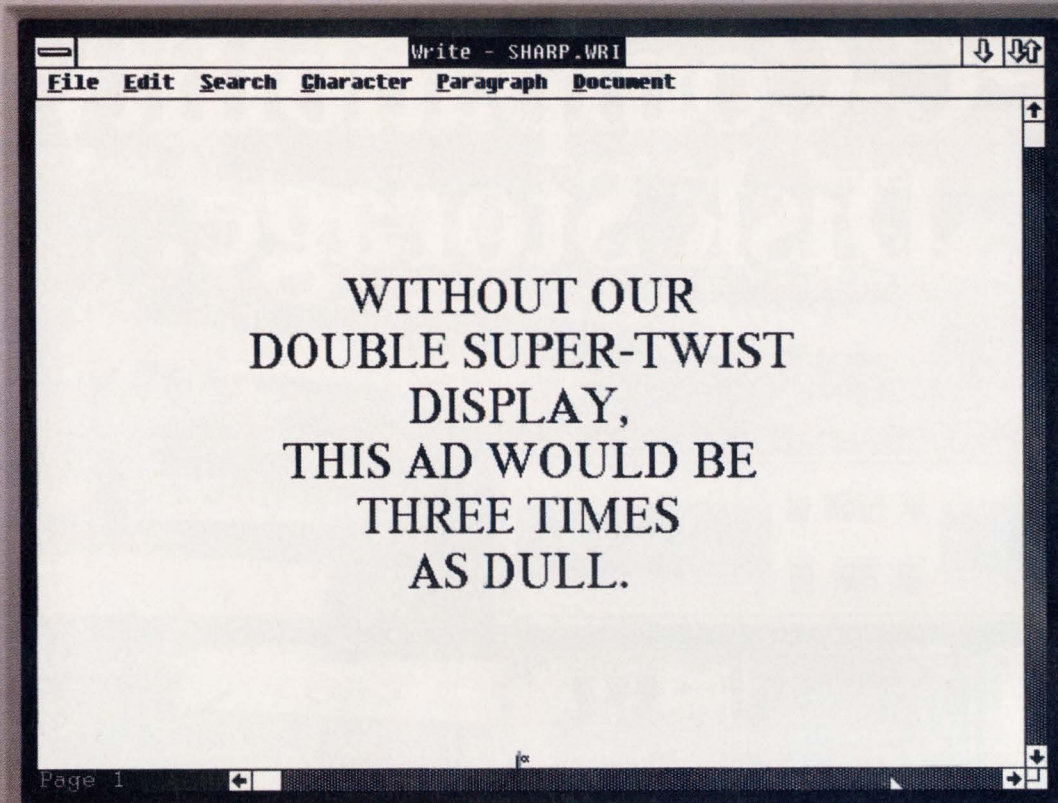
Thanks to two new SCSI host adapters from Emulex Corp., of Costa Mesa, Calif., system integrators can draw from about 80 different SCSI-compatible tape and disk drives for use with DEC's MicroVAX II computers. The \$1600 UCL-7 single-board adapter and \$2000 UCL-8 double-board adapter make the connection between any SCSI board and DEC's MSCP (mass-storage control port) architecture for disk or TMSCP architecture for tape. SCSI-side data rates for both boards are up to 2.9 Mbytes/s (asynchronous) and 4.0 Mbytes/s (synchronous) in the burst mode. The boards handle the full 3-Mbyte/s data rate on the Qbus side. Volume shipments with OEM discounts are scheduled for March.ML

CIRCLE 304

**PC MONITOR, BOARD
AIMED AT CAE NEEDS**

Directed at the PC-based CAD/CAE-system user, a new color monitor and graphics board from Compaq Computer Corp., of Houston, provides screen-resolution beyond that of VGA monitors. The Advanced Graphics 1024 board delivers 1024-by-768 resolution with 16 colors. An optional Advanced Graphics memory board furnishes 256 simultaneous on-screen colors for displaying shaded 3D renderings and images. Thanks to its Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor, the 1024 board is five times as fast as a VGA board. The 16-in. color monitor offers precision equal to that of most 19-in. monitors. It displays graphics of 1024-by-768 resolution or full-screen 640-by-480 VGA resolution. The monitor uses signal pass-through from the VGA controller to display existing software on the entire screen. Prices for the Advanced Graphics monitor, 1024 board, and optional memory board are \$1999, \$1499, and \$599, respectively.LG

CIRCLE 305



If it weren't for Sharp's new technology, chances are you'd still be trying to read the headline above. That's because our display screen offers unsurpassed brightness and clarity, with three times the contrast of conventional LCDs. Along with an increased viewing angle, our double super-twist display provides an image quality which approaches that of a printed page.

What's more, Sharp is the first to successfully develop and mass-produce this technology—

which means we have DST displays available now in quantity. Each unit is fitted with a durable CCFT backlight for bright, clear display. And each offers low drive voltage, low power consumption, and fewer temperature-dependent tone variations.

Since the days

SHARP'S DOUBLE SUPER-TWIST DISPLAYS				
MODEL #	DOT FORMAT	OUTLINE DIMENSIONS WxHxD (mm)	VIEWING AREA WxH (mm)	DOT SIZE WxH
LM24010Z	240x128	176x96x22	134x76	0.49x0.49
LM64135Z	640x400	300x166x26	218x139	0.30x0.30
LM64148Z	640x480	280x180x25.5	205x155	0.28x0.28
LM64048Z	640x480	310x240x25	237x180	0.33x0.33
LM72060Z	720x400	320.4x170.4x34	260x147	0.32x0.32

of the first hand-held calculators, Sharp has been an innovative

leader in LCD displays. To find out more about our new double super-twist units, call

SHARP[®]

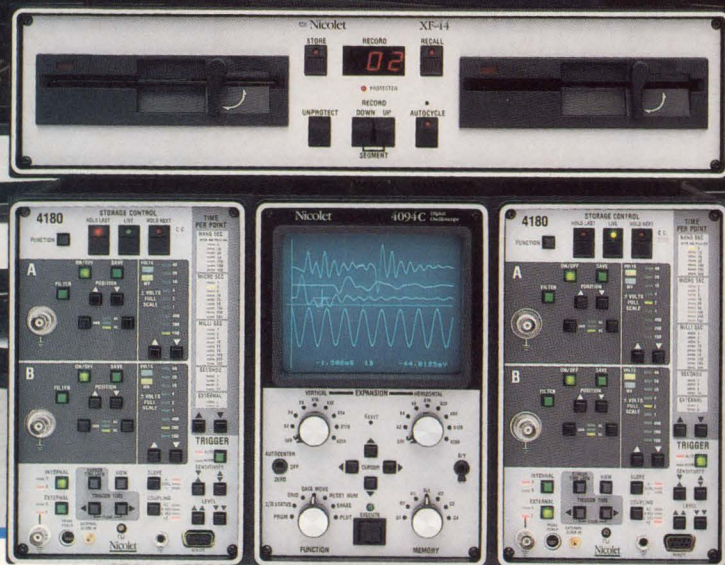
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DIVISION

(201) 529-8757.

IF IT'S SHARP, IT'S CUTTING EDGE.™

© 1988 Sharp Electronics Corporation, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

Real-Time Math. PC-Compatibility. Disk Storage.



No Problem!

The Nicolet 4094C Digital Storage Oscilloscope gives you the maximum versatility and value with software solutions beyond locked-in front panel functions.

■ Real Time Functions

Functions such as FFT, MIN/MAX, Summation, Virtual or Exponential Averaging are available with the 4180 and 4570 plug-ins, providing you with live, real time display of your waveform data.

■ PC Software

Nicolet also has four software packages available which allow you to transfer, display and manipulate 4094 data on your PC. There are also over 100 disk-downloadable programs available for the 4094.

■ External Control

With programs like Waveform BASIC, you can even create your own custom programs for data manipulation and external control of the 4094C. IEEE (GPIB) and RS232 interfaces are included for easy communications with a PC.

■ Programming Support

Nicolet's application support can make all the difference. Our application engineers are a phone call away and are always ready to help you.

For more information, call or write:

Nicolet Test Instrument Division

5225-2 Verona Road, Madison, WI 53711 • 608/273-5008 or 800/356-3090

Nicolet

INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

BOARD LINKS VME HOSTS TO MILITARY COMPUTERS

AN OFF-THE-SHELF
INTERFACE CONTROLLER
CUTS DESIGN TIME AND
COSTS OF VMEBUS
COMPUTERS AND
PERIPHERALS.

MILT LEONARD

An intelligent I/O VMEbus controller board from Rockwell International implements MIL-STD-1397A and Naval Tactical Data Systems (NTDS) protocols to ease the way toward using the bus in military applications. Thus far, implementing the VMEbus in equipment for military use has been anything but easy. One reason: U.S. Navy equipment must comply with MIL-STD-1397A, a de facto standard that defines the NTDS port. The standard specifies the protocols, driver and receiver circuits, and transmission-cable characteristics necessary for communication between different types of digital equipment from various vendors. To make matters worse, a Department of Defense mandate requires military systems to use standard components wherever possible to cut development time and cost. Both requirements impose tough challenges for any interface design—let alone the VMEbus.

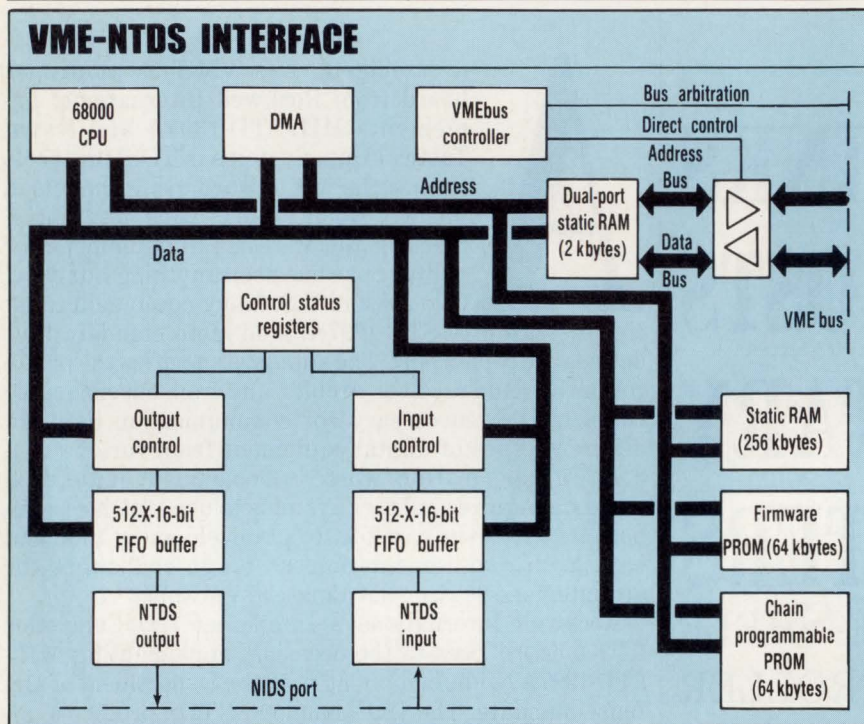
Rockwell International's Intelligent I/O Controller (IIOC) board rises to the occasion, implementing MIL-STD-1397A, while complying with the Department of Defense mandate. The IIOC employs NTDS protocols, allowing designers of VMEbus-based equipment to include NTDS ports for communicating with standard Navy peripherals and computers without resorting to custom designs. The IIOC can be software configured to make its host act as a computer, a peripheral, or as a data-transfer device between computers.

Electronic equipment built around the VMEbus presents an ideal platform for military applications. With its low-cost, high-performance open architecture that can link myriad devices with unusual bus interfaces, the VMEbus lets system designers draw from a broad selection of CPUs, memories, and peripherals. The bus also gives them the choice of special-purpose circuit cards for analog, control, and signal-processing functions. What's more, AT&T's Unix and Ada programming languages are ported to many VME CPUs, widening the selection of application software.

The controller architecture comprises 83 surface-mounted standard ICs and 40 discrete passive components configured for a high degree of user programmability (*see the figure*). Controller intelligence is concentrated in a 10-MHz 68000 microprocessor, a 68450 DMA controller, and a 68172 VMEbus controller. Also on board are 256 kbytes of static RAM, 2 kbytes of dual-ported static RAM tied directly to the VMEbus, and 64 kbytes of EPROM.

The static RAM stores long command sequences and data strings. Rockwell's Mini-MOS operating system, which provides user-programmability for data handling and VME command-chain processing, is stored in the EPROM. The board has empty sockets for an additional 64 kbytes of EPROM for user-specified command chains. With a programmable configuration register, the controller works with 16- or 32-bit NTDS words and 16-bit

INTELLIGENT I/O CONTROLLER



AT THE HEART of Rockwell International's Intelligent I/O Controller are a 10-MHz 68000 CPU, a 68450 DMA controller, and a 68172 VMEbus controller. These combine to control data flow between NTDS input and output ports and the VMEbus. VMEbus-based equipment with NTDS ports can communicate with standard Navy computers.

VME words. Two VME interrupt vectors are also programmable.

The controller interfaces with NTDS equipment through an input and an output NTDS port, each connected to registers and FIFO memories. This architecture supplies each port with full-duplex operation for simultaneous data transmission and reception, up to the maximum NTDS data-transfer rate of 250 kwords/s. Each NTDS port is also associated with a programmable timer to allow user-specified time-out values for data transfers.

The VME system communicates

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The IIOC is priced at \$5400 each, with OEM discounts available. Delivery is 30 days after receipt of order.

Rockwell International Corp., Interface Products Group, Autonetics Marine Systems Div., 3370 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92803; (714) 762-1476.

CIRCLE 513

with the IIOC by first loading a command chain into the dual-ported static RAM. The system then interrupts the board by writing an Execute Chain command to the appropriate VME mailbox location in the dual-ported static RAM. A command chain can be one command or several commands linked together. The microprocessor interprets these commands and sets up parameters in the control status registers for controlling the data that's moving between the VME and NTDS ports. The processor is now available for other tasks within the IIOC, and no further VME host intervention is necessary.

Each command block in a chain has several fields that specify the type of command to be executed, the address and word count, optional time-out value, a pointer indicating where the command status should be left, and a pointer to the next command in the chain. A parameter field specifies whether an interrupt should be generated upon completion or time-out, and which of the two VME interrupt vectors to use. The data source

or destination can be host memory or local RAM on the IIOC.

The controller performs all NTDS data transfers, including forced functions, forced interrupts, and the full set of 16-bit VMEbus protocols (forced functions and interrupts are essentially priority commands from the host CPU). Besides NTDS I/O commands, Rockwell included commands that users can call to manipulate data fields for bit-masking and setting, logical operations, rotating and shifting, moving, comparison, and conditional jumps. With another command, users can call an application-specific subroutine, and can define custom commands not implemented in the IIOC instruction set.

Another command activates a self-test routine stored in the EPROM. This test is also executed whenever the SYS Reset VMEbus signal is detected or at the command of a reset switch mounted on the board.

Interface adapter modules, which plug into the IIOC motherboard, supply the data rates, voltage levels, drivers, and receivers required for specific NTDS port configurations, which are designated as Fast, Slow, and Anew. To maintain data integrity, even with long cable runs, differential receivers are used in the Fast and Anew modes, in compliance with MIL-STD-1397A.

Rockwell packed these functions onto a 6.375-by-9.25-in. multilayered motherboard with standard VME form-factor, card-cage, and connector configurations. The board fits a double-height VMEbus slot. Two VMEbus connectors and two NTDS port connectors are mounted on the board. The company is also developing ruggedized versions that will meet full military-temperature, shock and vibration, screening, and burn-in requirements. With these versions, users will carry one hardware and software design—from prototype through deployable equipment—for use in military systems. □

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

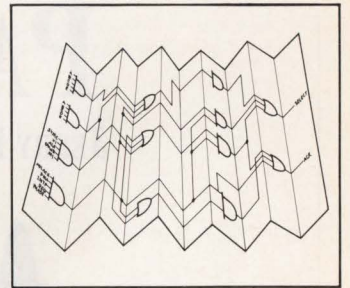
CIRCLE

553
554
555

“Thwap!”

When you're tired of hitting the wall—Signetics Programmable Logic Arrays offer those additional product terms you're aching for.

Thwap! The 12ns Signetics PLUS173D (24-pin) and PLUS153D (20-pin) have a proven architecture with programmable AND and OR arrays that eliminate “product term depletion.” In fact, when you require more than eight product terms per output these devices will outperform the fastest PAL® parts available in a fraction of the board space.



Design flexibility and efficiency with shared product terms.

Thwap! More design flexibility and efficiency. All product terms (up to 48) can be shared among all individually controlled outputs. The result—no speed penalty, improved design flexibility (active high or active low), no redundancy and enough product terms to keep you from hitting the wall. And that's not all! These PLAs, like all Signetics PLDs, are supported by ABEL, CUPL or our powerful AMAZE design software that makes designing easy.

Thwap! We've got the guts! That's right, we have those essential PLDs you need to improve total system performance. Programmable Macro Logic, Logic Sequencers, PAL-type devices and our new PLAs that reduce part count and improve system reliability.

Get the product terms you need! Call Signetics at (800) 227-1817, ext. 986C, for a PLD Data Manual. For surface mount and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.

One standard. 0 defects.

Signetics

a division of North American Philips Corporation



PHILIPS

PAL is a trademark of AMD/MMI. ©Copyright 1988 North American Philips Corporation

VISION SYSTEM'S PAD-TO-PAD MATCHING
COMPENSATES FOR BENT PACKAGE
LEADS ON SURFACE-MOUNTED ICs.

SOFTWARE PUTS FINE-PITCH PACKAGES ON TARGET

JERRY LYMAN

A set of vision-software tools from Cognex aims at bull's-eye placement of fine-pitch, surface-mounted IC packages to matching pc-board pad patterns. The surface-mounted device (SMD) software also makes it possible to inspect the straightness of component leads. The software, plus the Cognex vision system, calculates the amount of error between ideal and actual lead patterns by finding the exact position of each lead. This information yields a unique benefit: the ability to correctly place fine-pitch IC packages with bent leads.

Other vision systems either reject units with bent leads or place them incorrectly. With the new software, Cognex vision systems can make the best match between the component's leads and corresponding pc-board pads. Furthermore, the tools adjust part placement so that bent leads make proper contact with their pads, while maintaining adequate coverage for other leads.

The software's advanced gray-scale image processing factors out changes in illumination that can interfere with performance. High-speed edge-finding algorithms allow the processor to locate each lead on the device before determining device position. This approach makes it possible to quickly and accurately place even devices with slightly bent leads.

The SMD tools are compatible with any Cognex one-board system and

work with surface-mounted IC packages. The software/hardware combination particularly suits the new plastic quad flatpacks with lead pitches of 30 to 15 mils. These are hard to place and extremely susceptible to lead bending.

The SMD vision software consists of several modules that can be called from within a developer's C-language application program. The tools give the developer the flexibility to set new module parameters, replace modules, or add new modules to suit specific needs.

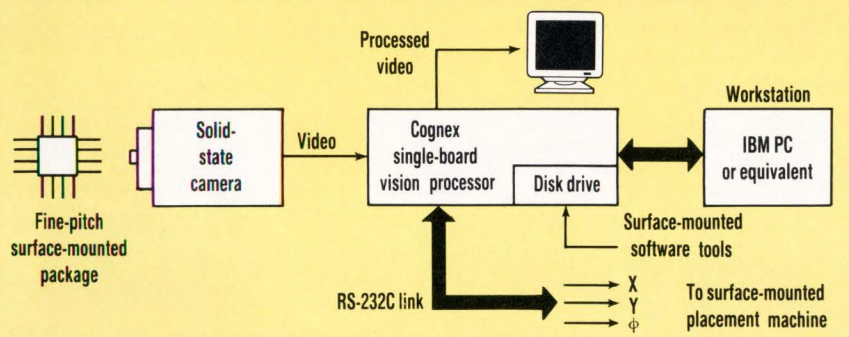
The present set of modules break down into setup or run-time functions. Setup functions give vision-system information about the optical configuration being used, such as magnification, camera field of view, camera alignment, and about the components that will be presented to the vision system.

An optical calibration module is one of the setup functions. It converts the vision system's pixel units into real-world units, so that the vision system can accept part descriptions and report results in real-world units. It also provides a basis for correcting camera nonlinearities. So the accuracy of the results doesn't depend on a perfect optical configuration.

Another setup module, the component training module, is critically important. It lets users describe each component type and its placement-site pad configuration to the system. Input to the module consists of parametric data, expressed in physical units such as number of leads, lead size and spacing, and so forth. No actual images of the components must be stored. With this module a library of thousands of component types can be built up.

SURFACE-MOUNTED PLACEMENT SOFTWARE

VISION SYSTEM FOR FINE-PITCH PACKAGES



USING AN IBM PC or compatible workstation, storage-module-device software tools allow a Cognex one-board vision system to produce xy and θ corrections to accurately match a fine-pitch package's leads to corresponding pads, even with bent leads.

After the setup functions are exercised, run-time functions, consisting of image-aquisition, part-location, lead-location, pad-to-pad matching, and reporting modules, are applied. The run-time functions return an $xy\theta$ correction that can be used to correctly place the packaged device on its corresponding solder pads. The functions also calculate values that can be used to reject parts with bent leads.

The image-acquisition module lets the system capture an appropriate image of a part. The next vision task is to find the part and its leads. The part-locating module determines the approximate $xy\theta$ position of the part under inspection to predict the lead positions. Then the lead-locating module determines the exact position of each lead.

Many vision systems stop at this point, using a weighted average of lead positions to guide SMD placement. The disadvantage of this technique is that a few bent leads will not significantly alter the results. Consequently, components may be placed so that bent leads don't achieve adequate pad coverage and

may bridge adjacent pads. Alternatively, components with bent leads may be rejected as unplaceable.

The Cognex pad-to-pad matching module solves this problem by determining the part position that optimizes coverage for all leads, including bent ones. The module allows the part position to be adjusted so that bent leads are pulled onto their pads without sacrificing proper coverage by other leads. The developer can set thresholds for how far leads can be bent before the vision system will classify the device as a reject.

Lastly, the reporting module gives the $xy\theta$ correction a user's pick-and-place machine needs to correctly place packages in machine-compatible units. Users can obtain this information over an RS-232 link (see the figure). They can also obtain raw data on lead and pad positions to create alternative part-to-pad matching algorithms.

For fine-pitch devices, the computed move will be accurate within at least $\pm 1/2$ mil. A sample cycle time for a 132-lead quad flatpack with leads on 25-mil centers—including image acquisition, vision processing, calculations, reporting, and other functions—is 500 ms on a Cognex 2000 vision processor. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

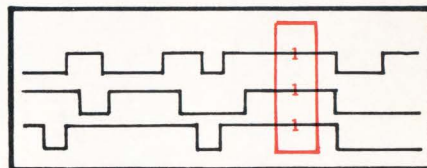
The Cognex SMD tools, currently in beta-site testing, will be available in mid 1989 for \$2000.

Cognex Corp., 72 River Park St., Needham, MA 02194; Judy Cobb, (617) 449-6030. **CIRCLE 515**

HOW VALUABLE?

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	559
MODERATELY	560
SLIGHTLY	561

The BEST! PLD & ASIC SIMULATOR



ALTERA, XILINX

and other PLDs are simulated from JEDECs (on PC/AT) at chip and board level!!!

SUSIE™ is assy. language based simulator that outperforms mainframe simulators:

- multiple PLDs
- multiple MPUs
- TTL/ECL/CMOS

The best PCB simulator:

Since SUSIE is interactive, you can operate switches, load JEDEC and hex files and modify design on-the-fly without loosing a single second on any compilation. SUSIE displays automatically all bus conflicts and timing violations.

- EASY TO LEARN
- FULLY INTERACTIVE
- DISPLAYS BUS CONFLICTS
- SHOWS TIMING VIOLATIONS

TRY IT !!!

UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Ask for a free simulator sample!

(805) 499-6867

In Europe, contact Philips:

TEL: 31-40-785-344,

FAX: 31-40-786-334

ALDEC

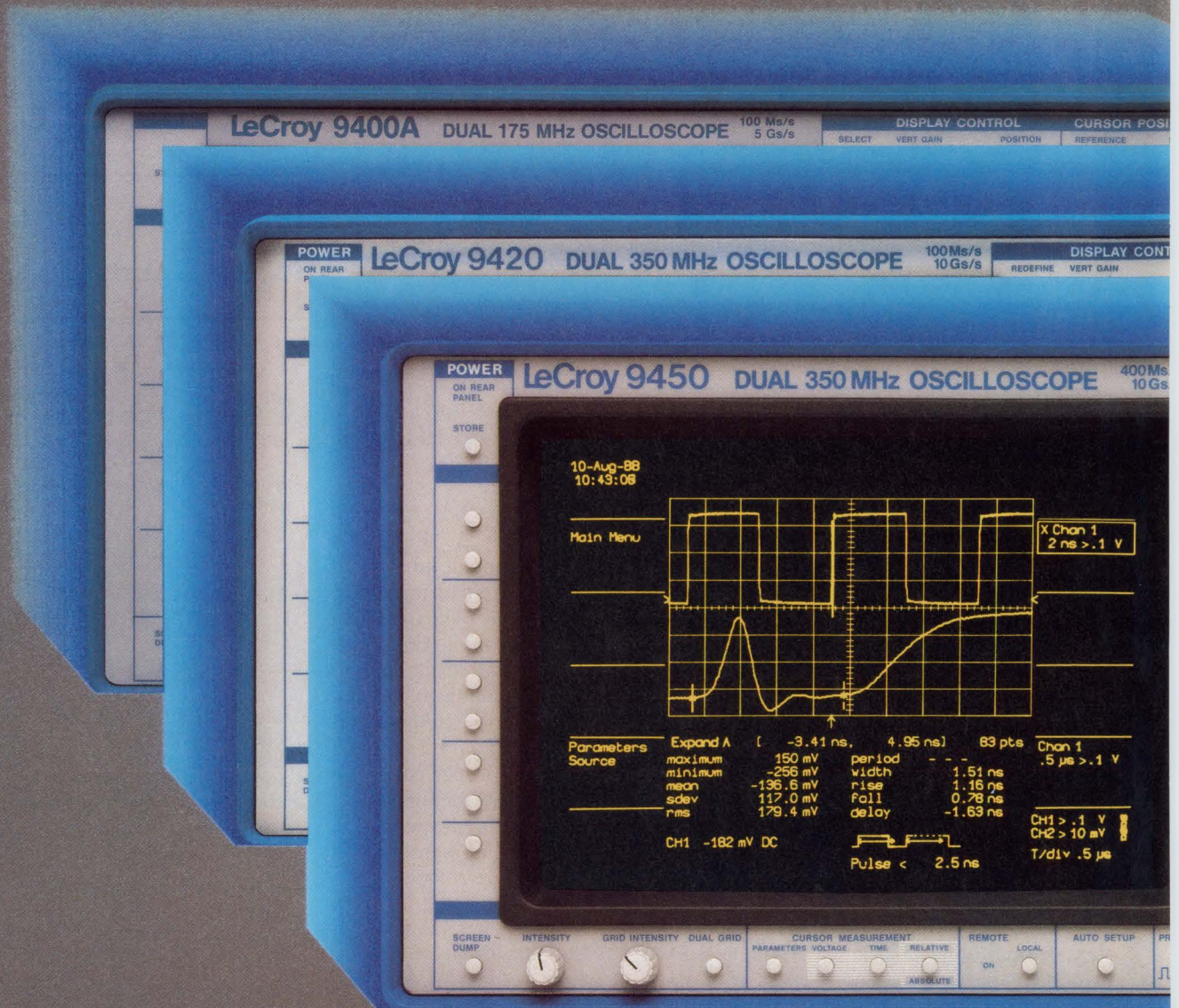
Automated Logic Design Co.
3525 Old Conejo Rd., #111
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

© 1988 by ALDEC Company

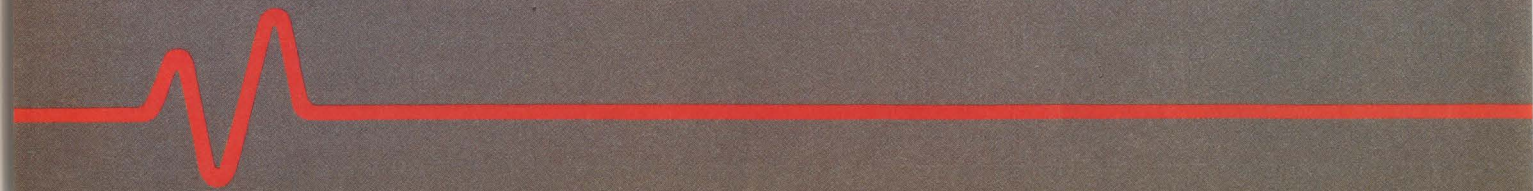
CIRCLE 53

Who do the Best



Model	Bandwidth (MHz)	Sampling Rate		Memory per Channel (kwords)	Vertical Resolution (bits)	FFT Spectral Analysis
		S.S. (Ms/s)	RIS (Gs/s)			
9450	350	400	10	50	8 [†]	yes
9420	350	100	10	50	8 [†]	yes
9400A	175	100	5	32	8 [†]	yes

[†] up to 12 bits with averaging



choose...

...for their High-frequency Applications

Demanding engineers and scientists choose the best because they need better measurements.

They Choose LeCroy.

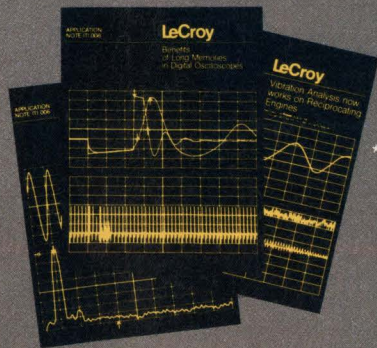
From the very first moment you see a LeCroy oscilloscope you'll find it offers you more. Our low-noise 8-bit ADCs and high resolution displays present signals with a finer trace and more precision than wide-band analog or other digital oscilloscopes.

Only LeCroy oscilloscopes combine fast sampling rates (up to 400 megasamples/sec for transients and 10 gigasamples/sec for repetitive signals) and **long acquisition memories** to allow high bandwidth and outstanding timing resolution on all time-base settings*. Powerful waveform expansion (up to 1000 times) reveals signal details that other scopes simply fail to digitize. And versatile trigger modes, like **Fastglitch**, **Sequence** and **Logic**, meet your most exacting requirements.

Take a look at our "analog style" front panels with rotary knobs and large crisp displays. In contrast to instruments with menu/pushbutton layouts, they're easier to use. And only LeCroy's unique **FFT spectral analysis**, **waveform processing** and **parameter measurement** capabilities deliver the answers you need instantly, in both time and frequency domains.

**Choose LeCroy...
If You Value Performance !**

LeCroy Corporate Headquarters
700 Chestnut Ridge Road
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499
Tel.: **800-5-LeCroy**
(914) 578 6097



* Call us today to receive a copy of our application note "The Benefits of Long Memories in Digital Oscilloscopes"

LeCroy

THE FASTEST WAY TO GET THE JOB DONE IS TO NOT HAVE TO DO IT OVER AGAIN.

Seat-of-the-pants guesswork and intuition seem to be the major tools in debugging 386™ microprocessor designs.

But when you guess wrong, you have to start over again. And again. And again.

With Intel's new 386 emulator, you can quit guessing, and get on with it. Our exclusive technology, combined with the full symbolics of our compilers, give you a more accurate look into the mysteries of your 386 microprocessor.



And the non-intrusive emulation to 25 MHz and versatile bus event recognition make short work of uncovering complex bugs.

Our 386 emulator also supports all 386 operating modes, so you can finally use the full potential of the Intel 386 microprocessor.

Quick. Call (800) 548-4725
Dept. BA01 for more information.

Before you have to start over again.

intel®

©1988 Intel Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

LOGIC ARRAY FAMILY BLENDS PGA AND PLD ATTRIBUTES

GET MORE
FLEXIBILITY
FROM A NOVEL
ARCHITECTURE
AND
ELECTRICALLY
ERASABLE
CMOS MEMORY.

DAVE BURSKEY

When designers are picking a programmable logic chip, they know that the more flexible the chip's architecture is, the better. Typically, this has meant choosing between the new high-density programmable gate arrays and the low-complexity programmable logic devices (PLDs). More flexibility allows chips to distinguish themselves in a crowded market of programmable ICs with propagation delays between 15 and 55 ns.

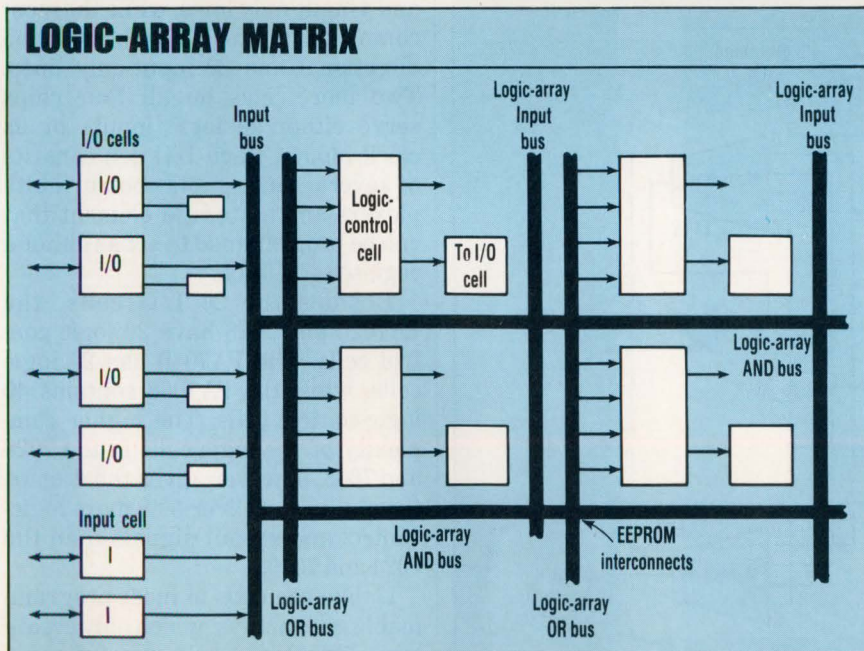
Flexibility is just what International CMOS Technology offers in its

new family of electrically erasable, programmable logic circuits. The family solves some of the architectural limitations of past programmable chips by applying low-power CMOS circuitry and electrically erasable memory to a novel architecture.

The family comprises four arrays built in a 1- μ m (drawn) CMOS process that combines aspects of both programmable-logic devices and field-programmable gate-array architecture to achieve approximate gate-replacement complexities of 1200 to 3000 gates. The architecture of ICT's Peel (programmable electrically erasable logic) Arrays probably seems familiar at first glance—it consists of an array of buried logic control cells surrounded by I/O output cells. Internal circuits operate at clock frequencies as high as 50 MHz, and the pin-to-pin propagation delay is 23 ns, maximum. (Pin-to-pin propagation is the delay of a signal going into an I/O buffer through one level of logic in the array and out through another I/O pin). Additional levels of logic can be added internally at a penalty of about 17 ns per level.

Unlike other arrays, though, which implement the logic function in the logic cells, the Peel Array architecture has its sum-of-products functions distributed in the programmable interconnection matrix (Fig. 1). That distributed logic-array matrix consists of multiple buses that form the input lines (input bus), product terms (AND bus), and sum terms (OR bus). Thus, complete sum-of-product functions are available as inputs to each logic control cell. The control cell, in turn, would use the functions for various combinatorial and register-related purposes.

The flexibility of this dual architecture makes it possible for the PA7000 family to tackle a wide range



1. UNLIKE MOST PROGRAMMABLE ARRAYS, the Peel Array from International CMOS Technology has its combinatorial logic distributed in the X-Y interconnection channels.

FLEXIBLE PLDS

of applications, from state machines to random logic. Like PLDs, the circuits can readily implement high-speed and wide-data-path sum-of-product functions, such as state machines, binary counters, clock dividers, address decoders or encoders, comparators, and so forth. And like programmable gate arrays, standard random-logic elements—such as a 74LS74 D flip-flop with independent Clock, Reset, and Preset, or Set-Reset and gated latches—can be readily programmed into the Peel Arrays.

The circuits are particularly well suited for high-speed state machines because both T and J-K type flip-flops can be configured, and extensive product-term sharing can be implemented to permit a large number of states and multiway branches to be set up. Buried state registers allow for both Mealy- and Moore-type state machines. And input latches can be set up for pipelining the state inputs.

There will be four versions of the array: the PA7024, 7028, 7040, and 7068. The first two to be sampled, the

PA7024 and 7040, contain logic-control cells with four primary inputs and a general-purpose programmable register. The inputs are fed by sum terms from the OR bus (Fig. 2). The cells contain three programmable signal-routing and control multiplexers, a register that can be configured as an asynchronous or synchronous D, T, or J-K flip-flop, and several EEPROM bits to hold the configuration data.

Sum term inputs can be used to control multiple functions. For example, SUM A can serve as the D, T, or J input of the register or combinatorial path. SUM B can serve as the K input or the preset to the register or a combinatorial path. SUM C can be the clock or the reset to the register or a combinatorial path. SUM D can be the clock to the register, the output enable for the connected I/O cell, and so forth. Unlike programmable logic chips that have simple product-term control for clocks, resets, presets, and output enable signals, the chips use complete sum-of-product functions and are thus more flexible.

Furthermore, the logic-control

cells also have two primary outputs: One sends its signal to the input bus; the other can be connected to any I/O cell. The two logic-control cell outputs are completely independent of each other. Consequently, each cell can have two different outputs. That gives a chip like the PA7024 a total of 40 sum-of-products logic functions. In comparison, a popular PLD such as the 22V10 can deliver only 10 sum-of-product functions. Of the two logic-control cell outputs, one can be routed to an I/O cell and the associated I/O pin. The other output is "buried" and available for use within the distributed logic-array matrix. Up to 20 levels of buried logic are possible with the PA7024—enough for the circuit to implement a 20-bit binary counter without using any I/O pins.

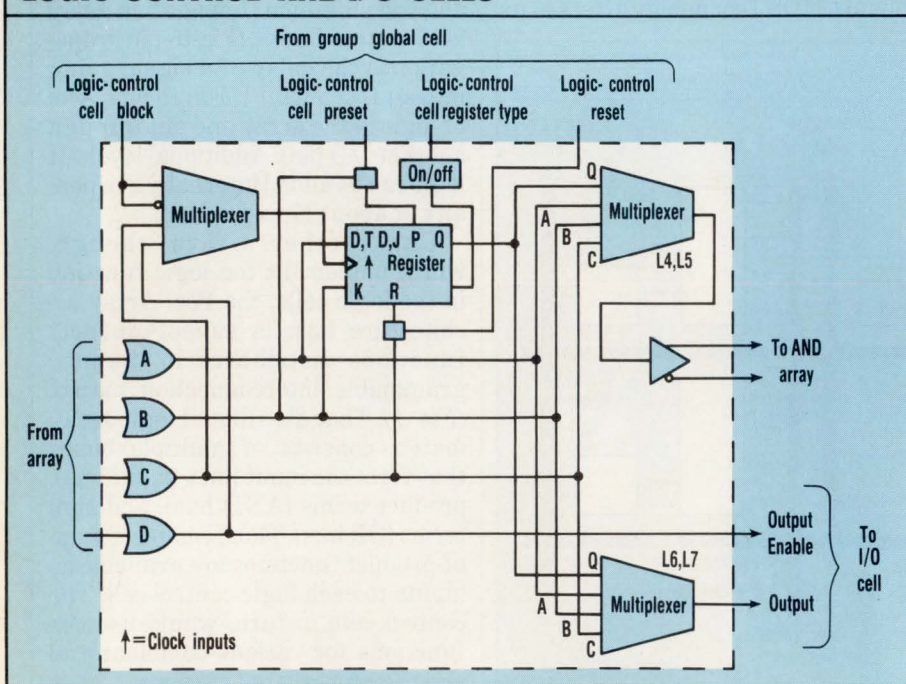
The other two chips, the PA7028 and 7068, have functionally enhanced cells with six sum inputs, dual multipurpose registers, and three outputs. The enhanced cells have more flexibility and make possible a higher degree of cell utilization.

The PA7024 and 7040 have I/O pin counts of 20 bidirectional lines (7024), and 24 bidirectional and 12 input-only lines (7040). The more complex PA7028 packs 20 bidirectional and 4 input-only lines, while the most complex chip, the PA7068, has 40 bidirectional and 22 input-only lines. Two more lines on all four chips serve either as logic inputs or as clock inputs. Each I/O cell consists of several routing and control multiplexers and a storage element that can be programmed to act as either a register or a latch.

Besides the 20 I/O cells, the PA7024 and 7028 have 20 logic control cells. The PA7040 has 24 logic cells, while the PA7068 contains 40 logic-control cells. The higher complexity of the logic cells in the 7028 and 7068, however, gives those chips the ability to deliver 50% more logic-control and output signals than the 7024 and 7040.

Unlike the cells in most programmable gate arrays, which only create logic functions made up of few inputs, the logic-control cells of the PA7000 family can have very wide sum-of-product functions. The wide

LOGIC CONTROL AND I/O CELLS



2. EACH LOGIC-CONTROL CELL in the PA7024 gets its four inputs from the distributed logic, sends one of its outputs back into the array, and sends the other output to one of the I/O cells.

FLEXIBLE PLDS

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

Samples of the PA7024 will be available in the second quarter in either 24-pin 300-mil DIPs or 28-lead plastic leaded chip carriers. Samples of the other chips will be ready in the third quarter. The PA7040 will come in a 40-pin DIP or 44-lead PLCC; the PA7028, in a 28-lead 300-mil DIP or PLCC; and the PA7068, in a 68-lead PLCC. The initial price for the PA7024 in 100-unit quantities is \$22.50.

International CMOS Technology Inc., 2125 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-0678, Robin Jigour. CIRCLE 512

functions make it possible for the circuits to implement complex logic with a single-level propagation delay, rather than the multiple levels typically required in most programmable arrays.

Residing at the intersection of each bus within the distributed logic array are electrically erasable and reprogrammable memory cells that control the interconnectivity. With these memory cells, the input lines, product terms, and sum terms can be selectively connected to form complete sum-of-product functions. The end result is that each sum term feeding into a logic-control cell can have extensive product-term sharing, much as with programmable-logic-array architectures. The AND buses of the PA7024, for example, supply up to 80 product terms, while the 7040 supplies up to 120 terms.

Furthermore, because the array structure is very symmetrical, timing delays between I/O pins, I/O cells, and logic-control cells are completely uniform. The symmetry eliminates some of the complex routing and timing issues that high-complexity logic chips encounter.

To make the job of designing with these new chips easier, ICT has created the Arrays family of development tools, which run on IBM PC XTs, PC ATs, or compatible computers. Standard Boolean-logic design techniques can still be applied, but the system also offers schematic entry. The package includes an architectural editor and a logic compiler that creates a design environment amenable to both Boolean-logic entry and schematic descriptions. Once designs are captured, the compiler portion of the software performs syntax checking, logic transformation and reduction, simulation, documentation, and JEDEC-file creation for the programming hardware. □

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	550
MODERATELY	551
SLIGHTLY	552

THIS TIME TRY A HALL EFFECT SENSOR!

NOTHING ELSE MEASURES UP

**Kearney
wabash**

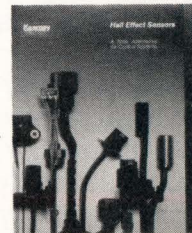
For non-contact position, speed and current detection, check out the control advantages of a Hall device from Kearney/Wabash, the leading U.S. designer and manufacturer of custom Hall Effect semiconductor sensors:

• Digital or linear output

- Proven reliability in harsh automotive environments from -40 to 175C
- Infinite life
- No contacts to wear or bounce
- Zero-speed detection
- Senses both DC and AC fields

- High linearity and sensitivity
- Response to 100KHz
- Sinking to 20 ma
- Compact sensing area
- Cost competitive with other sensing techniques
- Device design and qualification assistance provided
- Prototypes as fast as 6 weeks

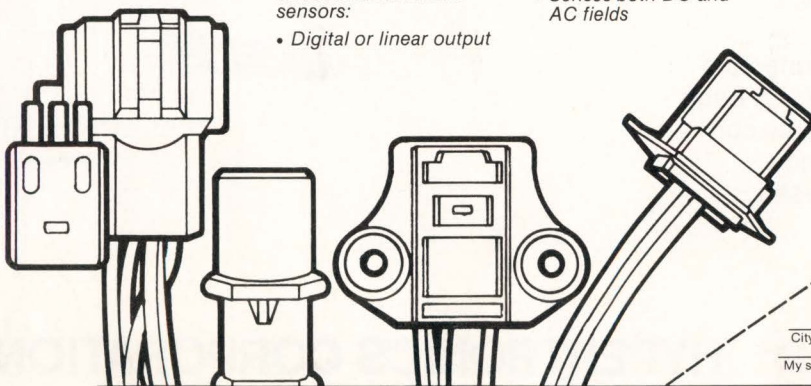
Find out about it today! Clip and return coupon or call Frank Dickmeyer for a complimentary Hall Effect brochure.



Yes, Kearney/Wabash! I want to know more about the control advantages of your Hall device. Send me your Free brochure.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____ Phone _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My sensor applications are: _____



Kearney/Wabash, Electrical Components Group, 1375 Swan Street, Huntington, IN 46750 219/356-8300

CIRCLE 57

End the connector compromise...

1. SIMPLE PUSH BUTTON RELEASE

2. OPTIONS FOR 3, 7, 9 AND 12 POSITIONS

3. NO SHOCK PLASTIC HOUSING

...in patient
monitoring
equipment



Only Hypertronics ends the compromise in quick-disconnect plugs and receptacles...by combining patient-proof design, economical plastic housings and the reliability of military approved contacts in a line of electrical connectors.

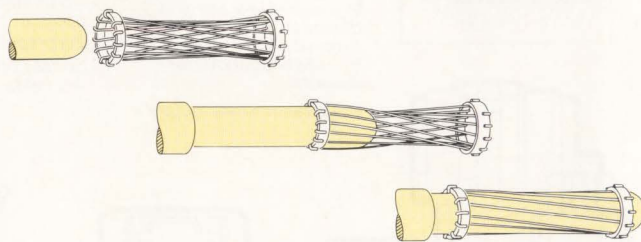
Our injection-molded polycarbonate and polysulfone housings completely shroud current-carrying elements to avoid both reliability and repair problems, as well as user hazards. Yet a simple push-button release allows quick disconnects by untrained personnel.

The economically priced D Series connectors are available in 3, 7, 9 and 12 position modules. Each incorporates the Hypertac® low insertion force contact for unique operational and cost efficiency.

Now you can have it all...in long-life, user-

friendly circular connectors for medical, personal computer and other equipment. End the connector compromise by calling 1-800-225-9228, toll free.

HYPERTAC®:
Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

"New Horizons in Connectors"

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (617) 568-0451 Telex 951152 FAX 617-568-0680

CIRCLE 58

IMPROVEMENTS HELP DOUBLE MFLOPS RATING.

VLIW COMPUTERS SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR

 LISA GUNN

On their way to forging the world's fastest super-minicomputers, companies like Alliant and Convex have taken the parallel processing route. But parallel processing has its limitations: Only portions of an application—mainly loops and vector calculations—can run in parallel. Conditional jumps and data precedence further limit the amount of code that can execute simultaneously.

Designers at Multiflow Computer, in Branford, Conn., tried a different concept. Using a very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture, they developed a family of computers that run at between 23 and 120 MFLOPS. The Trace 300 series is the second-generation of Trace computers. The first units, the 7- and 14-word-wide Trace 200 introduced in April, 1987, do roughly 14 and 30 MFLOPS, respectively.

The Trace 300 family includes three virtual-memory, Unix-based systems. These faster machines owe their speed to improvements in the compiler technology, the CPU, and the I/O hardware. The family can handle 7-, 14-, and 28-word (1024-bit)

widths. The Trace 28/300 system is the industry's first computer to handle 28 separate operations in one clock cycle.

According to company designers, who began work on the first machine in 1984, the VLIW architecture, combined with a compacting compiler, paves the road to fastest performance. The principle behind VLIW computing is similar to that of parallel computing—execute multiple instructions in one clock cycle. VLIW differs from other technologies in that all instructions are arranged as one word for one processor. Nonvectorizable code and conditional jumps don't inhibit the VLIW architecture's speed increases. The Multiflow architecture delivers unmatched performance on a broad range of applications, including but not limited to those programs containing vector computations.

SOFTWARE DRIVEN

The VLIW computer has a software-driven architecture. Its hardware was designed as a target for the Trace Scheduling compiler. Because there's just one CPU and one program counter, the design is very simple.

The Multiflow Trace Scheduling compiler is the heart of the machine: With software, it handles code compaction—the rearrangement of code for parallel execution. This was previously done with hardware. The compacting compiler takes ordinary sequential code and compresses it into very long instruction words that run on the Multiflow architecture.

Compilers designed to make program execution parallel look for pieces of software programs that can be executed simultaneously, while still maintaining correctness. Previous approaches to compacting compilation looked only at these basic blocks of code and were limited in the amount of overlap found.

Trace-Scheduling compacting compilers operate by predicting the fastest route, or trace, through a program. The compiler then compacts the entire trace, overcoming the traditional conditional-branch bottleneck to achieve large program speedups.

CODE COMPENSATION

Mistakes can occur, though, if the compaction causes something to happen before it should, or if it

VLIW COMPUTER

VLIW COMPILER TECHNOLOGY

Sequential code:

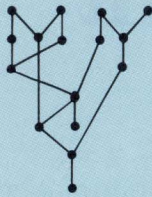
```
LD A
LD B
t1 = A*2
t2 = B*3
t3 = t1 + t2
LD I
t4 = 2*I
C = t4*t3
ST C
LD J
t5 = I+J
t6 = 4*t5
t7 = A+B
t8 = C+t7
Q = t8-t6
ST Q
```

(b)

Fortran code:

$C = (A*2 + B*3) * 2*I$
 $Q = (C + A + B) - 4*(I+J)$
 (a)

Dependency graph



(c)

Wide instruction words:

LD 0	LD 1	INT 0	INT 1	FP 0	FP 1	Branch
LD A	LD B					
LD I	LD J			A*2	B*3	
		2*I	I+J	t1+t2	A+B	
		4*t5		t4*t3	C+t7	
ST C				t8-t6		
ST Q						

(d)

1. NEW COMPILER TECHNOLOGY offers further compaction of code for a faster run time. A simple Fortran program that computes two equations executes in 16 sequential operations (a, b). A graph illustrates which operations are dependent on the outcome of others (c). The 16 sequential operations are compiled into very-long-instruction words that compute the equations in only six clock cycles (d).

doesn't cause a necessary action to occur at all. Necessary corrections—predominantly the branch bottleneck—are handled automatically through compensation code. Compensation is generally small, and its execution time doesn't take away the speed increase that is gained the compaction.

A big advantage of the software-based approach to computing is the ease with which applications can be ported to it. The compiler runs any code written in standard Fortran or C to produce efficient object code. Lisp, Pascal, and Ada programs will also be supported.

Already over 100 third-party appli-

cations and hundreds of proprietary applications were ported to the Multiflow system. This opens doors to those who want the high performance of mini-supercomputers, but don't want to fiddle with code.

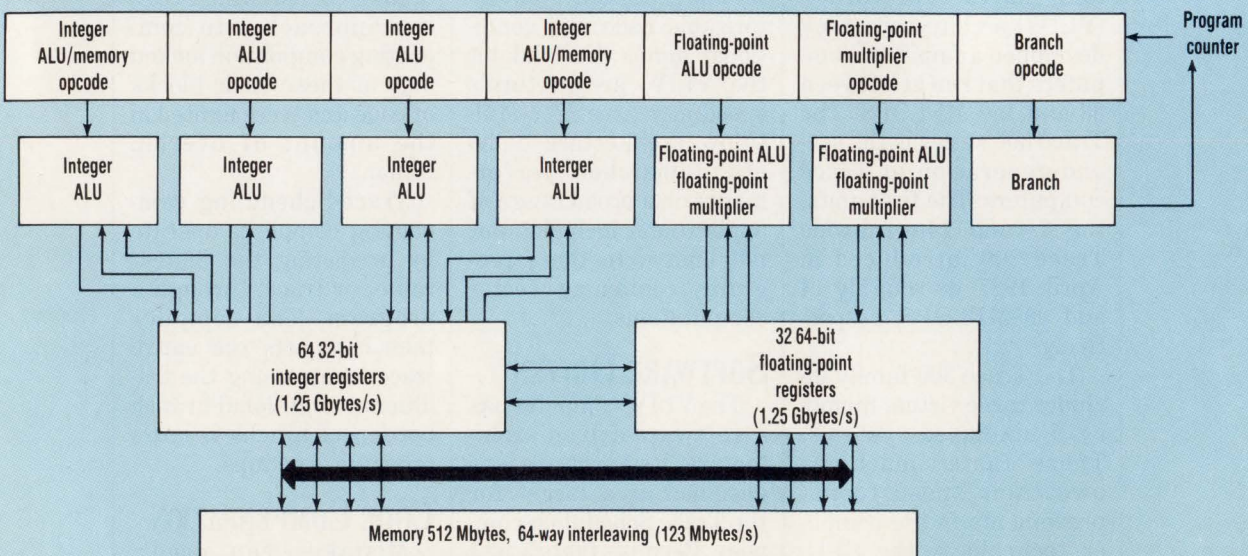
COMPILER TRANSPARENCY

It's this compiler transparency that makes Multiflow's mini-supercomputers valuable to those outside of the scientific community. "The VLIW architecture is less sensitive to coding style, making it easier to write code for it," says John O'Donnell, Multiflow's vice president of engineering. "The programmer can focus on the application problem, not the hardware."

Because Multiflow takes the software-based approach to computing, most improvements made for the second-generation model were to the machine's compiler. Compiler changes resulted in almost a three-times increase in program execution speed (Fig. 1).

The compiler underwent three major modifications. The first was a new procedural linkage for call subroutines that's four times faster than the previous compiler's method. Also, the compiler has a new loop-optimization method and new register-

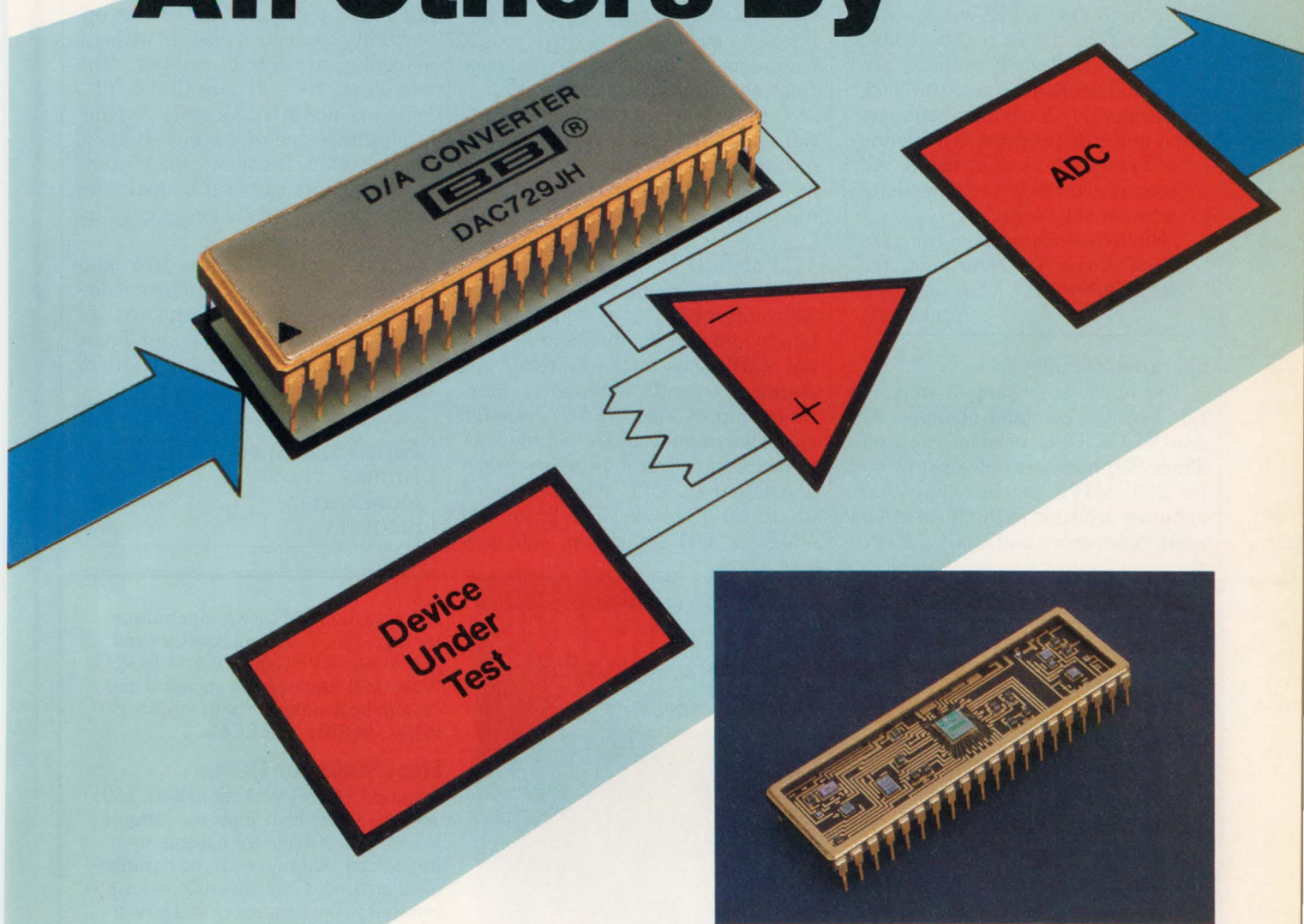
HARDWARE IMPROVEMENTS



2. HARDWARE CHANGES in the Trace 300 computer include a bigger I/O system and multifunctional math units. Implementing the floating-point units in ECL resulted in a substantial speed increase.

NEW 18-BIT DAC729

The DAC To Measure All Others By



This 18-bit D/A converter sets new standards for resolution, accuracy, and dynamic range.

Originally designed as a programmable ATE reference, DAC729's exceptional accuracy and stability also make it an excellent choice for digital audio, precision controller, and precision waveform generator applications. Consider these features:

- 18-bit resolution
- $\pm 0.00076\%$ FSR max linearity error
- complete with 10V reference, precision output op amp
- $\pm 5\text{ppm } ^\circ\text{C}$ max gain drift (exc. ref.)
- $8\mu\text{s}$ max settling time to $\pm 0.00076\%$ FSR
- I_{out} ($\pm 1, 0$ to -2mA) or V_{out} ($\pm 2.5, \pm 5, \pm 10, 0$ to $+10, 0$ to $+5\text{V}$)
- 40-pin hermetic DIP

Put the new DAC729 to your test now. Call your Burr-Brown representative or Applications Engineering, **1-800-548-6132**, for full details.

Burr-Brown Corporation, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®
BB

VLIW COMPUTER

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The Trace 300 computer is available in 7-, 14-, or 28-word width models. The prices for the 7/300, 14/300, and 28/300 systems are \$514,300, \$646,300, and \$1,025,600, respectively. A complete support and upgrade program is available for Trace 200 system users. All systems are ready for immediate customer shipment.

Multiflow Computer Inc., 175 North Main St., Branford, CT 06405; Robert Nix, (203) 488-6090.

CIRCLE 511

allocation techniques.

The hardware changes were dictated by the compiler changes. The one VLIW CPU used in each new Trace 300 machine delivers from 53 to 213 MIPS. Other hardware changes are seen in the form of new math processors and a new I/O sys-

tem (Fig. 2).

Trace 300 computers have ECL floating-point units for improved speed. The ECL math units cut the latency time in half. A largely software-driven change was to make all floating-point units multifunctional, so that they can perform multiplications and additions. This leaves more opportunity for the compiler to schedule an instruction at any floating-point unit.

EXPANDED I/O BANDWIDTH

The Trace computer's I/O system was enlarged. Its system-memory bandwidth and the number of external VMEbuses to the system were doubled. Overall, a three- to four-times improvement in I/O transfer speed was achieved. The improved I/O processors can deliver programs and data to the CPU at burst rates of up to 60 Bytes/s. The Trace 300 VMEbus I/O processors can now

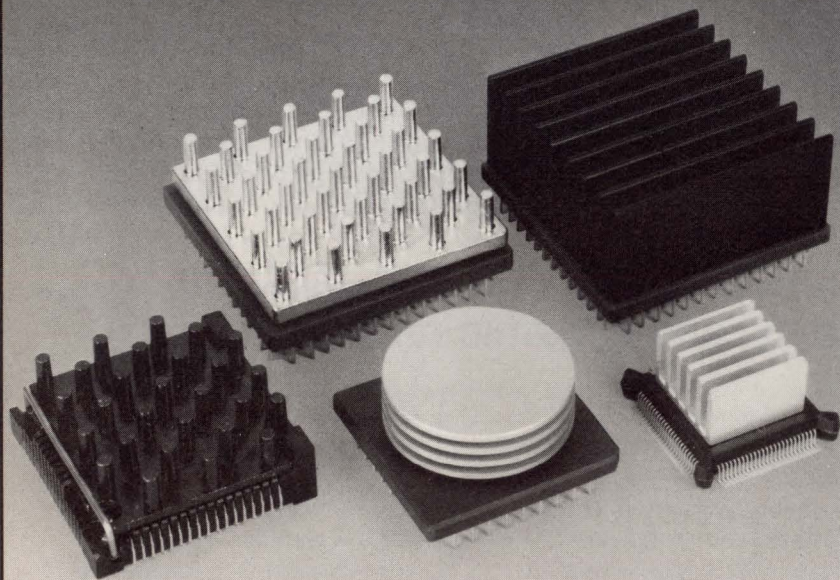
support virtually any high-performance peripheral.

When designing its second generation machine, Multiflow saw an opportunity for improvements without resorting to circuit changes. The new Trace 300 still uses CMOS TTL logic, and at 8 MHz, Multiflow's computers have one of the lowest clock rates around. It follows that future improvements can still be had with process technology changes or an increased clock speed.

Unlike traditional vector machines, the Multiflow machine is linearly scalable in performance. In other words, building a faster Trace machine just entails adding width to the instruction word. □

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	547
MODERATELY	548
SLIGHTLY	549

HEAT SINKS for GATE ARRAYS and MICROPROCESSORS



EG&G WAKEFIELD ENGINEERING
60 AUDUBON ROAD, WAKEFIELD, MA 01880
TEL: (617) 245-5900 • TWX: 710-348-6713 • FAX: (617) 246-0874

Achieve required case temperatures for high-speed microprocessors and gate arrays with cost-effective EG&G Wakefield Engineering standard and custom heat sinks for high leadcount PGAs, PQFPs, and LCCs.

Heat Sinks for PGAs

Standard EG&G Wakefield 840, 850, and 659 Series heat sinks for ceramic PGAs are available for natural or forced convection, serial, or impingement airflow. Efficient custom designs can satisfy board spacing and power dissipation demands.

Heat Sinks for PQFPs

For microprocessors and other devices packaged in JEDEC-standard PQFPs and CQFPs, achieve required overall thermal resistance and reliability requirements with EG&G Wakefield PQFP heat sinks.

Efficient LCC Heat Sinks

For 68-lead LCCs, specify EG&G Wakefield 664, 665, 666, or 830 Series heat sinks for use with 3M/TEXTTOOL LCC sockets.

Call our Application Engineering Department today at 617/245-5900, for gate array and microprocessor heat sinks.

CIRCLE 60

Our SIP switches stand out in a crowd.

Unique Space Saving Single In Line Switch

- 2, 4, 6, 8 or 10 position with common bus
- Vertical or right angle mounting options
- 2 SIP's require less board space than 1 DIP switch
- Compatible with pick & place equipment

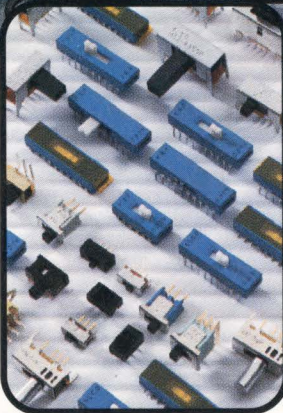
AUGAT/ALCOSWITCH offers a full product line including...

For your free catalog, product samples, applications help, or a quotation, call or write AUGAT/ALCOSWITCH, 1551 Osgood Street, No. Andover, MA 01845 USA,

Tel: (508) 685-4371, TLX: 275423, FAX: (508) 686-9545

AUGAT® **ALCOSWITCH**®

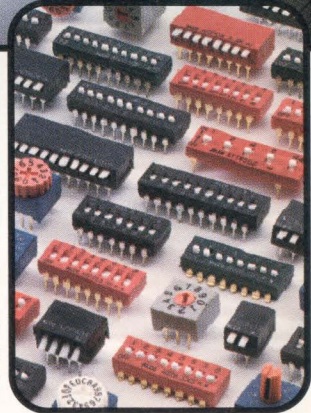
Quality and Innovation



Slides



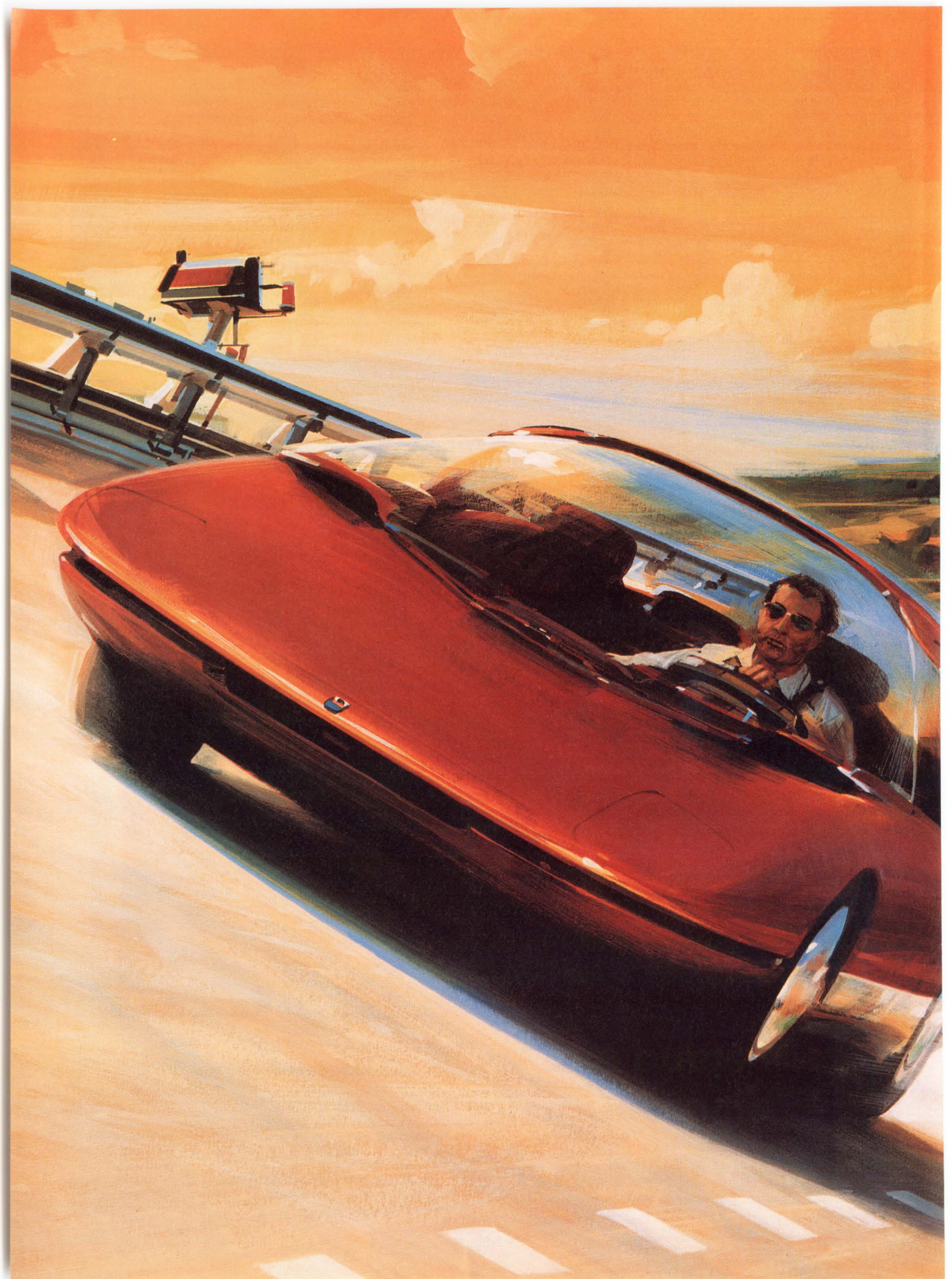
Toggles, Rockers & Pushbuttons

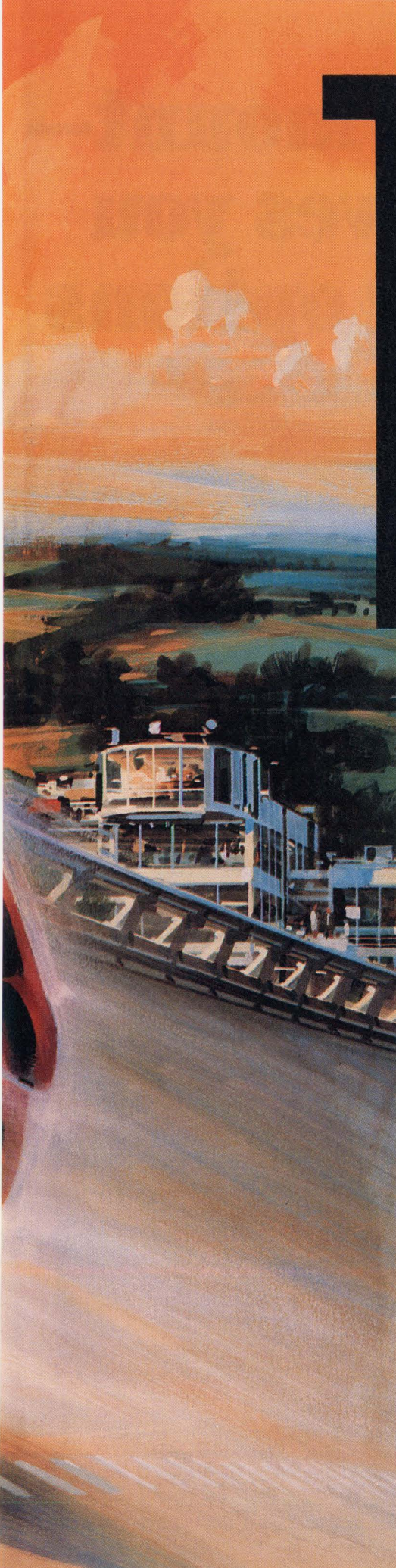


DIPs

AUGAT INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES

AUGAT LIMITED - ENGLAND	(011) 4490676655
AUGAT SA - FRANCE	(011) 33146683090
AUGAT GMBH - WEST GERMANY	(011) 49896129090
AUGAT AB - SWEDEN	(011) 468960270
AUGAT SRL - ITALY	(011) 3939654100
AUGAT ISRAEL	(011) 9723492173
AUGAT ELECTRONICS INC. - CANADA	(1) 4166771500
AUGAT RTY LTD. - AUSTRALIA	(011) 6129050533
AUGAT KK - JAPAN	(011) 810550897911





The New Harris Semiconductor. Creating ASICs for engineers driven by new ideas.



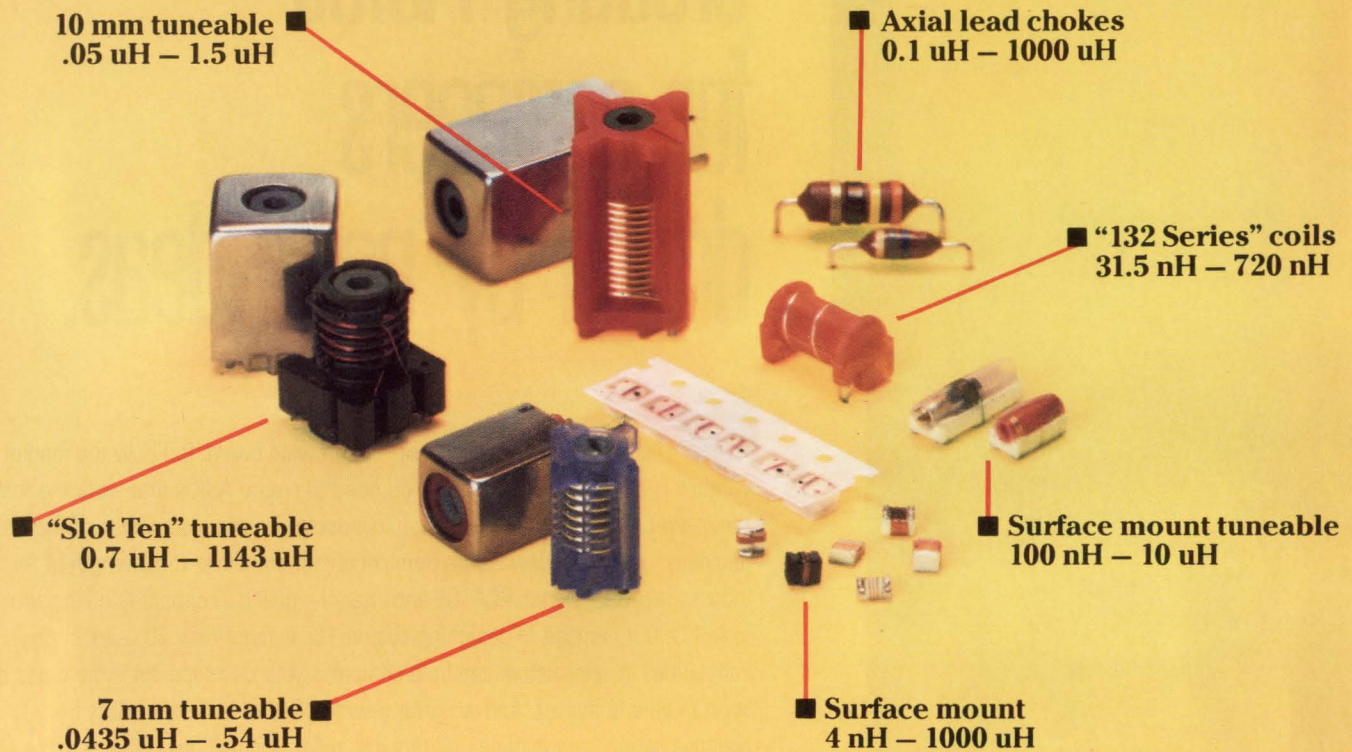
Your new system idea is off the drawing board. But now the market window is closing fast. And when you need to create ASICs that work the first time—on time—The New Harris Semiconductor is what your vision of the future demands. ■ The New Harris Semiconductor combines the strength of four industry leaders—Harris, RCA, GE and Intersil—giving us unparalleled experience in ASICs. Our heritage in designing custom ICs is more than 20 years strong. Our capabilities in semicustom can help compress your development cycle times and shorten time to market. And we offer a wide array of standard ASICs for communications, automotive, military and other applications. ■ But The New Harris Semiconductor is far more than your ASIC supplier. We're your ASIC partner—your ally in taking the risks out of ASICs. ■ Our proven ASIC design system and extensive libraries help to ensure your design's success. Our worldwide design centers offer a full range of assistance—working together with you as your ASIC specialist. And our flexible manufacturing capabilities meet your needs for both fast, accurate prototypes and high-volume, just-in-time manufacturing. ■ We also offer a broad variety of ASIC options to meet your performance, schedule and cost requirements. Including standard products, gate arrays, standard cells, compilers and full custom—for both conventional and rad-hard applications. In analog, digital, mixed A/D and power. And across a technology spectrum from CMOS and bipolar to dielectric isolation and GaAs. ■ For your vision of the future in ASICs, choose The New Harris Semiconductor. Today. ■ For more information and a free 1989 calendar call, toll-free, 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1989. (In Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1989.)



What your vision of the future demands. Today.

CIRCLE 62

Leaded or surface mount— only Coilcraft gives you all these inductor options



They're all here—from 10 mm tuneables to surface mount inductors. And they're all in stock, ready for immediate shipment.

Our handy Experimenters Kits make it easy for you to pick the right parts. And our low, low prices make them easy to afford, whether you need five parts or five hundred thousand.

If you don't have our latest RF coil catalog, circle the reader service number. Or call Coilcraft at 312/639-6400.

Experimenters Kits

To order call 312/639-6400

Tuneable inductors

"Slot Ten" 10 mm inductors 0.7 uH-1143 uH 18 shielded, 18 unshielded (3 of each) Kit M100 \$60	"Unicoil" 7/10 mm inductors .0435 uH-1.5 uH 49 shielded, 49 unshielded (2 of each) Kit M102 \$60
--	--

Surface mount inductors

Fixed inductors 4 nH-1,000 uH 64 values (6 of each) Kit C100 \$125	Tuneable inductors 100 nH-10 uH 11 values (45 total) Kit C101 \$50
---	---

Fixed inductors

Axial lead chokes 0.1 uH-1000 uH 25 values (5 of each) Kit F101 \$50	"132 Series" coils 31.5 nH-720 nH 20 values (6 of each) Kit F100 \$50
---	--



Coilcraft

SERIAL-COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER BOASTS 10-MBIT/S TRANSFER RATE

DAVID MALINIAK

Pressed by the demands of computer users, designers have searched for ways to increase the speed of network communications to take advantage of the burgeoning speed and power of today's processors. Zilog's Z16C30 universal serial controller (USC) chip is a step in that direction. With its 10-Mbit/s data-transfer rate, the CMOS chip is the fastest dual-channel, general-purpose controller available, according to the company.

The device's 10-protocol, general-purpose architecture enables designers to link their networks to a variety of systems, even as interconnection standards evolve. On top of that, the controller's programmability lets the single chip communicate with multiple systems, instead of using a dedicated controller for each protocol.

Communication-throughput gains and the related reductions in CPU overhead have been achieved through the incorporation of a 32-byte FIFO buffer on each transmit and receive line. A single burst access over one channel of the USC chip can thus move a 32-byte block of data, compared with multiple 3-byte transfers performed by conventional controllers.

The USC chip has two full-duplex channels, each supporting 10 different protocols and eight data-encoding formats. Some of these protocols include asynchronous, bit and byte synchronous, isochronous, Ethernet, and MIL-STD-1553B. Data-encoding formats include NRZ, NRZI, FM0, FM1, Manchester, and differential Manchester. Two independent baud-rate generators for each channel can be programmed to permit each channel's receiver and transmitter sections to operate at different rates. Each channel also includes a digital phase-locked loop and interrupt lines that implement a CPU-to-USC daisy-chain hierarchy.

Each receiver and transmitter is supported by a 32-byte-deep FIFO

memory and a 16-bit message-length counter. All modes permit optional even, odd, mark, or space parity. Synchronous modes allow the choice of two 16-bit or one 32-bit cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) polynomials. Selection of from 1 to 8 bits per character is available in both receiver and transmitter independently. Error and status conditions are carried with the data in the receive and transmit FIFO memories to greatly reduce the central processing unit's overhead required to send or receive a message.

Specific, appropriately timed interrupts are available to signal such conditions as overrun, parity error, framing error, end-of-frame, idle line received, sync acquired, transmit underrun, CRC sent, closing sync/flag sent, abort sent, idle line sent, and preamble sent. In addition, several useful internal signals such as receive FIFO load, received sync, transmit FIFO read, and transmission complete may be sent to pins for use by external circuitry.

The device can generate and check CRC codes in any synchronous mode, and can be programmed to check data integrity in various modes. The controller also has facilities for modern controls in both channels. In applications where these controls are not necessary, the modern controls may be used for general-purpose I/O operations. The same is true for most of the other pins in each

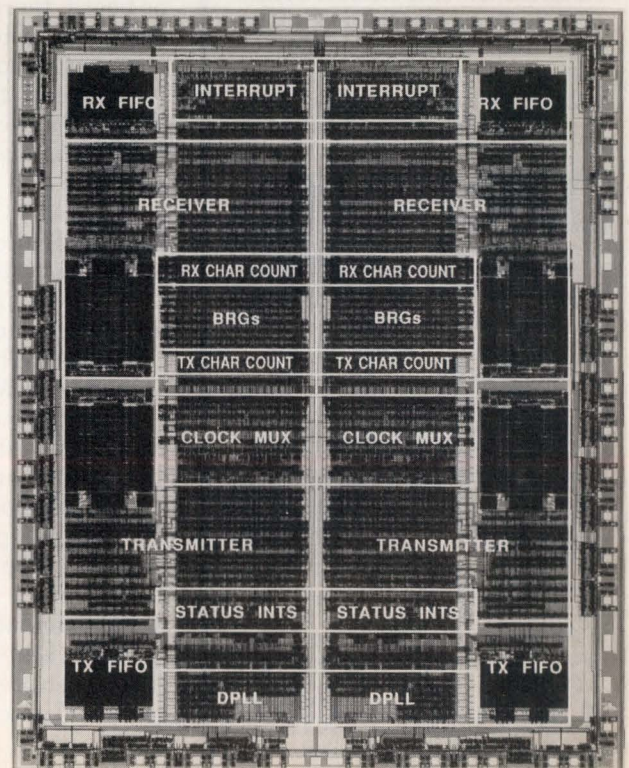
channel.

Reliability is enhanced by the device's bus-oriented testability. Dedicated registers buried in the device are accessible by means of the data bus through the regular register set. This permits users to test the controller's transmission reliability during system operation.

Because the controller's cores and cells are designed modularly, the company can easily increase or decrease functionality in subsequent versions that will appear in 1989. The Z16C30 universal serial controller chip comes in a 68-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. It operates from a 5-V supply and consumes 250 mW maximum. The initial sample price is \$105 in quantities of 100. Volume pricing in lots of over 10,000 is expected to be under \$30 within 12 months. Samples are delivered from stock.

Zilog Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 370-8000.

CIRCLE 306



MEMORY WITH GUTS



Introducing the Data Key—E²ROM...with brain and brawn

The Data Key. On the inside, a nonvolatile and fully alterable random access memory. On the outside, a rugged, wear-resistant shell molded in the shape of a key.

Brain and brawn together in one unbeatable off-line memory device.

The result? Simple, secure data storage. The Data Key stands up to dirt, static, chemicals, temperature extremes, moisture...they've even gone through the wash without losing data!

And because the Data Key is small enough to carry in a pocket, it can go anywhere.

So if you're looking for a simple, reliable way to store and transfer data...to back up on-line information...to control and monitor remote transactions...or to increase system security, be sure to include the Data Key in your next system design.

Please contact us and we'll show you that the Data Key has the guts to meet your tough requirements.

Datakey™



Datakey, Inc
407 W. Traveler's Trail
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 890-6850
FAX (612) 890-2726

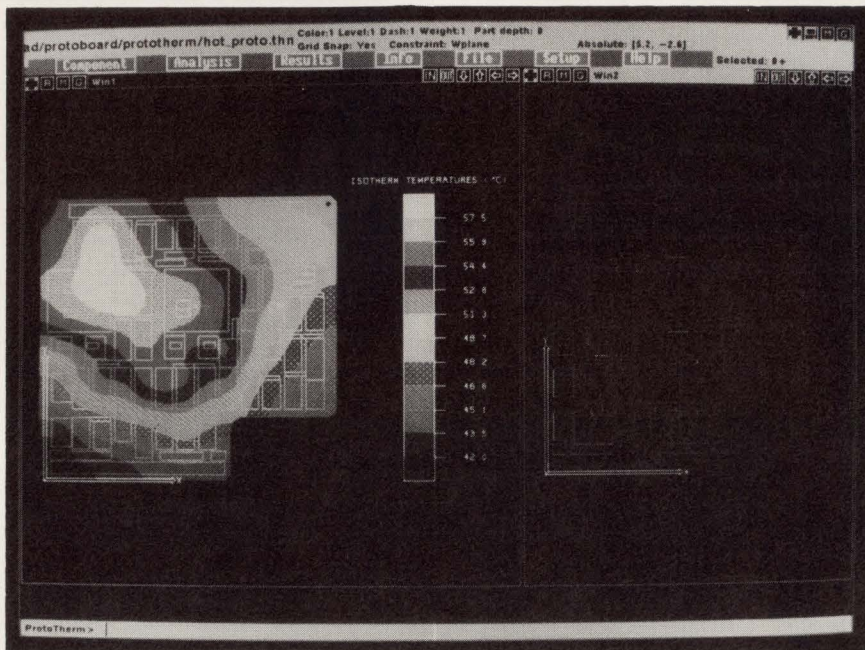
**CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-328-8828**

CIRCLE 64

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

ADDITIONS TO CAE PACKAGES EASE THERMAL-ANALYSIS TASKS



A pair of thermal-analysis tools and a solids-modeling capability strengthen Mentor Graphics' design-automation offerings. ProtoTherm is a pc-board thermal-analysis tool for designers who need a fast, easy means of evaluating the thermal performance of their designs early in the design cycle. For packaging engineers, airflow modeling has been added to the AutoTherm thermal-analysis software for the company's Package Station, while AutoSurface gives that system the ability to transform wireframe models into shaded images in minutes.

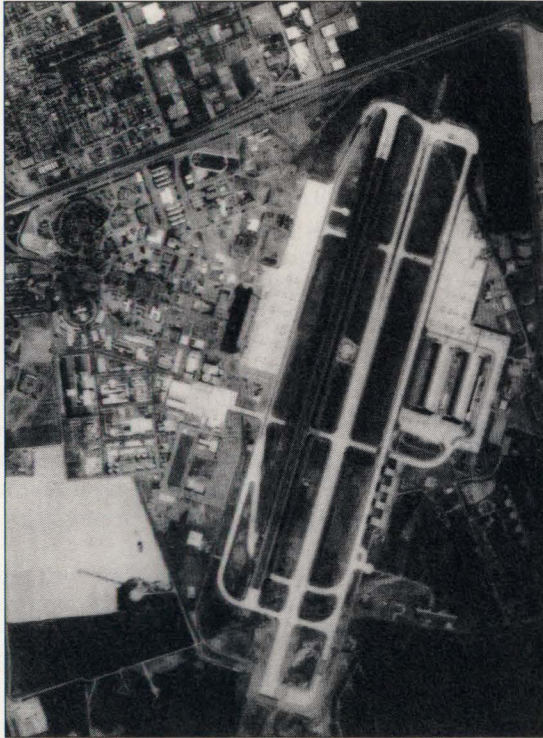
The ProtoTherm tool is offered as an option to Mentor's IDEA Series engineering workstations that include Idea Station schematic capture and simulation systems and Board Station pc-board layout systems. The tool can give users a complete analysis of the temperature distribution across a board in minutes. It models conduction, convection, and radiation heat-transfer mechanisms. Also, it can predict junction temperatures and potential thermal failures due to board and component overheating. Analysis results are pre-

sented in various graphic formats, including isotherm maps, temperature-profile graphs, junction-temperature maps, or tabular reports.

By adding airflow modeling to the AutoTherm thermal-analysis software, the package can now predict the velocity distribution and temperature of airflow within an electronic-package enclosure. With its flow solver, AutoTherm models forced convection by using an ideal flow to predict velocities at any point on a board. Users can specify flow boundaries, inlets and outlets, as well as inlet velocity to define the model. The AutoSurface capability for the Package Station automatically creates shaded images and models with hidden lines removed from wireframe models.

Until June 30, the ProtoTherm tool goes for \$15,000 with first shipments in March. The AutoTherm software and AutoSurface capability are included in the company's Package Station. The AutoSurface can be added to 3D Design as an option for \$7500. Both will ship in March.

Mentor Graphics Corp., 8500 S.W. Creekside Pl., Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 626-7000. CIRCLE 307



```

#)-FNR!q-" %6425,++:<,6l<+:5<
! ! . 38,4</
! YSWORPOHIRJKACK ./, (>( BV
c`^h_?6?4 ^j<UV?HKDc ^Ø ^Ez
<8ZA% :% # AAD@?=6E WqtOMac
6<G5(PM $ OG '156?6l5ØØl<
4" 6= ^' 4?MX7 &#
.& BsKL T ,2 F+ ( >A$,* I
^#v '8-z7>Ø-+K n2 ' )$ \ K
AFHL<232' De$ Az " ~ p'F JE
! kqxJ FKC:@FFT:P)uU I
51Dq&p A 3GM/=,5!~! A>) o<
,yJD*PNBEL["2'OjIH{^FIB\XIM>I
l 9$! C4 dz s:tFEIEGBBGE@I
3"bs7J-Gc+i r+lR [NJ' G 6
# '4:yK ! Ø: 14Ø2& )32l<
OIGD% 'G+^s ,VZ*1l
7.Z:&CA_v#eD$ {\b6LOKHafS `^
>< -D >D] nLEAAA7:A( 88 $^Z
N1" #,=Q<9R ( ) # =^e
/1Ø.12((9 (I > $)SS41L6<
M,2@& <+"q! .A. " 8<

```

Get the picture? Get the message?

You get both with Raytheon's latest generation TDU-850 Thermal Recorder. The TDU produces continuous tone, high quality images in up to 256 shades of grey. Or — it doubles as an ASCII printer (using Raytheon's new IEEE 488 interface) and turns out crisp, letter quality alphanumerics.

The TDU makes high resolution hard copy recordings at high speeds on paper, plastics and transparencies. Optional interfaces accommodate video, IEEE 488 and other formats. Prints to 8½ inch width. (Inquire about 12-inch version.)

Design modifications are available to meet individual application requirements. Typical uses include: aerial surveillance, equipment testing, hydrographic surveys, security systems, R&D programs and meteorological reporting. Today's most versatile thermal recorder, still for under \$5000.

Make hard copy easy. Call or write Marketing Manager, Recorder Products, Raytheon Company, Submarine Signal Division, 1847 West Main Road, Portsmouth, RI 02871-1087. Phone: (401) 847-8000.



Raytheon

Left. High altitude surveillance.
Right. Alphanumeric data presented in a random format.

ASIC DESIGN TOOLS ARE NOT TIED TO FOUNDRY

Fully integrated and designed to run on PCs, a set of CAE tools for ASICs features a library of 1200 vendor-independent parts that is coupled with a vendor-specific

mapping feature. The combination gives designers the ability to move easily from vendor to vendor in mid-stream, and not be tied to any particular foundry or technology.

With the tool set, designers can quickly develop prototypes with gate arrays to keep costs down, and then switch to another technology or vendor to get higher performance, lower piece prices, or to circumvent supplier problems. Circuit designs can easily be translated from one vendor's library to another's. In addition, the tools let users simulate the performance of candidate vendors and evaluate test vectors on a PC, instead of incurring high foundry costs.

The system begins with a generic schematic library and capture tool that offers some 1200 medium-scale-integration parts, including 236 flavors of flip-flops and many high-level devices like adders, comparators, and multiplexers. Users can design their schematics rapidly with a high-level pick-and-place technique that eliminates the need for assembly with low-level primitives. The resulting designs map into silicon with optimum efficiency.

ASIC designers then use a net-list translator which, with a vendor-mapping library and a simulator mapping feature, "compiles" the circuit schematic into a collection of vendor-specific cells and interconnections. If the selected vendor does not offer a particular high-level part, the translator automatically compiles it from the vendor's primitives. Vendor-mapping libraries are available for several ASIC vendors.

The system's gate-level simulator helps users verify their designs and make strategic tradeoffs among price, performance, vendors, and technologies. A given 5000-gate ASIC design tested with 2000 vectors benchmarks in 10 minutes on a 10-MHz PC AT.

The price for the schematic library, the simulator mapping library, and the net-list translator is \$200. Each vendor-mapping library is an additional \$200. The gate-level simulator goes for \$950. All are delivered from stock.

Tanner Research Inc., 128 W. Del Mar Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91105; (818) 795-1696.

CIRCLE 308


POWER TOOLS

When you need power. The right tool for the job is Xentek.



The Xentek catalogs are the only "Power Tools" you'll need. They offer the most extensive line of Power Supplies in the industry. Switching, Linear, Tailored and Custom Power Supplies, Xentek has the power for your next job.

Send for your FREE set of Xentek "Power Tools" catalogs.

Or call 619-727-0940 with your requirements and in most cases, Xentek will give you price and delivery information the same day.

Xentek 
The Heart of Your System

760 Shadowridge Drive • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 727-0940 • FAX: (619) 727-8926

© 1988 Xentek

CIRCLE 66

VSB RAM Dual-Ported Memory

Reliability Beyond EDC



Featuring Clearpoint's new proprietary error detection and correction chip set, with "Extra-Bit" functionality.

Clearpoint, Of Course!

For the sophisticated system that demands the highest performance and reliability, Clearpoint offers VSB RAM, intelligent memory for VME/VSB available in 2 to 16 MB modules. Unlock your system's potential with these advanced features:

- ❑ "Extra-bit" functionality designed into Clearpoint's channel-less 1.5-micron CMOS chip set. After 16 consecutive errors in a bit location, the VSB RAM automatically writes to a spare on-board DRAM.
- ❑ Flexible upgrade path. Choose the 2 or 8 MB VSB RAM now, then upgrade later with a 2 or 8 MB add-on daughter card. Or take advantage of Clearpoint's liberal trade-in credits and upgrade to a higher density board, or any other Clearpoint memory product.
- ❑ Dual-ported VME/VSB memory with dual 64-bit caching. Conforms to VSB Revision C specifications, and VME Revision C1 specifications.

No-Strings Lifetime Warranty

Clearpoint offers an unconditional lifetime warranty. Our 24-hour repair/replacement policy means no return-to-factory hassle or run around. Technical Support is provided 24 hours a day ... and is backed by an unequalled commitment to quality - minimum 72-hour dynamic and environmental testing, and a 100% static-free workplace.

VMELabs-Certified VMERAM

Increase system throughput with high-density VMERAM. Available on a single-slot dual-height card, VMERAM offers EDC, block mode and unaligned transfers. Discover maximum flexibility with 2, 4, 8 or 16 MB configurations. Conforms to VMEbus Revision C1 specifications.

Call for Our OEM Package

Find out what the leading supplier of add-in memory has to offer -

- 1989 edition of *The Designer's Guide to Add-in Memory* • VSB RAM Product Update • "Memory Tales," a video offering an inside look at add-in memory
- *Memory Pointers*, featuring *Pointers 5*, "Is It Worth the RISC?"

1-800-CLEARPT



CLEARPOINT RESEARCH CORP.
99 South Street

Hopkinton, MA 01748-2264
1-800-CLEARPT (508) 435-2000
Telex: 298281 CLEARPOINT UR

Clearpoint Europe B.V. (31) 23-273744
Clearpoint Canada (416) 620-7242
Clearpoint Asia (03) 221-9726



CLEARPOINT

CIRCLE 29

Clearpoint is a registered trademark of Clearpoint Research Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

PC-BOARD SOFTWARE EASES PARTS PLACEMENT, ROUTING

Version 4 of DC/CAD adds automatic parts placement and a rip-up and retry autorouter to the schematic capture and printed-circuit board design software. Using a parts list generated at the netlist level, the auto-place facility accomplishes its task in three passes. The autorouter offers high completion rates for densely populated or complex boards and has the ability to route around pads. And bidirectional file transfers let the software communicate with other CAD systems.

Cadet Inc., 36 Franklin Ave., Staten Island, NY 10301; (718) 442-1053.

CIRCLE 316

TOOL SIMULATES NEURAL-NETWORKS

BrainMaker, a neural-network simulation tool, is a complete system for designing, building, training, testing, and running neural networks. It can run up to 500,000 neural connections/s. No programming is required; the software takes care of that. It is fully menu-driven and supports color monitors and mouse attachments. Special input and output



facilities are included for visual or symbolic data manipulation. The tool runs on an IBM PC XT, PC AT, or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, and one floppy-disk drive. A user's guide accompanies the software.

California Scientific Software, 160 E. Monecito #E, Sierra Madre, CA 91024; (818) 355-1094. \$99.95. Available immediately.

CIRCLE 317

MEMORIES PROGRAMMED IN-CIRCUIT THROUGH PC



The Boardsite in-circuit programming systems make on-board programming of MOS and CMOS PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, microcontrollers, microprocessors, and PLDs available to commercial users. Designers can program or reprogram devices that are already assembled on a board without removing them and without fear of damaging the surrounding logic devices. This reduces manufacturing and servicing costs. The model 4100 programs one board at a time, while the 4400 can program several boards simultaneously. Both are available in benchtop or portable versions.

Data I/O Corp., 10525 Willows Rd. N.E., Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 881-6444. \$9500 (4100), \$14,500 (4400).

CIRCLE 318

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS SOLVED AUTOMATICALLY

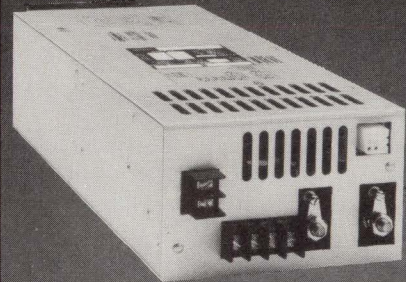
Simmon/PC Version 2.11, for MS-DOS or VAX computers, is an interactive tool that solves nonlinear differential and difference equations. All the user has to do is type in the equations. The program then automatically solves them using advanced numerical techniques and even plots the results. The progress of the solution can be monitored on-screen while the equations are being solved. All major graphics standards are supported. A math coprocessor chip is required.

Engineering Software Concepts Inc., 436 Palo Alto Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 325-4321. \$695. Available immediately.

CIRCLE 319

SALE!

INTERNATIONAL SWITCHER



MODEL CV405B

\$399. ea.

Qty. Discounts Available

FEATURES

- VDE, UL, CSA Safety and Emissions
- 5 Outputs
- 400 Watts
- HI-REL All purpose switcher

OUTPUTS

- No. 1: 5V @ 50A
- No. 2: +12V @ 8A
- No. 3: -12V @ 8A
- No. 4: +24V @ 4A - 6A pk.
- No. 5: 5V @ 10A

OUTPUTS 1 and 5

±0.4% total regulation

OUTPUTS 2, 3, and 4

±2.5% total regulation

DIMENSIONS

MODEL CV405B

15.45" x 5.10" x 3.15"

Deltron inc.

Call Toll Free 1-800-523-2332;
in PA 215-699-9261.

FAX: 215-699-2310 TWX: 510-661-8061
P.O. Box 1369, Wissahickon Avenue,
North Wales, PA 19454

CIRCLE 68

CALCULATOR PERFORMS VARIED FUNCTIONS

A total of 254 functions, including 40 complex-number functions, are packed into an advanced scientific calculator from Texas Instruments. The TI-68 solves up to five simultaneous equations and has powerful formula-programming capabilities.

Taking the philosophy that engineers should only have to concentrate on problem-solving skills and not on programming intricacies, the calculator includes prompting, an alphanumeric display, straightforward number entry for complex numbers, and easy-to-use formula programming. As a result, the TI-68 performs complex activities, but is not complex to use.

In solving up to five simultaneous equations with real or complex coefficients, a plain-English prompting system guides users through each

equation. Forty different complex-number functions are included from simple arithmetic to advanced trigonometry. Users can enter complex numbers just as they are written using either polar or rectangular coordinates. The display simultaneously shows both the real and the imaginary part of a complex number.

A last-equation feature recalls and replays the last equation calculated, enabling users to check entries and verify answers quickly and easily. Equations can be reviewed without having to be reentered, and changed if necessary.

Up to 36 memories are provided for user storage. Alphanumeric names can be given to each register.

The formula-program memory handles up to 440 steps and as many as 12 formulas. With the calculator's alphanumeric display, program writ-

ing and editing is fast and easy. Users can solve problems simply by entering values for the variables.

Other functions include integration using Simpson's rule; calculation of the real and complex roots of quadratic, cubic, and quartic equations; and one- and two-variable statistical functions including linear regression and trend analysis. Arithmetic can be done using decimal, hexadecimal, octal, and binary numbers. The calculator performs number-base conversions and Boolean logic operations.

The TI-68 scientific calculator goes for a suggested retail price of \$65 and will be available in the second quarter.

Texas Instruments Inc., Consumer Relations, P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408; (806) 747-1882.

CIRCLE 309



POLYCARBONATE LENSES

Lenses for display and two-way communications equipment.

ADVANTAGES:

- Die cut instead of injection molded or machined, results in cost savings
- Scratch resistant surface
- Protective cling both sides prevents particulate contamination
- Tolerances - can be held to $\pm .005''$
- Thickness - up to $.040''$

FINISHES:

- Hardcoat one or two sides - non glare
- Screen or tampo printed
- Selective placement of adhesive
- Colors available - clear, white, red or black

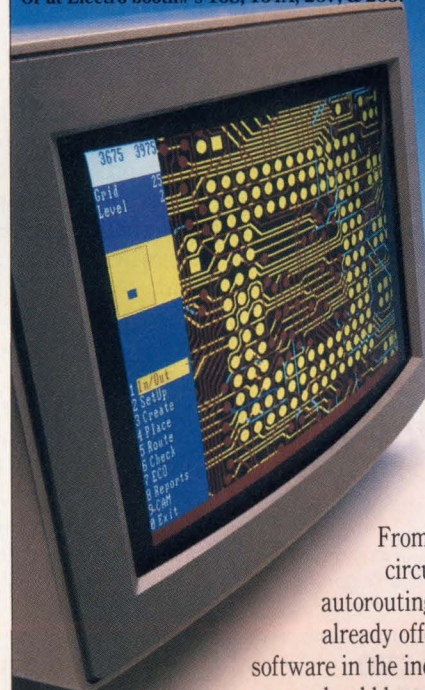
These materials are currently being used on cellular phones, display screens, beepers, lap top computers, telephones, etc.

the hirol company

1170 West McNab Road, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-974-4900 1-800-327-2362 Fax 305-975-4734

CIRCLE 70

See us at Southcon booth#'s 1728 & 1730,
Or at Electro booth#'s 168, 164A, 267, & 265.



presenting PADS SUPERSTATION for TOTAL INTEGRATION

Now you can obtain complete cradle-to-grave performance from your personal computer CAD system when performing electronic packaging design.

From schematic capture to printed circuit design, to 100% completion autorouting capabilities, it's all here. We already offer the best selling PCB design software in the industry, and now you have one more reason you should be using PADS: *Total Integration*.

Call our Sales Hotline today to receive a free Integrated Evaluation Package for the PADS-SUPERSTATION.

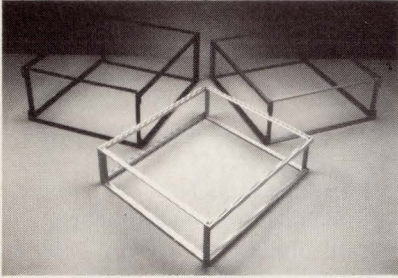
CAD
Software, Inc.
119 Russell St.
Littleton, MA 01460

call today!

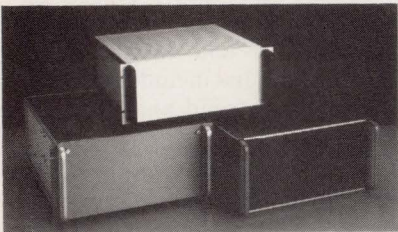
Call Your Local
Authorized Dealer
In MA: (508) 486-8929
Outside MA: (800) 255-7814

CIRCLE 71

START WITH THESE...



add a little imagination plus some pre-fabbed parts and end up with these...



Custom-designed by you to meet your specs using our ready-to-ship parts and accessories.

Phone toll-free for applications, dimensional info, and for your free full-color catalog at 1-800-TECHMAR (from Calif.: 1-800-CHASSIS)

CIRCLE 72

PLD PROGRAMMING

THEY PROMISE. WE DELIVER.



FOR \$2495.

The 60A Logic Programmer delivers:

- Support for 350 PLD's
- Additional PLCCs and EPROMs
- Manufacturer-approved algorithms
- On-going updates and support

Call today for more information.

1-800-247-5700 Ext. 769

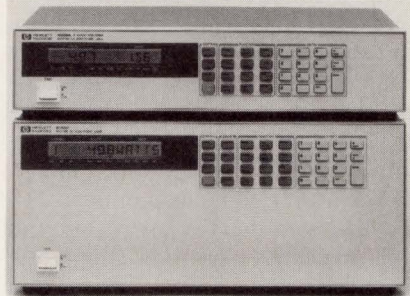
DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE 73

NEW PRODUCTS

INSTRUMENTS

DC ELECTRONIC LOADS EASE TESTING OF POWER SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS



A set of features directed toward power-supply testing, battery-performance evaluation, and power-component testing, either in manual or automatic environments, is packed into a pair of HP-IB-controlled dc electronic loads from Hewlett-Packard. The HP 6050A and 6060A are designed for technical applications in research-and-development labs, incoming and production testing, and electronic-equipment servicing.

The HP 6060A is a 300-W, single-input unit, while the HP 6050A is an 1800-W, multiple-input mainframe device that can hold up to six individual plug-in load modules. A built-in HP-IB interface permits remote control and readback of all load functions. The single-package integrated design of the loads simplifies their integration into an automatic test system.

Applications include power-supply load-regulation tests, load-transient response tests, current/voltage/power crossover characterization, and start-up-delay measurements. Battery-capacity testing can be automated when the load is used with a suitable controller and characteristic curves are plotted. A variety of real-life battery-capacity tests can be simulated under user-programmed control.

The 1800-W HP 6050A is a multiple-input unit that goes for \$1800. The 300-W HP 6060A, a single-input load, costs \$1995. Delivery is estimated at 4 to 8 weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303; call local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

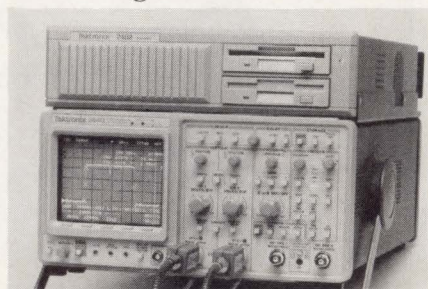
CIRCLE 310

WAVEFORM STORAGE, ANALYSIS, AND TRANSFER SYSTEM LINKS TO SCOPES

By linking with any Tektronix 2400 Series digital oscilloscope, the 2402 TekMate software and hardware product significantly extends the scopes' traditional capabilities. With TekMate, users can save up to 500 waveforms and perform sequences of measurements and advanced waveform analysis without the usual programming, time, and expense.

Users can make immediate waveform comparisons, view derived functions (such as fast Fourier transforms) on the scope screen, and capture large numbers of waveforms automatically, without operator attention.

As an integral part of a 2400 Series scope, the 2402 gives users more detailed information from their test results. Because the system stores over 500 waveforms on a single disk, all the raw data is always available without degradation over time. Test



results are stamped with dates and times to end test-data confusion.

The 2402 system takes over tedious and time-consuming tasks to free users for more important work. It waits for and saves failures, allowing unattended operation. On top of that, it extends scope automation without adding a controller.

The system includes two 3.5-in., 720-kbyte floppy drives. It comes with GPIB interface and parallel and serial ports.

In a complete package with software, the 2402 TekMate goes for \$2990. Delivery is in 2 weeks.

Tektronix Inc., Portable Instruments Division, P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075; (800) 426-2200.

CIRCLE 311

ONE TOUCH

EMI TESTING FOR SPEED & CONVENIENCE

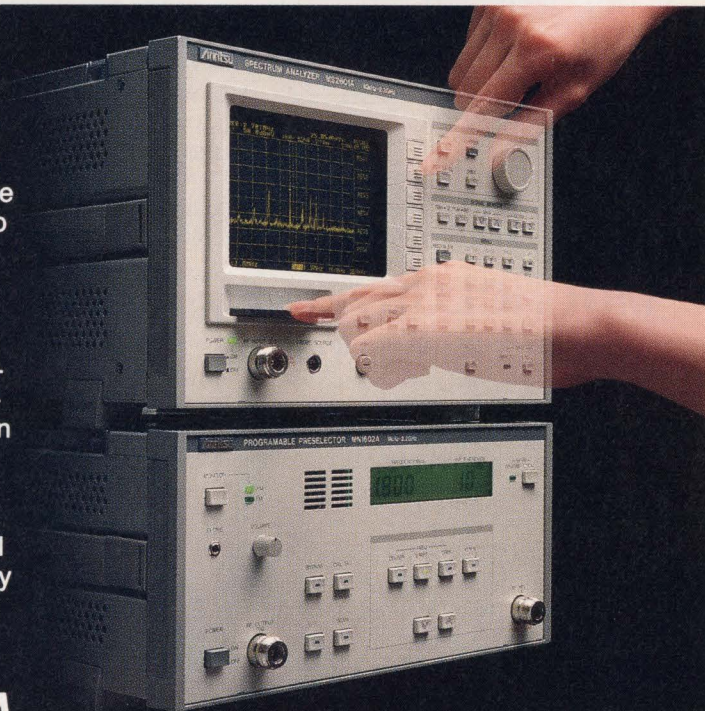
Anritsu now makes full-scale EMI testing possible at the touch of a button. This microprocessor-controlled system is portable and simple to operate, offering manufacturers a new way to perform their own EMI measurements. Expertise is built into the Personal Test Automation (PTA) software to automate adjustment and evaluation and increase speed. No special techniques are required, so even people with little experience can quickly master its use.

Yet this test system, composed of the MS2601A Spectrum Analyzer, MN1602A Pre-selector and peripherals, satisfies CISPR pulse response specifications from 9kHz to 2.2GHz. On-site testing prevents costly surprises at official tests and production delays by providing valuable information from the development stage through final evaluations.

Convenient 32 and 128Kbyte Static RAM cards provide ample memory for programming individual test setups and storing results. There are also many options to choose from, including a pre-amplifier, video plotter, probes and antennas.

Meet the EMI challenge head-on with Anritsu.

ON-SITE EMI MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

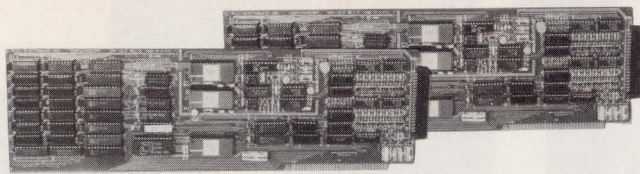


Anritsu

ANRITSU CORPORATION 10-27, Minamiazabu 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan Tel. 03-446-1111
U.S.A. ANRITSU AMERICA, INC. 15 Thornton Road, Oakland, N.J. 07436 Tel. 201-337-1111 Sales & Service 1-800-255-7234
U.K. ANRITSU EUROPE LIMITED Thistle Road, Windmill Trading Estate, Luton, Beds, LU1 3XJ Tel. (STD0582) 418853
F.R. Germany ANRITSU ELEKTRONIK GmbH Grafenberger Allee 54-56, 4000 Düsseldorf 1 Tel. (0211) 679760
Brazil ANRITSU ELETRÔNICA S.A. Av. Passos, 91-Sobrelhojas 203/205-Centro, 20.051-Rio de Janeiro-RJ Tel. (021) 221-6086

•Argentina IOTA S.A. Tel. 431-0911 •Australia STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES PTY. LTD. Tel. 03-615-6677 •Austria WIEN SCHALL GmbH Tel. 0222-832224 •Belgium C.N. ROOD S.A. Tel. 02-7352135 •Bulgaria ELSINCO GmbH Tel. (222) 871751 •Canada ATELCO INC. Tel. (416) 479-8590 •Chile PARKER Y CIA. Tel. 231-9976 •Colombia RADIOCOM S.A. Tel. 218-2054/218-4606 •Costa Rica ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING S.A. Tel. 250394, 258793 •Cyprus CHRIS RADIOVISION LTD. Tel. 02-466121 •Czechoslovakia ELSINCO GmbH Tel. (222) 871751 •Denmark INSTRUTEK A/S Tel. 05-611100 •Egypt ALKAN Tel. 3490140 •Finland INTO OY Tel. 0-755 7711 •France SALIES S.A. Tel. (1) 89-20-40-10 •Greece KOSTAS KARAYANNIS Tel. 3230303, 3237731 •Guatemala ELECTRONICA OSIRO Tel. 31-4966, 61552 •Hong Kong SCHMIDT & CO. (H.K.) LTD. Tel. 5-8330222
•Hungary ELSINCO GmbH Tel. (222) 871751 •Iceland GEORG AMUNDASON & CO. Tel. 687820, 881180 •India PHOTOPHONE LTD. Tel. 582493, 582498 •Indonesia PT. SUBUR SAKTI PUTERA Tel. 359163 •Italy VIANELLO S.p.A. Tel. (02) 89200162, (02) 89200170 •Korea HAN-IL COMMERCE & COMPANY Tel. 783-8391-5 LTD TRADING COMPANY Tel. 765-18001 •Malaysia RANK O'CONNOR'S (M) SDN. BHD. Tel. 7566599
•Mexico ELECTRONICA 2000, S.A. DE CV. Tel. 548-5049/548-0630 •Netherlands C.N. ROOD BV. Tel. 070-996360 •New Zealand WM SCOLLAY & CO. LTD. Tel. 4-722-961 •Norway TELEINSTRUMENT AS Tel. 02-901190
•Pakistan ASSOCIATED ELECTRIC TRADING CORP. Tel. (042) 56351, 66635 •Papua New Guinea STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES PTY. LTD. Tel. 256933 •Peru ESTEMAC PERUANA S.A. Tel. 45-5530 •Poland ELSINCO GmbH Tel. (222) 871751 •Portugal OMNITECNICA Tel. 905517, 905617 •Saudi Arabia ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MARKETING CO. Tel. 4771650 •Singapore RANK O'CONNOR'S (PTE.) LTD. Tel. 637944 •Spain UNITRONICS, S.A. Tel. 2425204, 4480162 •Sri Lanka INFOTECHS LTD. Tel. 580088, 500817 •Sweden TELEINSTRUMENT AB Tel. 08-380370 •Switzerland GMP S.A. Tel. 021-348181 •Taiwan CHA WEI ELECTRIC TRADING CO., LTD. Tel. 522-1295 PHIHOW ELECTRIC TRADING CO., LTD. Tel. 736-3276 •Thailand P&P TELECOM CO., LTD. Tel. 2712397, 2710057 •Turkey burc ELECTRONICS AND MACHINERY INDUSTRY AND TRADE CORP. Tel. (1) 1495788, 1495789 •Uruguay GTE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INC. Tel. 91-1289/3788

12 bit, 1 Mhz Waveform Digitizer 16 bit, 250 Khz Waveform Synthesizer



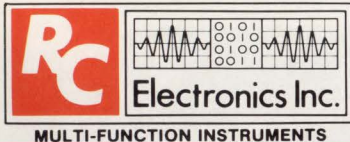
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and 386 Systems

DATA ACQUISITION

- 1 Mhz Multichannel Transient Recorder
- 90 Khz Continuous Data Storage to Hard Disk
- FFT, Digital Filtering....and more
- Can be used as Electronic Chart Recorder

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

- 16 Bit, 250 Khz Standard Output
- Two Independent Deglitched Output Channels
- Automated Output of Stored Waveform
- Simultaneous A/D - D/A



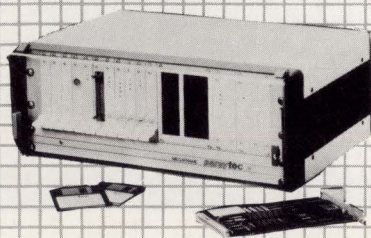
For more information please contact:
R.C. Electronics
5386 Hollister Ave. Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 964-6708 FAX: (805) 964-4906

CIRCLE 86

MULTICLUSTER System by paracom

- Accepts up to (10) bus-less modules
- System holds up to (20) processors
- Jumpers reconfigurable processor topology
- Built-in IOS-1 module for mass storage control
- Includes (1) 1.44M-byte 3.5" floppy disc drive
- Equipped with (1) 66M-byte SCSI Winchester hard disk

The MULTICLUSTER system unit is a desktop enclosure designed to house up to (10) bus-less Transputer modules. MULTICLUSTER provides an interconnection structure for configuring the processor serial channel network. It also has a 20M-bit/second external link interface, allowing it to be connected to bus bridge boards for the IBM PC/AT, PS/2, Mac-II, Sun VMEbus, Q-bus, Multibus I, or other popular bus structures. The unit may also be connected to an expansion chassis for additional card capacity, or linked via its 20M-bit/second channels to other Transputer based systems up to 100 feet away.



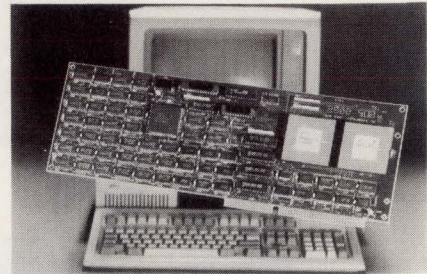
paracom inc
Bldg 9, Unit 60 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185
PHONE: (312)293-9500 FAX: (312)231-0345

CIRCLE 87

NEW PRODUCTS

INSTRUMENTS

DESIGN KIT EASES 32-BIT PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING



Users of the SN74ACT8800 family of 32-bit building-block processors will find it easier to program and evaluate the processors using the '8800 Software Development Board (SDB) Design Kit. Consisting of hardware, software, and documentation, the kit lets the user download an application program and data from the host computer to the SDB, where it will be processed by the microprogrammed system. The computer can then read the results out of the SDB's local-data memory. The kit is designed for use with the IBM PC AT and compatibles and with 80386-based systems operating at clock frequencies of 20 MHz or less.

Texas Instruments Inc., Semiconductor Group, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380; (800) 232-3200 Ext. 700. \$4000.

CIRCLE 320

PORTABLE DISK-DRIVE TESTER GOES ANYWHERE

Conducting a full range of analog and digital parametric tests asynchronously, the FS3000 portable test system is compatible with all industry-standard interfaces. Any combination of 3.5- and 5.25-in. drives can be accommodated. The system is self-calibrating during operation. Applications include quality assurance, incoming inspections, manufacturing, and field operation for service organizations, value-added resellers, OEMs, and system integrators. The portable unit contains a 37-character keypad, an optional 80-column printer, and a liquid-crystal display with 640 by 200 resolution.

Flexstar Corp., 606 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 946-1445. \$12,995. Availability is 30 days.

CIRCLE 321

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER BOARDS

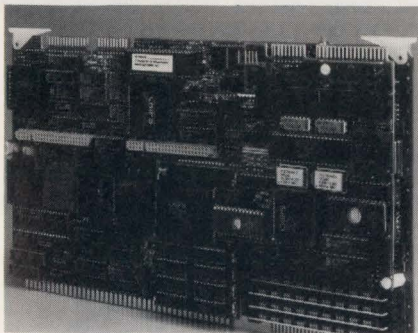
SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER BRINGS AT SOFTWARE TO MULTIBUS I PARTY

Multibus I, the most popular OEM bus, now can enjoy compatibility with the huge variety of IBM PC AT software thanks to a single-board computer from Single Board Solutions. The MAT286 board is meant for use by OEMs who are heavily invested in Multibus I and would like to branch out into PC-DOS-based applications.

The board combines all the functions of an AT motherboard with other functions usually residing on add-in cards. For example, serial and parallel I/O are included.

For assembly of a complete AT-compatible system, the company's MATxSYSIO board mounts 1/2-in. above and parallel with the MAT286 board in a Multibus I card cage. An EGA-compatible video controller, floppy-disk controller, and SCSI hard-disk interface are packed onto the piggyback card.

For main memory, the MAT286 board uses two or four 256-kword-by-9-bit or 1 Mword-by-9-bit SIMM



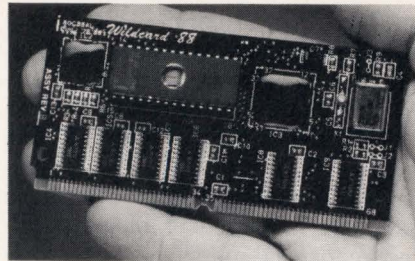
dynamic-RAM modules. This yields an on-board capacity of 512 kbytes, 1 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes, or 4 Mbytes of parity-checked, dual-ported RAM.

The MAT286 board ranges from \$997 with no RAM to \$3342 with 4 Mbytes. A fully configured MATxSYSIO board goes for \$598, with less capable versions available at lower cost. All prices are for single quantities. Small lots are available from stock.

Single Board Solutions Inc., 20045 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-0250.

CIRCLE 324

TINY BOARD ADDS IBM PC XT FUNCTIONS



The Wildcard-88 is a complete IBM PC XT motherboard equivalent. The interesting feature about this board is its size—two by four inches. Because of this feature and its relatively low-cost, it is suitable for such applications as telephones, home banking systems, and portable instrumentation equipment. The board, which adds XT functionality to products that use embedded-control electronics, is built around a standard CHMOS 80C88 16-bit microprocessor. An EEPROM socket is provided on the board for storing the computer's BIOS program. An 8087 numeric-coprocessor socket is available as an option.

Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., P.O. Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. \$50 in quantities of 1000.

CIRCLE 325

20-MHZ MULTIBUS BOARD PACKS 8 MBYTES OF MEMORY

Operating at 20 MHz, the MPU-28 multibus single-board computer is designed for applications that require fast processing and large amounts of memory. The board can be used either as a stand-alone micro-computer, a single CPU/controller in a multibus system, or as one of multiple CPUs in a multiprocessor system. It can be configured with 1, 2, 4, or 8 Mbytes of on-board dual-ported DRAM. Other features include a SCSI interface, a 24-bit parallel port, and four 28-pin EPROM sockets. A 68881 or 68882 floating-point math coprocessor is available as an option.

SBE Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520; (415) 680-7722. From \$2155. Avail. is 30 days.

CIRCLE 326

Over 500 standard
PICO Ultra-Miniature
DC-DC Converters
DELIVERY—STOCK TO ONE WEEK



from .3" ht.
1 to 20 Watts

- Input Voltages of 5, 12, 24, 28 and 48V DC Std.
- 129 New Wide Input Range Units (5 to 60V DC)
- Single and Dual Output
- 1 to 20 Watts Output Power
- New High Voltage Models 100–250 Volt Output
- Over 100 Models with 28 Volt Inputs and Outputs
- 180 Regulated Models
- Ultra-Miniaturized Encapsulated Package (.3" height)
- Ambient Temp. Range –25°C to +70°C with No Heat Sink or Electrical Derating
- Optional Environmental Screening
- Expanded Operating Temperature Range Available (–55°C to + 85°C ambient)

New M Series—Single and Dual Outputs. Up to 1.25 Watts. All JAN/TX Military Components.

Delivery—stock to one week

SEE EEM, GOLD BOOK OR THOMAS REGISTER OR SEND DIRECT FOR FREE PICO CATALOG

PICO
Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuisten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

CIRCLE 74

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER BOARDS

ACCESSORY BOARD FEATURES 10- μ S ACQUISITION TIME

Allowing the acquisition of data from 2, 3, or 4 channels with less than 40 ns of channel-to-channel sample time, the SSH-4 is a simultaneous sample-and-hold accessory board that may be daisy chained, letting up to 16 channels be sampled at the same time. Featuring a 10- μ s acquisition time, each channel may be independently programmed for one of the nine selectable gains over a range of 1 to 800. Each input is fully differential and has its own gain control. Users can measure signals with full-scale ranges between ± 5 V and ± 6.25 mV. On-board screw terminals simplify field wiring and accept wire sizes from 12 to 22 awg.

Metra Byte Corp., 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; (508) 880-3000. \$425. Available from stock. **CIRCLE 327**

DSP BOARD PERFORMS 1024 FFTS IN 5.7 MS

An IBM-PC compatible DSP board, the ZPB32-HS, is capable of performing a 1024-point fast Fourier transform in just 5.7 ms. And an FIR filter can be done in 160 ns per tap. The board features a high-speed floating-point processor to eliminate range and overflow problems, parallel and serial interface buses, 64-kbytes of RAM, and a comprehensive software-support package. Included in the software are a utilities debugging program and libraries to interface between the board and the PC. An assembler/linker/simulator package is available separately.

Burr-Brown Corp., International Airport Industrial Park, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734; (602) 746-1111. \$1495 with quantity discounts available. Availability is stock to four weeks. **CIRCLE 328**

CONVERTER CARD BOASTS ± 1.3 -ARC MINUTE ACCURACY

With an accuracy of ± 1.3 arc minutes, the SDC-36015 resolver-to-digital and digital-to-resolver six-channel converter card is IBM PC compatible. Each of its six channels offers programmable resolution and bandwidth. Other features include high-quality velocity output, built-in test, loss of signal, and 4-bit turns counting. Output-angle information is provided to the host computer in two 8-bit words. All generated information is memory mapped into four RAM locations and is available through a read command. Demonstration software is available with the card. It can operate in temperatures from -55 to $+125^\circ\text{C}$.

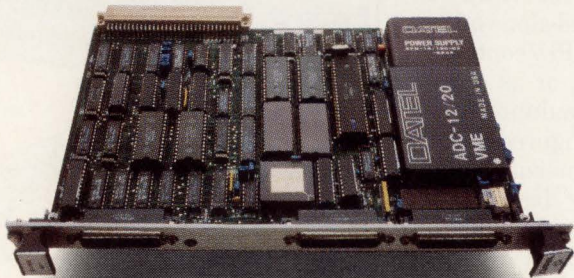
ILC Data Device Corp., 105 Wilbur Pl., Bohemia, NY 11716; (516) 567-5600. From \$1095. Availability is stock to 12 weeks. **CIRCLE 329**

Analog VME

DATEL offers the broadest line of high-performance A/D and D/A VME boards for data acquisition and control. One example is our Model 601 smart A/D giving 12-bit accuracy at 300 KHz for applications such as FFT's or DSP. All units are ruggedized for industrial use with direct sensor I/O.

Call (508) 339-3000 or write for DATEL's new VME brochure.

DVME-	NO. CHANNELS	BITS	NOTES
611/612	32S/16D A/D, 2 D/A(612)	12-14-16	Software PGA
601	16S/8D A/D, 5 TTL, 1 RS-232	12-14-16	300 KHz 68010 CPU
624,6,8	Up to 8 D/A	12-14	Optional Isolation



DATEL

INNOVATION AND EXCELLENCE IN PRECISION DATA ACQUISITION
DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (508) 339-3000

CIRCLE 75

EZ-WRITER (E)EPROM MultiProgrammer™

DATA I/O 212* Performance
On 1/2 The Budget !



FROM

\$795

100% USA
Made

- Supports (E)EPROMs up to 40-pins including Megabit and Micros.
- Stand-alone Operator or Computer Remote Operation.
- Parallel Port Standard
- DATA I/O* Protocol Compatible.
- On board RAM, expandable to 8 Megabits.

BYTEK

1-800-523-1565

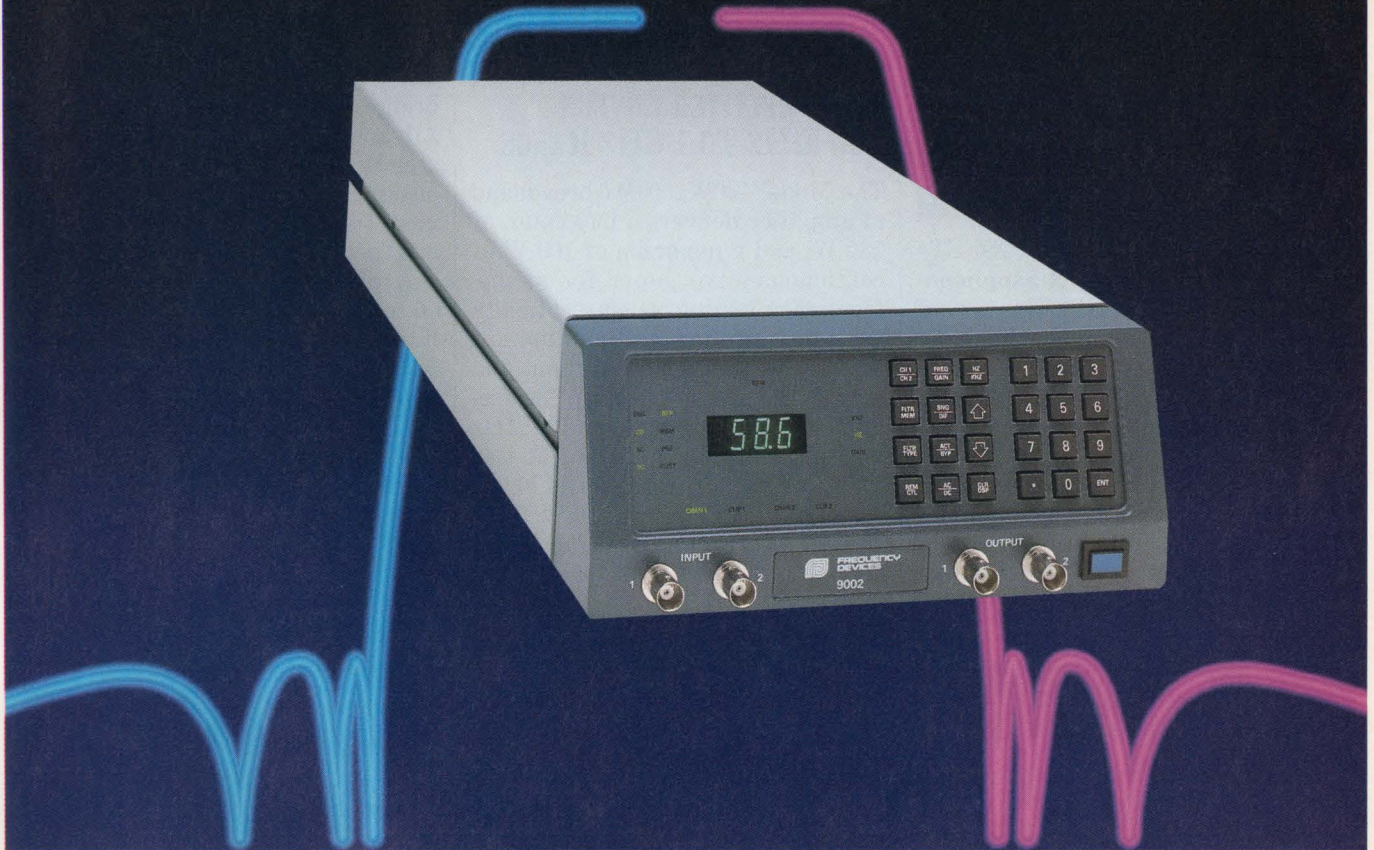
In Florida: (407) 994-3520

BYTEK Corporation • 508 N.W. 77th Street, Boca Raton, FL 33487
FAX: (407) 994-3615 • TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK

* DATA I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

CIRCLE 76

Filters Good ~~Things~~ Come in Small Packages



Dual Channel Filter - 1/2 Rack - 115 dB/Octave Performance

Compare the difference.
9002 performance features:

- Choice of lowpass or highpass configurations
- Choice of 8-pole functions Butterworth, Bessel, elliptic and constant delay
- Size - 3 1/2" h x 8 1/2" w x 15" d
- 3 1/2 digit frequency resolution from 0.1 Hz to 102.4 kHz
- Pre/Post filter gain from +1 to +13.75 in 0.05 steps
- Keypad or IEEE-488 Bus programmable
- Gain/Phase matched filters
- Single ended or differential input
- AC or DC coupled inputs/outputs
- One price - \$2,495.00 for all models

The 9002 is small, only a half rack in width. But its size has nothing to do with performance. Each of the two channels is continuously tunable, without range switching. With a resolution of 3 1/2 digits, the 9002 is programmable from the front panel or the rear computer interface.

The user can store up to eight configurations on each of the two mix and match active filter channels and the eight configurations have up to six preset table parameters each. The 9002 battery-backed RAM will store filter configurations for up to five years. Any of a broad selection of channel filters can occupy either channel of the 9002. In addition, a lowpass and highpass filter can be cascaded to create a bandpass filter.

If one 9002 isn't enough, we can sell you a kit that allows you to install two 9002s side by side, in one standard 19" rack space.

Well, there you have it. The 9002 proves that good things come in small packages.

Need more information? Call us today at **508-374-0761** or contact us at 25 Locust Street, Haverhill, MA 01832. Our fax number is 508-521-1839.



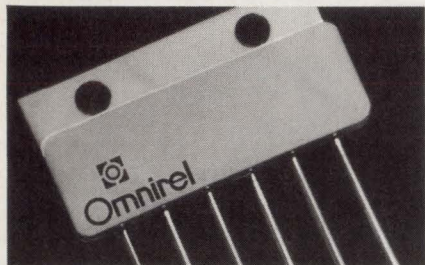
**FREQUENCY
DEVICES™**

The Active Filter People

NEW PRODUCTS

POWER

ONE SIP CONTAINS TWICE THE MOSFETS



Dual uncommitted power MOSFETs are offered in one hermetic single-in-line metal package (SIP). This lowers production cost, while at the same time reduces equipment size. The OM6201SS through OM6217SS series of n-channel devices is rated at 30 A, with voltages ranging from 100 to 1000 V. Internally-connected bilateral zener clamps protect the MOSFET gates. Applications include military equipment, switching power supplies, motor controls, inverters,

choppers, audio amplifiers, and high-energy pulse circuits.

Omnirel Corp., 205 Crawford St., Lominster, MA 01453; (508) 534-5776. \$90 in quantities of 100.

CIRCLE 330

RF AMPLIFIER COVERS 100-MHZ TO 1-GHZ RANGE

The Model 100W1000M7 broadband rf amplifier delivers a maximum of 180 W, and a minimum of 100 W of continuous-wave power for sweep-frequency testing, rfi-susceptibility testing, antenna and component testing, wattmeter calibration, and general laboratory work in the frequency band ranging from 100 MHz to 1 GHz. Its linear output at less than 1-dB gain compression is 70 W.

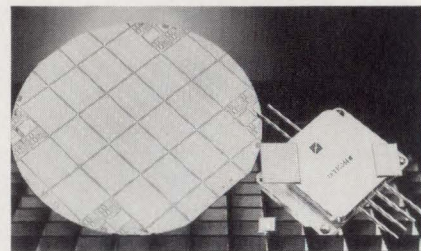
Amplifier Research, 160 School House Rd., Souderton, PA 18964; (215) 723-8181. \$40,000. Availability is 90 days.

CIRCLE 331

1000-V, 38-A MOSFET CAN SUPPLY 10 KW FOR MOTOR CONTROLS AND SUPPLIES

Five times the wattage of conventional MOSFETs—up to 10 kW through a single full-bridge configuration—is supplied by Advanced Power Technology's Monster MOS devices. With the devices, designers can build demonstrably more reliable, compact, powerful, and cost-efficient power systems.

A total of 10 devices are being added to the company's Power MOS IV line, extending from the APT10025FN, a 1000-V, 38-A device with a 0.25-Ω on resistance, to the APT4003FN, a 400-V, 100-A MOSFET with 0.035-Ω on resistance. The 12,600-pF maximum input capaci-



tance on these MOSFETs gives them exceptional speed for devices of their power.

Now, designers of power supplies and motor controls can use MOSFETs to handle power levels that in the past were the sole domain of bipolar transistors and thyristors. When used in place of bipolar power transistors, the Monster MOS devices enable designers to simplify control schemes and reduce drive requirements. When used instead of thyristors, these fourth-generation MOSFETs free systems from costly, complex commutation circuits.

The line includes die and devices in TO-3, TO-247, TO-254, TO-257, and TO-258 packages, as well as the company's F-package for Mighty MOS and Monster MOS die with high-current capability. In quantities of 100, prices range from \$85 to \$130 for die and from \$199 to \$249 for F-packaged devices. Delivery is from 1 to 6 weeks.

Advanced Power Technology, 405 S.W. Columbia St., Bend, OR 97702; (800) 222-8278.

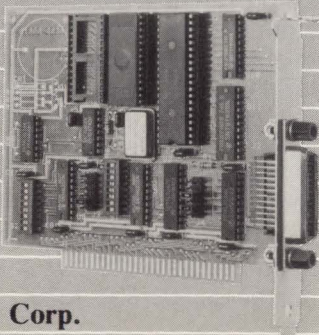
CIRCLE 332

IEEE-488

'488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) control for your PC/XT/AT

- Control instruments, plotters, and printers.
- Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
- Fast and easy to use. High-speed DMA.
- Software library included so you spend less time programming.
- Thousands sold. Risk free guarantee.
- Hardware and software - \$395.

Product literature 1-800-234-4CEC
Technical assistance 617-273-1818



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

CIRCLE 78

NEW PRODUCTS

POWER

DC TO AC POWER INVERTER WEIGHS JUST 14 OZ

Occupying a space of just 19 in.³ and weighing only 14 oz., the Pocket Power Inverter takes an input voltage of 10 to 15 V dc and returns an output of 115 V ac $\pm 5\%$ at 60 Hz $\pm 1\%$. The completely silent inverter

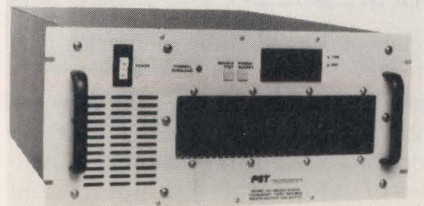


can be used to operate standard ac-powered electronic test equipment including oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, and chart recorders. Other features include a low-battery alarm and automatic cutoff, a high surge capability of up to 200 W, and an efficiency of 90%.

Statpower Technologies Corp., 170-717 Simundson Dr., Point Roberts, WA 98281; (604) 420-1585. \$149.95. CIRCLE 333

HIGH-FREQUENCY LINEAR AMPLIFIER PUTS OUT 200 W

Covering the frequency range of 1400 to 1800 MHz, the BHC 148188-200 solid-state amplifier produces a 200-W rf output. The Class AB linear amplifier has a gain of 53 dB minimum, a pulse rise-and-fall time of 150 ns, and an instantaneous bandwidth of 400 MHz. A built-in circulator protects against poor load-voltage



standing-wave ratio. The amplifier and its power supply, which is contained in a 19-in. rack-mountable cabinet, operate at 220 V ac, 50 to 60 Hz. Its working temperature range is from 0 to +50°C.

Power Systems Technology Inc., 63 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 435-8480. \$42,900. Delivery takes four to five months. CIRCLE 334

BATTERIES WITHSTAND EXTREME TEMPERATURES

Ideal for military-communication applications, two lithium sulphur dioxide batteries are capable of withstanding temperatures from -55 to +70°C. The LX 2630 is a C-size cell in diameter, but is 25% shorter. The LX 1639 is a standard A-size battery. Both cells produce 3 V. A glass-to-metal seal prevents the electrolyte from leaking. Along with their exceptional shelf lives, the batteries have a service life more than four times than conventional batteries.

Soft America Inc., 711 Industrial Blvd., Valdosta, GA 31601; (912) 247-2331. CIRCLE 335

130- AND 150-W SUPPLIES ARE IBM PC COMPATIBLE

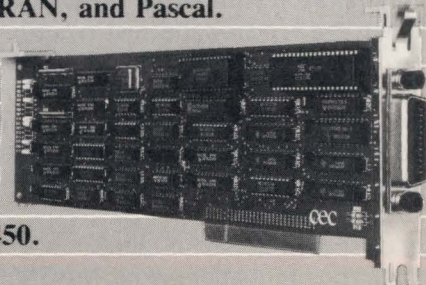
Two new series of switching power supplies are designed for use with IBM PC or compatible computers. The PA4131 series contains three models and achieves a 130-W output. Each model contains four output connectors. The PA4151 series supplies 150 W of power. It has four versions, each with six output connectors. All applicable safety standards are met. Both are equipped with short-circuit protection, incurring no damage when operated without a load. The 4131 is housed in a 150- by 100- (or 140, depending on the model) by 86-mm package. The 4151's casing is 210 by 140 by 118 mm or 150 by 140 by 86 mm.

Lite-On Inc., 726 S. Hillview Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 946-4873. From \$67.28. Availability is 30 days. CIRCLE 336

IEEE-488

'488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) control for the Micro Channel

Control instruments, plotters, and printers.
Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
High-speed DMA,
shared interrupts, and
switchless installation.
IBM approved ID.
Risk free guarantee.
Hardware and software - \$450.



Product literature 1-800-234-4CEC
Technical assistance 617-273-1818



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 79

**NEED MAGNETIC CORES FAST,
EASY—AND RIGHT?**



**MAGNETICS
DELIVERS ALL YOU NEED—WHEN
YOU NEED IT**

There's only one house that offers the full range to match your entire magnetic core needs: MAGNETICS. Here's the best in designs: a wide range of permeabilities and geometries in ferrite cores, powder cores, High Flux cores, bobbin cores, tape wound cores, cut cores, amorphous cores, laminations and cores customized to your special needs. We have cores you may not even know you need — before you know you need them.

Let us show you the full range. It will cost you nothing. For information, write: MAGNETICS, P.O. Box 391, Dept. ED-11, Butler, PA 16003-0391. (Or phone: (412) 282-8282 Ext. ED-11; TWX: 710-373-3821.)

MAGNETICS

A Division of Speng and Company

CIRCLE 80

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

CUSTOMIZABLE TERMINALS LET INTEGRATORS CHOOSE FROM AMONG FEATURES

By basing the system around an external modular logic platform, Zentec Corp. has come up with a customizable terminal that lets value-added resellers and OEM system integrators cost-effectively select the exact features for any end-user application. The Genisys terminal is built around the Wedge, a wedge-shaped platform containing all 80188-based logic and firmware. Key to the platform's functionality is an internal architecture flexible enough to accept different microprocessors and logic cards.

Starting with the Wedge platform, OEMs select the emulation options, peripheral interfaces, keyboard layouts, and numerous other options that tailor the terminal to a given task. As a result, OEMs need no longer stock large, costly custom terminal systems. As off-the-shelf components, the family of keyboards, monitors, and logic modules that makes up the Genisys system are completely interchangeable.

Standard features of the Wedge platform include an interface for VGA standard monochrome or color monitors, a 60/70-Hz refresh rate, a 10-by-15-character cell, 8-by-11-dot characters, and 80- and 132-column display modes. In addition, the platform offers four ROM-based character fonts, two soft-character fonts, and international-character fonts. The system handles baud rates up to 38.4 Kbaud and can display a box, block, or underline cursor. Three RS-232 I/O ports serve peripherals.

Features for a given application can include touch screens, bar codes, cash drawers, swipe readers, light pens, integral modems, fiber optics, local-area network capabilities, and more. The terminals can be linked to multiple hosts and/or a PC concurrently.

Depending on volume, pricing to OEMs can be as low as \$340 for the Wedge-based platform and up to \$965 for a fully-configured Genisys with enhancements. Demonstration units are slated for first-quarter shipment.

Zentec Corp., 2400 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 727-7662.

CIRCLE 314

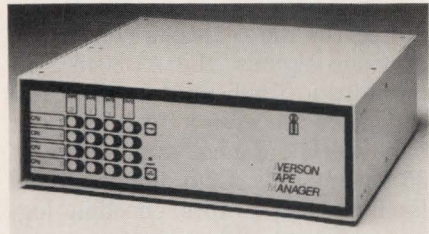
SYSTEM COMBINES CACHE, DISK, SOLID-STATE MEMORIES

Combining disk, cache, and solid-state memories, the Model 9200 Mass Storage Subsystem is a high-performance plug-in compatible for the Unisys 1100/2200 Series system. This high-capacity storage unit features a dual-access controller, two to eight I/O-channel attachments, up to 32 Gbytes of unformatted disk storage, and up to 2.3 Gbytes of semiconductor memory for cache disk or solid-state disk operation. It is packaged in an attractive 2- by 3- by 5-ft. cabinet.

Amperif Corp., 9232 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 998-7666. From \$175,000. Availability is 90 days.

CIRCLE 315

DIGITAL SWITCH LETS CPUS SHARE TAPE DRIVES

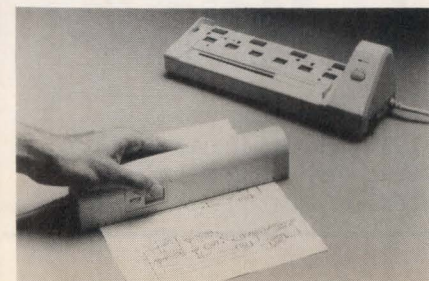


As a solution for the problems surrounding the multi-CPU environment, the Iverson Tape Manager (ITM) is an electronic digital switch that allows for the configuration of multiple tape drives between multi-vendor CPUs. By reducing the number of tape drives that are needed, efficiency and productivity are improved, while at the same time production cost is reduced. The ITM lets different CPU manufacturers, such as Sun, DEC, Data General, and IBM, share tape drives. Sixteen different configurations can handle up to eight CPUs and four tape drives. Upgrading the system means simply adding new boards.

Iverson Inc., One Saunders Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960; (415) 459-5665. From \$1950. CIRCLE 353

SCANNER CHANGES TEXT INTO MACHINE-READABLE DATA

A high-resolution, hand-held scanner lets users convert their source documents in the form of photographs, illustrations, graphics, and text into machine-readable data that can be manipulated by popular desktop-publishing programs running under MS-DOS-based systems. Called the Omniscan, the lightweight data-input device can read text at a rate of 10 seconds per page. Input resolution is 200 dots/in. Documents up to 8-1/2 by 14 in. can easily



be handled. Two different modes accommodate either text or graphics. The scanner also accommodates most desktop publishing systems, including those that require a facsimile board.

NCL America Computer Products Inc., 1221 Innsbruck Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 734-1006. \$1290. Available immediately.

CIRCLE 354

IBM-COMPATIBLE TRACK BALL REPLACES MOUSE

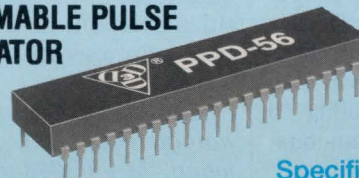
Designed specifically for use with IBM PCs, the RB2/CAD-6 Track Ball incorporates all the hardware and software that is needed to ensure compatibility with Microsoft mouse devices. The fixed-desk-position track ball needs a minimum amount of operating space, just 20% of the space that is required for a mouse. Interfacing with the PC's se-



rial port, it gives the user total freedom for fast or slow operation, and has zero drift. The benefits can be seen in graphics programs, word processing, CAD/CAM and CAE, and menu-driven programs.

Marconi Electronic Devices Inc., 45 Davids Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 231-7710. From \$198. Available from stock. CIRCLE 355

PPD-56 Series PROGRAMMABLE PULSE DISCRIMINATOR



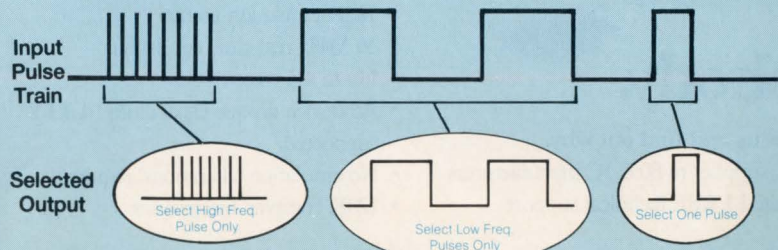
data delay devices, inc. 

Unit Can Be Programmed To Digitally Discriminate:

- All pulses below a certain pulse-width.
- or
- All pulses above a certain pulse-width.
- or
- All pulses other than a pulse-width window.

Specifications:

- Microprocessor compatible
- Input signal: Schottky TTL
- Output load: TTL Schottky loads
- No. bits: 6
- Pulse width increment: 0.5 NS to 10 NS
- Operating temperature: 0° to 70°C (-55°C to +125°C on request)
- Temperature coefficient: 100 PPM/°C
- Power supply: 5 Vdc



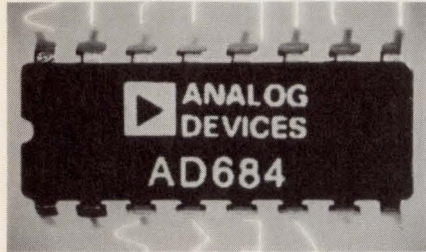
Data Delay Devices • 3 Mt. Prospect Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07013 • (201) 773-2299

CIRCLE 89

NEW PRODUCTS

ANALOG

FASTEST MONOLITHIC SAMPLE-AND-HOLD AMPLIFIER ACQUIRES DATA IN 1 μ S



The speed and accuracy that today's data-acquisition systems demand is embodied in the AD684 monolithic quad sample-and-hold amplifier from Analog Devices. Sampling at rates near 100 ksamples/s with true 12-bit performance, each channel of the amplifier guarantees a maximum acquisition time for a 10-V step at 600 ns to within 0.1% and 1 μ s to within 0.01%.

The four biMOS sampling channels, complete with internal hold capacitors, are independently controlled. Their key application is in multichannel data-acquisition systems using high-speed analog-to-digital converters. Motor-control and instrumentation applications will also gain from the amplifier's ability to operate in sequential, simultaneous, or random sampling modes.

Maximum nonlinearity of 0.005%

full scale is up to 20 times better than that of existing quad sample-and-hold amplifiers with 10-bit performance at best. Besides saving space, the AD684 amplifier is up to three times faster, is more reliable, runs cooler, and has lower total harmonic distortion and a higher signal-to-noise ratio than roll-your-own solutions using four single amplifiers. For simultaneous sampling, because interchannel timing compensation is not needed, the AD684 amplifier's entire error budget is completely encompassed in a 300-ps guaranteed maximum aperture offset between channels.

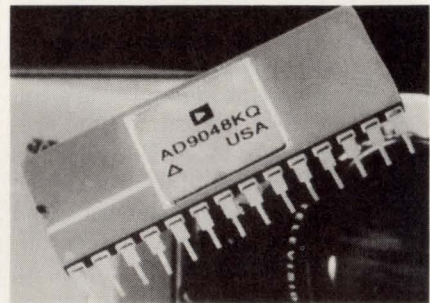
A proprietary error-correcting architecture compensates for hold mode errors and ensures accuracy and repeatability over temperature. Hold characteristics include a maximum 500-ns settling time and aperture uncertainty (jitter) of 200 ps.

The device comes in a 16-pin skinny DIP, operates from ± 12 -V supplies, and dissipates a maximum of 530 mW. Prices begin at \$23.50 in quantities of 100, with sample quantities available from stock. Production quantities are delivered in 6 to 8 weeks.

Analog Devices Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; (617) 329-4700. CIRCLE 337

FLASH ADC COMBINES HIGH SPEED, WIDE BANDWIDTH

Suited for the real-time conversion of video signals, the AD9048 8-bit monolithic flash analog-to-digital converter features a 10-MHz input bandwidth and a conversion rate of 35 Msamples/s. Containing strobed latching comparators, encoding logic, and input buffer registers, its applications include military instrumentation, and digital-radio, electro-optic, and medical equipment. The TTL-compatible device has a settling time to 8-bit accuracy of 20 ns after a



full-scale input. Many packaging options are available as well as different operating ranges and accuracy grades.

Analog Devices Inc., One Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062; (617) 329-4700. From \$20 in quantities of 100. Samples are available from stock. CIRCLE 338

Nobody knows the 8051 family like MetaLink™



Nobody.

Contact us and find out why.

- OEM supplier to 8051 IC manufacturers
- unlimited FREE technical support

Standard Features:

- Source Level Debug for PLM and 'C'
- HLL Single Stepping
- Source Level trace buffer data
- Debug with symbols, not HEX data
- 128K emulation memory
- 16 MHz real-time emulation
- Up to 4K trace buffer
- All device unique capabilities FULLY supported.
- No emulation 'alterations' required
- 128K complex breakpoints

PC-Based 8051 Emulators

Starting at \$1495*

Call for a free demo diskette

1-800 METAICE®



MetaLink Corporation

P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329

(602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198

TELEX: 4998050 MTLNK

*Price is U.S. list

8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 8044, 80C152JA/JB/JC/JD, 83C152JA/JC, 80C452, 80C51FA, 80515, 80535, 80512, 80532, 80513, 80C521, 80C541, 80C321, 8053, 80C154, 83C154, 80C451, 83C451, 80C552, 80C652, 83C751 + CMOS + EPROMs + OTPs + + +

CIRCLE 85

ANOTHER GREAT OFFER FROM
THE EMPLOYEE-OWNERS* OF AVIS, INC.

Drive An Elegant Bargain.

\$49 a day. Cadillac Sedan de Ville. 100 miles/day included. 30¢/mile thereafter. Optional Collision Damage Waiver \$9/day in Cal., \$10.95-\$12.95/day elsewhere. Rate not available in Illinois and New York.

The employee-owners of Avis, Inc. want you to experience the elegance of a Cadillac Sedan de Ville or similar luxury-group car at a very economical rate. With SuperValue Rates and fast service, we're trying harder than ever to give you what you want in a rental car.

To get this low rate, here are some things you should know. The rate is available at select U.S. corporate and participating licensee locations.

It is nondiscountable and may change without notice. These cars are subject to availability. Blackout periods and additional seasonal charges may apply. There is no refueling charge if you return your tank full. There's a \$5-\$10/rental charge for additional drivers (no extra charge in Cal.). Renters under 25 pay \$5-\$10 extra/day where applicable. Cars must be returned to renting location. Local taxes and Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Protection and Additional Liability Insurance are extra.

To drive this elegant bargain, call Avis at **1-800-331-1212** or your travel consultant.



We're trying harder than ever.SM



*Employees at all corporate locations. © 1989 Wizard Co., Inc.

Avis features GM cars. Cadillac Sedan de Ville.

CIRCLE 83

NEW PRODUCTS

COMMUNICATIONS

1-GHZ GAAS FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVER SPORTS HIGH SENSITIVITY, LINEARITY

A highly responsive 1300-nm photodetector and a monolithic gallium arsenide transimpedance amplifier with excellent sensitivity and linearity are featured in a fiber-optic analog receiver from Anadigics. The AAR10010 is a 10-kHz-to-1-GHz pigtailed receiver, and is the first of several hybrid integrated optoelectronic products featuring gallium arsenide ICs the company is planning.

The device offers a wide dynamic range, a 62-dB carrier/noise ratio, +18-dBm third-order intercept, and -75-dBc third-order harmonic distortion. The receiver can accept up to a -4-dBm input level and can operate in digital links up to 1.6 Gbits/s.

Typical applications for the part include CATV fdm/am and fdm/fm

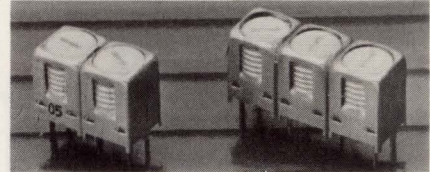
supertrunks and backbones. Other uses include telephone-company subscriber loops, supercomputer-peripheral links, clock-distribution networks, gigabit/second local-area networks, intracomputer links, radar-to-CPU links, high-resolution graphics, secure voice/video-communication links, test instruments, and radar/video remoting.

Future devices in the company's hybrid optoelectronic line will include digital receivers operating in excess of 1.6 Gbits/s, and models with clock and data-recovery capabilities. The AAR10010 fiber-optic receiver is available in a pigtailed 14-pin DIP with 50/125 multimode fiber and an ST connector. Other options are available. The device goes for \$2500 in small quantities. Delivery is in 6 to 8 weeks.

Anadigics Inc., 35 Technology Dr., Warren, NJ 07060; (201) 668-5000. **CIRCLE 339**

HELICAL FILTERS HOUSED IN COMPACT CASE

Designed for communication devices operating in the frequency range of 350 MHz to 1.5 GHz, the 5HW double-tuned and 5HT triple-tuned helical filters are well-suited for paging receivers and cellular telephones. In



a very compact casing (11.2 by 6.0 by 9.5 mm), the filters feature an adjustable, screw-type core. They are designed to withstand vibration, shock, temperature change, and high humidity. Input impedance is 50 Ω .

Toko America Inc., 1250 Feehanville Dr., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056; (312)297-0070. From \$6. Delivery takes four to six weeks. **CIRCLE 340**

NORTHWEST

THERE'S AN ART TO ESTABLISHING BUSINESS ROOTS IN TOKYO.

To establish a strong rapport with your Tokyo contacts takes time, patience, insight and more time. A country which considers a 300 year old Bonsai tree an art form, takes a little time to understand.

DO IT YOUR WAY

The nightclub can be more important than a meeting, so you'll probably be invited to one. The hottest thing is "Kara-oke." Music and images play on a video



system and you sing along into a microphone. Don't decline an invitation to sing or you'll be rejecting your host. Most songs are Japanese, but don't panic—"My Way" is always available. So before you go, dig out your old records and practice up.

WHERE TO GET YOUR BASIC BURGERS

There's a Hard Rock Cafe in Tokyo if you have the wild craving for fries, and the



quality of the hamburgers is superb.

EXCHANGING MEISHI

(business cards) is an important formality in establishing a relationship. You go first, with a bow or handshake and then your card, presented Japanese side up to assist in cases where English capabilities are limited. Study the card you receive, repeating the surname, the first name on the card, to be sure you have the right pronuncia-

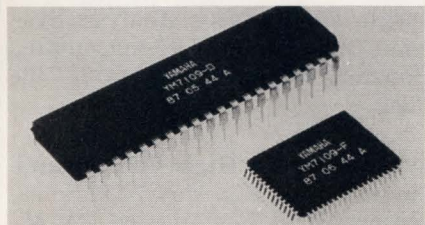
LOOK TO US @ NORTHWEST AIRLINES

NEW PRODUCTS

COMMUNICATIONS

SPEEDY SINGLE-CHIP MODEM OPERATES AT 9600 BITS/S

The YM7109 single-chip modem operates at 9600 bits/s. This low-cost CMOS device adheres to all industry standards. It runs off of a 5-V supply and consumes only 300 mW of power. The chip contains both serial- and parallel-port interfaces. Its features include a scrambler and descrambler, built-in programmable double-tone generation, programmable tone detection, and a transmission filter to reject out-of-band frequencies (0 to -15 dB). The chip is packaged in a 40-pin DIP or a 64-pin



quad flatpack.

Yamaha Corp. of America, Systems Technology Div., 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620; (714) 522-9223. \$95 to \$97 in quantities of 100. **CIRCLE 341**

DIGITAL TRANSMITTER ENHANCES AUDIO QUALITY

A 14-bit digital program channel sends high-quality audio signals over long-distance telephone lines. The DPC 15 converts the audio signal from analog into a digital form for transmission. This eliminates all the distortions and line losses associated with analog audio transmission. The system can also be connected in pairs to transmit audio signals in stereo form.

Coastcom, 2312 Stanwell Dr., Concord, CA 94527; (800) 433-3433 or (415) 825-7500. Available immediately. **CIRCLE 342**

HAYES-COMPATIBLE MODEM FITS IN YOUR POCKET

With the dimensions of 75 by 55 by 25 mm, the V22 Stradcom modem easily fits into your pocket. Powered by a single 9-V battery, the modem plugs directly into any standard 25-pin RS-232 connector. This makes it suitable for use with virtually any laptop or desktop computer. Despite its small size, it carries the same features as its slot-installed equivalent. It offers full Hayes compatibility and operates at baud rates of 1200 and 300 full duplex, and conforms with CCITT levels V22 and V21. Its features include auto-dial and answer and a built-in speaker used for call monitoring.

Dataflex Design Ltd., Merton Park House, 2 Jubilee Way, South Wimbledon, London, England SW19 3XD; 01-543 6417. **CIRCLE 343**

tion. Treat cards with the respect you would bestow upon their owners.

NORTHWEST NOTES In addition to nearly 60 flights a week to Tokyo from over 200 U.S. cities, a spacious Executive Class, a First Class with all the luxury and comfort you deserve—we give you something no other U.S. airline can offer—the knowledge, information and insight that comes after 40 years of helping people do business in Asia.



NORTHWEST ASIA SERIES

U.S. RESERVATIONS 1-800-225-2525, INTERNATIONAL RESERVATIONS 1-800-447-4747

© 1989 Northwest Airlines, Inc.

CIRCLE 84

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Advertising Sales Staff

Paul C. Mazzacano, *Group Publisher*
San Jose, CA (408) 282-7080
Tim L. Tobeck, *Director of Sales*
Electronics Group (201) 393-6082
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Hasbrouck Heights

John R. Carroll, *Regional Advertising Director*
Robert W. Gascoigne, Judith L. Miller, Stan Tessler
Sales Support Supervisor: Betsy Tapp
Ten Holland Dr.
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604; (201) 393-6000
TWX: 710-990-5071, (VNU BUSPUB UD)

Boston

Ric Wasley
124 Boston Post Rd.
Sudbury, MA 01776; (508) 443-0623
M.E. "Casey" McKibben, Jr.
Corporate Office Centers
585 Merrimack St.
Lowell, MA 01852; (508) 441-1224

Colorado: Ian Hill (818) 788-9178

Chicago/Midwest

Russell Gerches, George B. Mannion
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
707 Skokie Blvd., Suite 190
Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 272-0919

Arizona: Chuck Crowe (818) 788-9178

Sherman Oaks

Thomas A. Conway, Jr., *Regional Advertising Director*
Chuck Crowe, Ian Hill, Richard Kielb, Bill Yarborough
Sales Coordinator: Debi Neal
15300 Ventura Blvd., Suite 414
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403; (818) 788-9178

Orange County/San Diego: Richard E. Kielb
15300 Ventura Blvd., Suite 414
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403; (818) 788-9178

Pacific Northwest: Bill Giller (408) 282-7049

San Jose:

Mary Jean Davidson (408) 282-7048
Lou Demeter (408) 282-7050
Bill Giller (408) 282-7049
Rosi Hollinbeck (408) 282-7052
Sales Administrator: Chery Jennings
1625 The Alameda, Suite 900
San Jose, CA 95126; (408) 282-7040

Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
555 Republic Dr., Suite 200
Plano, TX 75074; (214) 422-9775

Computer Markets Manager: John French
Newton Office Suites, 121 B Tremont St.
Brighton, MA 02135; (617) 787-7800

Direct Connection Ad & DAC Sales Representatives:

Judith O'Hagan (201) 393-6080
Jeanie Griffin (201) 393-6382

Recruitment Advertising: Tania Tishin (201) 393-6298

Eastern Canada:

M.E. "Casey" McKibben, Jr. (508) 441-1224

Austria, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Germany:

W.J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Oosterpark 6-P.O. Box 25
1483 ZG DeRyp, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303
Telex: 13039 SIPAS NL; Telefax: (02997)-1500

France:

Gerard Lasfargues
32 rue Desbordes Valmore
75116 Paris, France; Phone: (1) 45 04 97 94

Japan:

Hirokazu Morita
Mizuno Bldg., 1-2-3,
Kanda Jimbo-cho,
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Phone: (03) 219-5381

Korea:

O Kyu Park
World Marketing Inc.
C.P.O. Box 4010; Seoul, Korea
Phone: 776-5291-3, Telex: WLDMMK K25209

Taiwan:

Owen Wang, Ace Media Agency, Inc.
Rm. 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Rd, Sec. 1
Taipei, 10587, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: (02) 751-3636, Telex: 14142 ACEGROUP

United Kingdom-Scandinavia/Israel:

Paul D. Dimmock
Intergroup Communications
286 West Barnes Lane
New Malden, Surrey KT3 6LU, England
Phone: 01-949-0354, Telex: 291561

UPCOMING MEETINGS

MARCH

Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition, March 13-17. Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD. APEC '89, 655 15th St., N.W., Ste. 300, Washington, DC 20005; (202) 639-4990.

Mid-lantic Electronics Show, March 21-22. Valley Forge Convention Center. Judith Ginsberg, Show Manager, 4113 Barberry Dr., Lafayette Hill, PA 19444; (215) 828-2271.

APRIL

InvenTech Expo Conference, April 2-4. Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. Bailey Beeken, Edgell Expositions, 50 Washington St., Norwalk, CT 06854; (203) 853-0400.

Digital Signal Processing: Single-chip DSP Processors, Theory, Design, and Application, April 3-5. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. Amnon Alphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd., Newton, MA 02159; (617) 964-3817.

Commercially Available RISC Processors, April 5-7. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. Amnon Alphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd., Newton, MA 02159; (617) 964-3817.

Advanced Materials and Copper Conference, April 10-11. Orlando, FL. Nancy Binkley, International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics, P.O. Box 2698, Reston, VA 22090-2698; (703) 471-0066.

Electronic Imaging Conference West, April 10-13. Pasadena Convention Center, Pasadena, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 002215; (617) 232-3976.

NCGA '89, April 17-20. Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia, PA. National Computer Graphics Association, 2722 Merrilee Dr., Ste. 200, Fairfax, VA 22031; (703) 698-9600 or (800) 225-NCGA.

Southern California ISHM '89, April 18-19. Anaheim Marriott, Anaheim, CA. Nancy Binkley, International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics, P.O. Box 2698, Reston, VA 22090-2698; (703) 471-0066.

PCB Expo '89, April 26-27. Kensington Close Hotel, London, England. Donna Esposito, PMSI, 1790 Hembree Rd., Alpharetta, GA 30201; (404) 475-1818.

MAY

International ANSYS® Conference and Exhibition 1989, May 2-4. Pittsburgh Hilton and Towers, Pittsburgh, PA. Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 65, Johnson Rd., Houston, PA 15342-0065; (412) 746-3304.

Symposium on High Voltage and Smart Power ICs, May 7-12. Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles, CA. M. Ayman Shibib, AT&T Bell Laboratories, P.O. Box 13566, Reading, PA 19612-3566; (215) 939-6576.

Parallel CFD Conference, May 8-9. Los Angeles, CA. Lynn McDaniel, AlTek, 8321 N. Woolsey, Portland, OR 97203; (503) 289-7735.

EuroBus/Germany, May 9-10. Munich Sheraton Hotel, Munich, Germany. Anne Weber, MultiDynamics, Inc., 13762 Newport Ave., Ste. 204, Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 669-1210.

DEXPO South '89, May 9-11. Atlanta Market Center, Atlanta, GA. Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 987-9400.

ISE '89, May 16-18. Convention Center, Albuquerque, NM. Vic Myers, Ideas in Science & Electronics Inc., 8100 Mountain Road NE, Ste. 207, Albuquerque, NM 87110-7822; (505) 262-1023.

Thermographic Applications, May 23-25. St. Louis, MS. JS&A, 17 First Ave., Montpelier, VT 05602; (802) 229-9820.

MAILBOX

2,7 VS. 1,7 RLL CODE

Dear Editor,

It is a rare occasion when I read an article concerning disk drives in a general-purpose trade publication such as yours that doesn't contain one or more inaccuracies. Generally, I simply grimace and let it pass, but your product report on 5.25-in. drives (*November 10*) contained a statement that is so completely contrary to fact, I feel compelled to respond.

The article states that in converting from 2,7 RLL code to a 1,7 RLL code, data windows are expanded. Assuming capacity remains constant, this is true. The article then ascribes this sudden windfall to the fact that there is less intersymbol interference. In fact, greater intersymbol interference (a.k.a. pulse crowding) is the penalty that must be paid for the increased window size! An example will illustrate the point.

Assume a drive transfers 10 Mbits/s at the interface. A 1,7 encoder maps 2 data bits into 4 encoded bits, so data is written on the disk at a 20-MHz clock rate. The data window is thus $1/20 \text{ MHz} = 50 \text{ ns}$. With a 2,7 code, there are at least 2 zeros between each one, so there are 150 ns between flux reversals. A 1,7 encoder maps 2 data bits into 3 encoded bits, so data is written on the disk at 15 MHz. The window size is 66.6 ns. In 1,7 code, there are as few as 1 zeros between ones, so flux reversals can be only two windows, or 133.3333 ns apart. The closer the peaks are spaced, the more they will interfere with each other.

The other misstatement in the article occurred in the same paragraph. The sentence seems to imply that signal/noise ratios are a consequence of intersymbol interference. This is not true. Noise-induced bit shift and bit shift induced by pulse crowding are two relatively independent causes of read-channel errors.

Other than this, you are to be congratulated for a thorough, informative article.

Robert Wickberg

*Sr. Engineer
Miltape Corp.*

Springfield, VT 05156

IBM SETS THINGS STRAIGHT

Dear Editor,

The article entitled "IBM to support open-token foundation" contained two errors. First, IBM has not made a decision at this time to join or support the Open Token Foundation. IBM is currently evaluating the opportunity to join the organization and will announce its decision soon.

Second, your statement "...until now the Armonk, N. Y., company has not participated in the process of setting the IEEE 802.5 standards, sharing research and development information, or projecting future direction for Token-Ring Networks" is completely inaccurate.

On the contrary, IBM has participated extensively in IEEE Project 802 since its inception. IBM has chaired the Token-Ring committee since its formation, contributing significantly to the 802.5 committee's standards-setting work. In addition, IBM has shared with the technical community and published extensive research and development information. Many computer-equipment companies have used the published specifications for IBM's Token-Ring adapter to build compatible products. And not only has IBM published specifications of at least five programming and hardware interfaces to it, but also conducted worldwide education courses on the Token-Ring hardware and software after its 1985 introduction.

Donald E. Frischmann

*Director, Information
IBM Corp.*

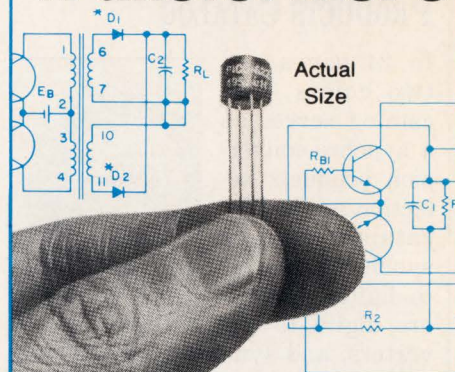
CREATIVE DISOBEDIENCE

Dear Editor,

This morning my supervisor distributed throughout our department a copy of your editorial (*Dec. 8, 1988*) entitled "Creative Disobedience." We have been in a similar situation for some time now. Our industrial business unit is only a small portion of our company. Therefore it seems as though our product ideas are not given priority by our management. We do have some mature and well-established products. However, until recently, custom engineering con-

(Continued on p. 158)

ULTRA-MINIATURE DC-DC Converter Transformers



- Power levels up to 40 Watts
- Input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V
- Standard output voltages up to 300V (special voltages can be supplied)
- Can be used as self-saturating or linear switching applications
- Operation over ambient temperature range from -55°C to $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$
- All units meet MIL-T-27 (TF5S40ZZ)
- Secondary can be connected for full-wave or dual bridge
- All units are magnetically shielded
- Schematics and parts list provided with transformers
- Delivery-stock to one week

SEE EEM, GOLD BOOK
OR THOMAS REGISTER
OR SEND DIRECT FOR
FREE PICO CATALOG

**PICO
Electronics, Inc.**

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

Send for PICO's new catalog featuring
Ultra Miniature Transformers/Inductors/
DC-DC Converters

CIRCLE 74

SYNCHRO-CONVERSION PRODUCTS CATALOG

In 24 pages and two colors, this catalog serves as a synchro-conversion products selection guide. The catalog covers synchro/resolver-to-digital converters, digital-to-synchro/resolver converters, and synchro/resolver components and instruments, including a synchro/resolver simulator.



Natel Engineering Co. Inc., 4550 Runway St., Simi Valley, CA 93063; (805) 581-3950. **CIRCLE 344**

COMPLETE LINE OF MILITARY PRODUCTS

Containing data sheets and other pertinent information on Teledyne

Semiconductor's complete line of military products, the *Military Data & Design Handbook* lists all of the company's devices that comply with MIL-STD-883. These CMOS devices are the same as the standard commercial parts with the exception that they meet military specifications.

Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 968-9241. **CIRCLE 345**

SOLUTIONS TO DATA-ACQUISITION PROBLEMS

Introducing new solutions to the problems in the areas of real-time data acquisition and control on the Macintosh, a 56-page color catalog gives designers numerous possibilities, using both hardware and software. Aside from product descriptions, the catalog includes technical specifications and application notes

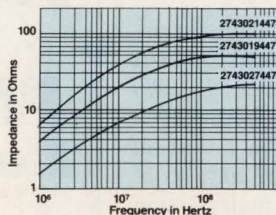
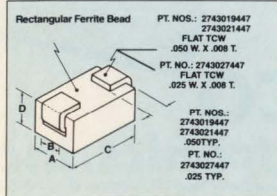
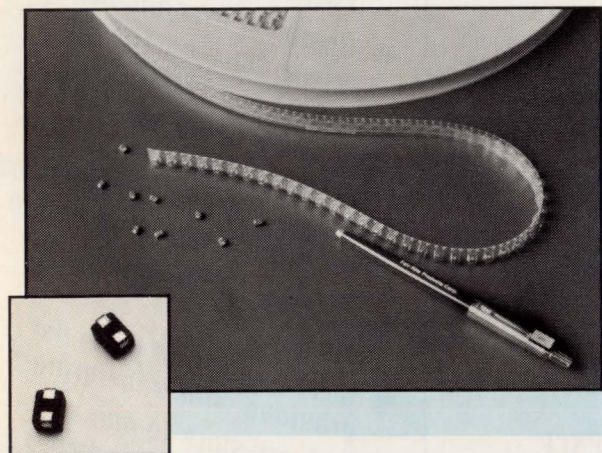
on the company's comprehensive MacADIOS family of data-acquisition and control hardware, software drivers, and applications software.

GW Instruments Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143; (617) 625-4096. **CIRCLE 346**

COMPLETE LINES OF IC SOCKETS AND CONNECTORS

Containing everything the designer could need as far as IC sockets and connectors are concerned, this catalog features 63 pages of products. Most of the items contain precision machined pins and multifinger spring contact for highly reliable connections. Nearly all of the products shown in the catalog are manufactured domestically and are available from stock.

Mill-Max Mfg. Corp., 190 Pine Hollow Rd., Oyster Bay, NY 11771; (516) 922-6000. **CIRCLE 347**



Fair-Rite Part No.	A Dim	B Dim	C Dim	D Dim	Z @ 25 MHz*	Z @ 100 MHz*	DC Resistance Ohms	Tape Width
2743019447	.115/.125 2.92/3.18	.055/.060 1.40/1.52	.150/.170 3.81/4.32	.095/.105 2.41/2.67	30	45	<.6 Milliohms	12 mm
2743021447	.115/.125 2.92/3.18	.055/.060 1.40/1.52	.325/.345 8.25/8.76	.095/.105 2.41/2.67	60	90	<.9 Milliohms	16 mm
2743027447	.066/.074 1.68/1.88	.030/.034 .76/86	.075/.085 1.91/2.16	.060/.066 1.52/1.68	12	20	<.7 Milliohms	8 mm

*Typical Impedance Measured on a Hewlett Packard 4191A RF Impedance Analyzer

Bold numbers are in inches.
Light numbers are in millimeters.

SM Beads™

Surface Mount EMI Suppressors

Fair-Rite has introduced Surface Mount Beads to supplement our current EMI Suppressor Elements. The three parts now available offer equivalent impedances to our most popular "beads-on-leads" and can replace the older technology.

SM Beads are constructed to offer maximum current carrying capacity through solid flat copper conductors rather than metal plating, limited only by the saturation properties of the ferrite material, and thus are highly resistant to mechanical or magnetic failure. Available taped & reeled per EIA Standard EIA-481A at prices making them a most attractive method of designing EMI protection into circuitry from its inception.

Surface Mount Beads Update. Z where you need it — in a still smaller package.

Part No. 2743027447 offers minimum impedance of 20 ohms from 100 MHz thru 1 GHz, maximum .7 milliohm DC; all in a rugged package 1.75mm w. x 1.5mm h. x 2.0mm l. with terminal electrodes .2mm thick x .6mm square. Made of application-proven 43 material ferrite, stability and reliability far exceed those offered by other manufacturers using multiple turn, high resistivity thru hole plating.

Send for data sheet and samples — anyone working with SMT will be glad they did!

Fair-Rite Products Corp.

PO Box J, One Commercial Row, Wallkill, NY 12589
Phone [914] 895-2055 FAX [914] 895-2629
TWX [510] 249-4819

CIRCLE 88

MOVING UP WITHOUT CHANGING JOBS REQUIRES ENTHUSIASM AND TIME

Technical recruiter John Morganto calls them "tree-huggers"—the engineers who shun job hopping and actually enjoy their work. While many engineers perceive a job switch as the best way of getting attention and moving up in prestige and pay, this may not be necessary in a supportive company environment (*see "Are you a tree-hugger?" p. 158*). The tree-huggers are typically those who've found a company they like and want to invest their career in. On the other hand, they don't want to earn the same salary for the rest of their lives. What are the secrets to getting ahead in your own company?

If there's one fundamental, it's initiative. As one human-resources director phrased it, "The individual perceived as being enthusiastic and expert, who learns quickly, is potentially more likely to be recognized than someone perceived as a dull plodder."

"It takes initiative and intellectual capability," advises one Motorola engineer. "You have to be able sort the good ideas from the not-so-good ideas, to be able to turn somebody's idea into a practical concept. It doesn't have to be your own idea, and it doesn't have to be a new idea. Most of the ideas in electronics were developed in the 1930s and 1940s, anyway. The whole industry—especially the microprocessor and digital fields—is driven by decreasing product cost over time. If you can figure out how to implement ideas, turn something that some professor has shown is possible into a practical product that will bolster your reputation."

But be aware: Any strides you take to get ahead are going to be on your own time. "You have to be aggressive enough to pursue it on your own dime," says Gary Lopes, an engineering manager. "I've always taken a personal interest in the business itself, to the point of taking on responsibility on my own, only to have it be recognized later by my supervisors." He continues, "The

one thing that helped me was helping my supervisor with tasks he normally would be responsible for. Now that's what I look for in people who report to me. How much do I have to interface with someone on a particular task? Can I assign that task to someone who will literally disappear until it's done, correct, and complete?"

I HELPED MY SUPERVISOR WITH HIS TASKS. NOW THAT'S WHAT I LOOK FOR IN PEOPLE WHO REPORT TO ME...CAN I ASSIGN A TASK TO SOMEONE WHO WILL LITERALLY DISAPPEAR UNTIL IT'S DONE, CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

For better productivity when you're stuck on a problem, one engineer recommends asking someone to put you on the right track "rather than sitting around for two days trying to reinvent the wheel. Invent where it's necessary and make use of what's known when you can." Lopes agrees—to a point. "One thing that irritates me is when an engineer walks into my office with a problem and expects me to have some golden answer. I prefer an engineer to

come in, acknowledge there's a problem, put forth a couple of options for solving it, and ask for my input. I manage a resource, and my resources are engineers. I treat each manager as his own separate manager of a group of tasks."

There are other ways to be visible, of course. Rob Gilmore was the ninth employee on the totem pole at Qualcomm, the San Diego firm where he's now engineering director. He'd worked with the founders for six years previously. He says, "The key to my getting ahead was being put to work on a group of proposals, which is very visible to upper management. If you win a few of those jobs, they regard you highly, because it's a combination of engineering and marketing skills." He adds, though, that to win such recognition is unfair in some cases. "To me, it's not necessarily the hardest work. Designing a circuit so you're going to build 10,000 of them and getting it to work is much harder than the Fantasyland of writing a proposal. You can make it sound great, but you don't have to build it."

It's just as important to be visible to coworkers. The word to remember is teamwork. As one engineer climbing a technical ladder within his company put it, "It's not only essential that I be innovative, but also that I'm perceived by my peers as an innovator—because progress on the technical ladder is governed by peer recommendations."

"It's a two-edged sword," acknowledges Qualcomm's Gilmore. "There are a lot of interruptions during the day," he laments, "and I find it hard to say no when people ask me to help. Also, you tend to learn from them when you help, so those interruptions can be good. But when people divert you to their projects—even though it may be more fun at the time—it can take time away from what you're focusing on."

Part of teamwork is having and exhibiting a positive attitude. "Say, you go into a meeting," explains Gary Lopes, "and half of the group says you can't do something because it's impossible or there's a technical problem or Joe Schmo's group won't help. If the other half of the group says that they'll find another way, that's impressive. Having the drive to work around issues

ARE YOU A TREE-HUGGER?

Before you decide whether or not your company is the one you want to stay with, you have to answer some questions. As Terrence Deal and Allan Kennedy ask in their book *Corporate Cultures*, "Who gets ahead? If all important positions are filled by ex-salespersons, then it's pretty clear what the culture believes in and values."

"Take stock and make sure you're in the right environment, that management philosophy is what you want it to be," suggests recruiter Ben Garfinkle. Recruiter Julie Kramer concurs, "It's always a good idea to know what

one's strengths and limits are before deciding what to pursue. If what you really enjoy is getting down to bits and bytes, aspire to advance in the technical arena." She adds that, happily, it's not always necessary to join management to advance. "More companies are extending the career ladder in technology. There used to be an invisible barrier at \$50,000. No matter what you're skills were, you couldn't go beyond it and stay technical. But companies are recognizing that certain technical skills are extremely valuable and hard to find, and they're willing to move the ladder up for technical people."

is important."

Personnel recruiter Julie Kramer echoes this sentiment: "Companies look for leadership skills, problem-solving skills, people skills. People skills might include either vendor relations or negotiating skills. In the interpersonal area, for instance, problems always crop up. It's the people who can solve those problems who tend to be recognized and thought of for advancement." Kramer tells how a departmental rivalry was quashed when a young staffer took someone from the other group out to lunch to get their side of the story. He went back to his own group and suggested a compromise that shortened the work schedule for both departments. Managers recognize that kind of skill.

Once you prove yourself to your co-workers—or, better yet, while you're doing so—make yourself known to other potential decision makers. Many companies post jobs. "If the process is not that overt," advises John Morganto, "you have to conduct an indirect sales process to make yourself known to people in other divisions. Network within the organization, whether for career planning or technical curiosity." Morganto also recommends outside activities to meet colleagues—professional societies like IEEE and ASME, continuing-education courses, user and

hobby groups, for instance.

Cultivate the sales force. They're the ones who learn first what customers want and need. Keep track of what your competitors are doing, so you can suggest to your superiors that you do the same. Technical journals are a good way to do this.

As distasteful as it may sound, blowing your own horn is one of the keys to advancement. Recruiter Ben Garfinkle notes, "A salesman will come straight out and say, 'Look, buddy, I brought you \$6 million in contracts—what are you going to do for me?'" Engineers haven't learned how to do that. They keep abreast of technology; they make valuable contributions; they're credited for patents; but they won't talk about it. You don't have to be arrogant. Something along the lines of 'I'm glad to have made this contribution, but I want to be recognized for it' will do."

"People who go the extra mile get promoted," says Kramer, "but people at the other extreme turn people off. A person who's nicely balanced is most impressive—someone who's willing to make the extra effort, to cooperate with people, to help figure out what their needs are and solve their problems." □

HOWARD BALDWIN
VNU Publications

(Continued from p. 155)

tracts have been our department's main engineering concern. Now, due to our increasing overhead costs, we are trying to convince management to redirect our effort toward product design.

Unfortunately, our current "product" line had very small NRE (non-recurring engineering) charges. As we try to expand our product line, we are expected to repeat history. That is not to say that our current products were not technically challenging. It's simply that they were designed and developed "underground" using a method similar to your "Creative Disobedience." Management has the attitude that since we did it then, surely we can do it now.

History here has also shown that this "underground" effort has been profitable, although not necessarily to the design engineering team. Our efforts, however noble, result in a 4% average increase in annual salary to the engineers. In addition to designing products on our time and at our expense, we are expected to meet schedules and be profitable for "approved" programs. This alone requires at least 40 hours per week of devoted effort. Those of us with family responsibilities find it difficult to justify this much dedication when we receive no additional compensation. Where is the incentive?

Unfortunately, your editorial supports my suspicion that this situation is becoming an industry trend. "Creative Disobedience" is not the answer. I will continue to search for a fair and viable compromise between engineering and management.

Anonymous

Editor's comment: We agree that management cannot expect extra-hours "underground" development efforts from engineers. The company cited in the editorial, for example, now has a bonafide standard-product program.

Although our policy is to not publish anonymous letters, the comments in this letter are important enough to all engineers' well-being to justify publication.

PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

delivers the industry's largest audience of Highly Qualified Engineers.

100% Qualified for Design Involvement.

100% Qualified for Engineering Responsibility.

THE ONLY WAY to reach the most Qualified Engineers

HOW TO PLACE YOUR AD



CALL THE RECRUITMENT HOT LINE
201-393-6298

SPECIAL LATE CLOSE

Each issue closes only 14 days before mailing date. Don't get lost in general newspapers ... go where you'll find *experienced* engineers ... You'll find them reading *Electronic Design!*

Quality in. Quality out.

When you put your best into your products, it shows.

At Compaq, the value of our products is simply a reflection of the personal values inherent in each Compaq professional. Attributes like teamwork, mutual respect, leadership and a commitment to quality translate into some of the most advanced personal computers on the market.

Our continued success has created immediate opportunities for top Engineering professionals at our Houston headquarters. Start with a BS or MS in a related Engineering field along with relevant experience. Add to that a strong set of personal values and the desire to do what's never been done before, and you could be part of a winning team.

Microprocessor Logic and ASIC Design Engineers

Challenge your expertise in high-speed logic design and/or microprocessor system design using flow charts and timing diagrams for digital design and detailed design analysis. Your experience should include vendor libraries, test vector generation, simulation checkout and TTL emulators for gate/array standard cell design. Familiarity with CAE systems used in logic design and documentation is essential. Five years' experience should accompany your BSEE or related degree. An MSEE is preferred.

Power Systems Design Engineers

You'll provide preliminary designs for new and revised power supplies and power supply packaging. Your background in designing switching power supply PWBs should include five-plus years' CAD layout experience, proficiency with P SPICE or Auto CAD layout, and detailed knowledge of regulatory agency requirements. An ability to conceptualize new power supply designs for cost/size reduction while maintaining thermal and electrical integrity is essential.

Make a quality career decision.

Compaq offers competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits and an unequalled work environment. If you're interested in one of these positions, please call us at 1-800-243-9003. Or simply submit your resume and the position for which you wish to be considered to: **Compaq Computer Corporation, Dept. ED3989-MW, P.O. Box 692000, Houston, Texas 77269-2000.**

© 1989 Compaq Computer Corporation.

© 1989 Accent Software, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Compaq is an affirmative action employer, m/f/h/v.

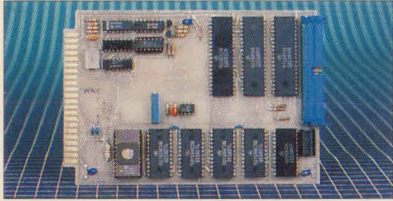
All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

COMPAQ

ELECTRONIC DESIGN'S DIRECT CONNECTION ADS Can Be Colorful

Now, your ads in this section can be in eye-catching color*.

In Full Color



In Two Colors



* Color Premiums: Full Color, \$250; Two Color, \$150

To get your ad in full color, just supply a color print, slide, or transparency and your copy. Or highlight your ad with one of the four colors above.

To place your order:

Call Judy O'Hagan at (201) 393-6080
or Jeanie Griffin at (201) 393-6382.

Free MSDOS & Mac Software Catalog for Electronic Engineers

AC/DC Circuit Analysis • Active and Passive Filter Design • Screen/Printer & Pen Plotter Graphics for Engineers • LaPlace Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Root Locus Analysis • CAD/CAE • Digital and Analog Signal Processing • Curve Fitting • Statistics • Thermal Analysis • Math • Microstrip Design and Analysis • Data Acquisition • VISA & M/C Accepted

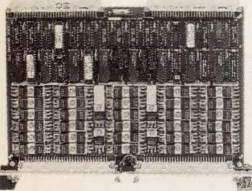


Engineering

Professional Software

2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13 • Riverside, CA 92507
Tel: (714) 781-0252 • U.S.A. • TELEX: 6503089864
BV ENGINEERING CIRCLE 248

NEW FOR VMEbus USERS



Digital High Current
Source/Sink Driver Board
With Built-in-Test

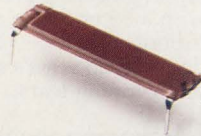
VMIC'S NEW HIGH CURRENT SOURCE/SINK DRIVER BOARD (VMIVME-2131) FEATURES:

- 64 Bits of High Current Outputs
- 500 mA Continuous Source/Sink Current
- Thermal Shutdown Protection
- Output Transient Protected
- 8-, 16-, or 32-Bit Data Transfers
- Off-Line and Real-Time Fault Detection and Isolation
- 2-Year Warranty

VME Microsystems International Corporation
12090 South Memorial Parkway
Huntsville, AL 35803
1-800-322-3616 or (205) 880-0444

SOURCE/SINK DRIVER BOARD

CIRCLE 249



SIMPLIFY BOARD LAYOUT

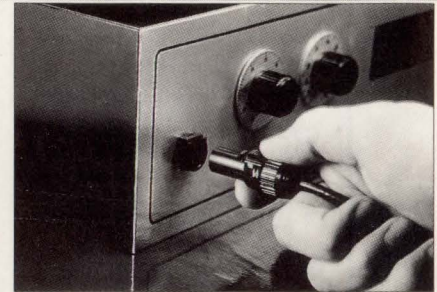
MICRO/Q ceramic decoupling capacitors share board mounting holes with IC pins to simplify board design. Now add more active devices with increased density in the same space, or design the same package on a smaller board.

ROGERS CORP.

2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282.
(602) 967-0624

CAPACITORS

CIRCLE 250



HIGH DENSITY CIRCULAR PROCESS AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTORS

D Series 7, 9 and 12 contact cable to cable and chassis connectors provide MIL quality contacts in impact resistant polycarbonate housing. Keyed simple push button lock minimizes use problems. Solder cup or crimp contacts are useable in either housing.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION, 16 Brent Drive,
Hudson, MA 10749 • (508) 568-0451

CONNECTORS

CIRCLE 251

VERNITRON CORPORATION



TRIMMER POTENTIOMETERS
PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS
CUSTOM RESISTIVE DEVICES

VRN INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

2801 72nd Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33710
TEL: (813) 347-2181
FAX: (813) 347-7520

VERNITRON

CIRCLE 252

VERNITRON CORPORATION

- **BEAU PRODUCTS DIVISION**
Terminal Strips - Connectors
(603) 524-5101
- **LORCH ELECTRONICS DIVISION**
Mixers - Microwave Filters
(201) 569-8282
- **PIEZOELECTRIC DIVISION**
Piezoelectric Components
(216) 232-8600

Service, quality, delivery
and technical expertise.

VERNITRON

CIRCLE 253

VERNITRON CORPORATION



TRANSFORMERS
POWER INDUCTORS
DC-DC CONVERTERS

AIE MAGNETICS DIVISION

2801 72nd Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33710
TEL: (813) 347-2181
FAX: (813) 347-7520

VERNITRON

CIRCLE 254

FREE

RF + MICROWAVE LINE CARD!!!!!!

**250,000 PARTS IN STOCK/
OVER \$3,000,000 IN INVENTORY/
ACTIVE + PASSIVE/DC-50 GHZ**

**(408) 730-0300 (CA)
(800) 255-6788**

520 MERCURY DRIVE, SUNNYVALE
CALIFORNIA 94086-4018

PENSTOCK

PENSTOCK CIRCLE 255

CDC HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVES

LAN KITS for PC's, Work stations & DEC computers

106MB	5 1/4"	18ms	40,000MTBF	\$995
182MB	5 1/4"	16.5ms	40,000MTBF	\$1295
228MB	5 1/4"	18ms	40,000MTBF	\$1595
383MB	5 1/4"	14.5ms	40,000MTBF	\$2195
385MB	5 1/4"	10.7ms	40,000MTBF	Call
766MB	5 1/4"	14.5ms	40,000MTBF	\$3295
1.2GB	5 1/4"	16.5ms	40,000MTBF	Call
1.154GB	8"	16ms	50,000MTBF	Call
1.123GB	8"	16ms	50,000MTBF	Call

- Complete LAN KITS, CD ROM NETS, WORM NETS, ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES. Custom configurations available.
- High performance drives from Maxtor, Priam and other reputed manufacturers available
- Let us configure and custom package storage to your specifications. Call us today for a fast quotation
- We accept International orders

EDS (714) 634-4441

EDS CIRCLE 256

Sunlight Readable INDICATOR LAMPS

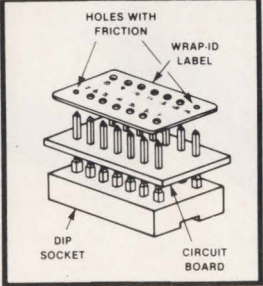


- US DoD DESC Approved Listings
- Sunlight viewable to 100,000 lux illumination
- Suitable for night use without dimming
- Ideally suited for portable applications

OXLEY, INC.
25 Business Park Drive
P.O. Box 814
Branford, CT 06405
Tel. (203) 488-1033 • Twx. 910-350-6660 • Fax. (203) 481-6971

OXLEY 

INDICATOR LAMPS CIRCLE 257



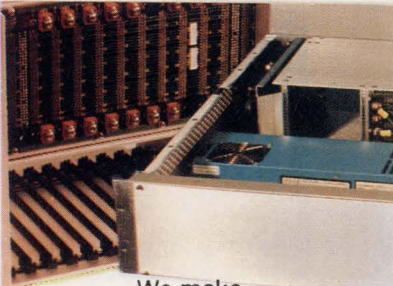
WIRE WRAP ID MARKERS

SPEED WIRING AND REDUCE ERRORS

White plastic markers are friction fit over wire wrap pins of standard 8-40 pin DIP sockets, and DIN 41 612 and flat cable connectors. Every pin is numbered on wiring side with space in center to write your socket number and other information. Instant identification of pin numbering speeds wiring and reduces faulty connections. Send for 4-page brochure.

AMLAN, 97 Thornwood Road, Stamford, CT 06903, 203/322-1913. Fax 203/322-7648.

AMLAN CIRCLE 258



We make...
Multibus II Backplanes,
Card Cages and Enclosures
the way you want them!

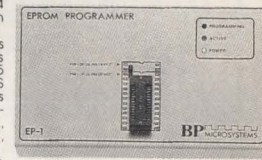
Send for Product Data H89103

Hybricon

12 Willow Road, Ayer, MA 01432
Factory (508) 772-5422
Western Operations (602) 829-1824

HYBRICON CIRCLE 259

EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2764 in 8 sec. 27512 in 44 sec
- Reads, copies and programs over 475 E/EPROMS from 35 mg's including 2716, 27513, 27011, 68764, 68766, 2804-28256
- Automatically uses the fastest recommended algorithm as specified on the manufacturer's data sheets to ensure reliable data storage
- Connects to RS-232 on any computer, PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, etc.
- Supports XMODEM/XMODEM CRC protocols & ASCII file xfers
- Optional microcontroller heads support 874x and 87C51 series
- Supports Intel, Motorola straight hex, hex-space & binary files
- Engl support team for fast updates
- One-year warranty (parts & labor)
- Toll-free technical support
- 30-day money back guarantee
- 8 baud rates to 38400
- Thousands of satisfied customers attest to the EP1's great value
- Low price, \$349, includes IBM compatible communications program, user's manual and two free update coupons

The Engineer's Programmer

CALL TODAY 800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington, Suite 190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

EPROM PROGRAMMER CIRCLE 260

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if? trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for \$25.

T-CUBED SYSTEMS, 31220 La Baya Drive # 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

AUTOMATE MIL-HDBK-217E CIRCLE 261

Large Format Plotting



C-D \$1695
A-D \$2295
A-E \$2695

- Multiple Media Sizes
- Speed - 10" per Second
- Repeatability .004
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down

CALL NOW FOR A FREE SAMPLE PLOT
(415) 490-8380

ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538

ZERICON CIRCLE 262



DADiSP..

the First Spreadsheet designed exclusively for Scientists and Engineers.

- Let your PC talk to your instruments with DADiSP-488.
- Use over 200 DADiSP functions to display and analyze waveforms, as easy as typing a name.
- Create new functions with DADiSP Macros.
- Extend memory capability with DADiSP/EX.
- Use DADiSP on DEC, SUN, HP, and Concurrent workstations too.

(617) 577-1133
Call and mention this ad!
Receive Free \$20.00 Evaluation Disk

DSP Development Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

DSP DEVELOPMENT CIRCLE 263

IEEE 488 Solutions.

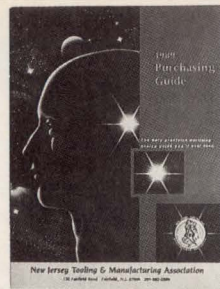
- Hardware & software interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, SUN, HP & DEC
- IEEE converters to SCSI, RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, digital I/O & analog I/O
- IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers
- IEEE drivers for DOS, UNIX®, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony & Quattro.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide
Demo disks and application notes available



(216) 439-4091
Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

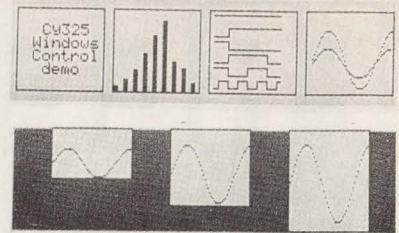
IOTECH CIRCLE 264




FREE 1989 PURCHASING GUIDE
Contains a complete listing of precision machining, tooling, and other manufacturing capabilities of 400 plus members of the New Jersey Tooling & Manufacturing Association. For your free 1989 Purchasing Guide, call or write the:

NEW JERSEY TOOLING & MANUFACTURING ASSOCIATION, 130 Fairfield Rd., Fairfield, N.J. 07006 (201) 882-3880.

PURCHASING GUIDE CIRCLE 265



LCD WINDOWS CONTROLLER
The CY325 supports LCDs up to 128x240 pixels (16x40 char) with easy-to-use high-level commands and Parallel or Serial interface to host computer. The 256 built-in windows (or make your own) support window-relative text, graphics, plotting, bargraphs, waveforms, scroll/wrap/clip, etc. Read from an A/D and Write into Window! Separate text and graphic planes can be written or erased in any window. Eight pins support a variety of functions (soft-keys, waveforms) or can be used for GP I/O. Icons or special fonts can be user defined. Giant character mode, etc. Save months of design time with the CY325. \$75 CMOS \$20/1000s.

 **Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc.**
P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
Phone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS CIRCLE 266

Quartz Crystals Oscillators

212-505-5340

- World's Smallest
- SMT & Thru-hole
- 10kHz-35 MHz
- Ceramic & Metal Pkgs
- Free Catalog

Micro Crystal Division/SMH

OSCILLATORS CIRCLE 267

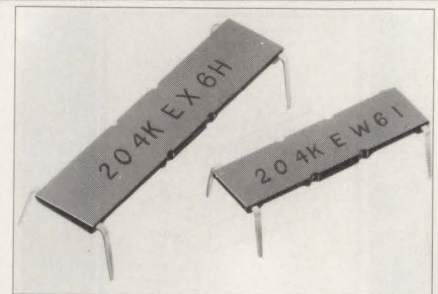


FREE CATALOG

- ★ Test Adapters (Socketed LCC/PLCC/PGA)
- ★ Test Clips (Surface Mounted SOIC/PLCC)
- ★ 150 Types of Prototyping Board Adapters
- ★ 125 Types of Programming Socket Converters
- ★ Many Types of Emulator Pod Converters
- ★ PGA/PLCC Extraction/Insertion Tools
- ★ And Much, Much More...

 **Emulation Technology, inc.**
STATE OF THE ART VLSI AND SURFACE MOUNT ACCESSORIES
2368-B Walsh Ave • Bldg D • Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL (408) 982-0660 • FAX (408) 982-0664

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 268



FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:

ROGERS MICRO/Q® 2000
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

DECOUPLING CAPACITOR CIRCLE 269

SCSI

Analysis and Emulation



PED-4000 SCSI Analysis and Emulation System

DEVICE EMULATION

- Target or Initiator
- User Defined Device Descriptions
- SCSI II Disk and Tape Prototypes
- Interactive or Program Emulation Modes
- Menu Driven Edit, Configure and Run

PASSIVE STATE ANALYSIS

- Transition Time Record to 100 nsec
- Synchronous or Asynchronous Operation
- User Programmed, Event Driven Data Capture
- Display of Time, Bus State, Phase and Condition
- Menu Driven Setup, Capture and Display

PACIFIC ELECTRO DATA

PACIFIC ELECTRO DATA CIRCLE 270

Telecom Design!

HIGH-PERFORMANCE DTMF RECEIVERS



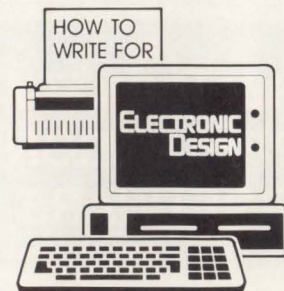
Designed for the most demanding on-line applications (voice message systems, noisy commercial environments).

- **M-927** is a 40-pin DIP, needs no external components except 3.579 MHz crystal. 12V.
- **M-937** is a PCB with speech immunity 3 times that of other DTMF receivers, superior signal-to-noise, 45 dBm dynamic range. Exceeds CEPT, CCITT, and USITA CO specifications. 12V.

For more info call: **1-800-426-3926**
(In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

TELSTONE

10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033
TELSTONE CIRCLE 271



ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTHOR'S GUIDE

Thinking of writing a technical article for publication in Electronic Design? This 12-page brochure contains just about everything you need to know about the process: submitting the outline, tips on writing the manuscript, preparing the artwork, and more.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN
Ten Holland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CIRCLE 272



**#1 in Software
#1 in Speed**



- Software driven and upgradable
- Direct control by IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 eliminates time consuming downloading
- Automatic batch/macro file support
- Virtual memory -- requires no RAM modules even for megabit devices


SAILOR-PAL: Universal pin drivers support PALs, GALs, PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, ECLs, EPROMs, PROMs, FPLAs, FPLSs and MICROs. Accepts JEDEC files from CUPL, AMAZE, ABEL, etc. \$1095 - \$1895

SAILOR-2,-8: 2 and 8-socket set/gang high speed EPROM programmers, to Mbit devices. \$545/\$975

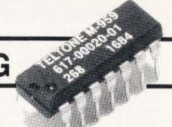
Please call for free demo disk.

ADVIN SYSTEMS INC. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 984-8600 • FAX (408) 736-2503
1-800-627-2456

ADVIN SYSTEMS, INC. CIRCLE 273



**ROTARY PULSE
DIALING/DECODING**



M-959 is a dial pulse counter and hook status monitor. For test equipment, pulse-tone conversion, pulse recognition. Tristable binary outputs. 14 pin DIP CMOS. 3.58 MHz time base. 5 V supply.

M-969 is a binary input pulse dialer that outputs 10 pps signals. For auto dialers, tone-to-pulse converters, alarm systems, and more. 20 pin DIP. 3.58 MHz ÷ 8 time base. 5 V supply.

For more info call: **1-800-426-3926**
(In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

TELONE®
10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

TELONE CIRCLE 274



**LOW COST
INTERFACE
CARDS FOR
PC/XT/AT**

RS-485/422 Card [PC485D] \$95

- Meets RS-485 (Multipoint Bus Transmission) and RS-422A standards.
- Can be configured as COM1 or COM2.
- Jumper selectable line terminators. Two wire (half duplex) operation.
- Maximum Baud Rate: 56KB/115KB. Differential drivers to 4,000 ft.
- DB9 or phonejack. Sample communication software available (\$50).

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] \$145

- Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal and FORTRAN. (\$ 50).
- IRQ (I-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer.
- Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC (e.g. ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure, etc.). I/O compatible with NI's GPIB-PC1A.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer \$345

- GPBASIC complements IBM/Microsoft BASIC interpreter and compiler to create a programming environment similar to HP desktop computers.
- Additional libraries of over 20 high level 488 dedicated functions for C, Pascal and FORTRAN available. (\$50 ea. including separate library manual).
- Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER runs in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed. Features Program Stepping, Break points, real time bus data capture (4K buffer), instant screen toggling.
- Dipswitch selectable Base address, interrupts (IRQs) and DMA.
- Complete Controller/Talker/Listener capability. Based on TI's TMS-9914.
- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with Nat. Instruments GPIB/PC1A) - \$445.

MC/VISA/AMEX Call today for datasheets!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

INTERFACE CARDS CIRCLE 275



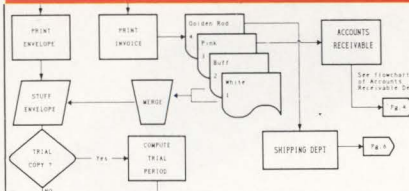
**The most powerful
9-volt rechargeables.**

Our TR7/8 UL-recognized 9V NiCd battery provides: 40% more capacity; 15% higher voltage (8.4V to 7.2V); and about 60% more watt-hours in a single charge, as compared to 9-V batteries built with cylindrical cells. For longer standby life, they retain about 63% capacity after 5 months versus 15% for the cylindricals. New HiTemp model operates up to 65°C. Varta Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, N.Y. 10523. 914 592-2500, Ext. 260.

VARTA

VARTA BATTERIES CIRCLE 276

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only \$229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 43 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

PATTON & PATTON CIRCLE 277



**E(EPROM), MICRO & MEMORY
CARD PROGRAMMER. . . . \$345 - \$595**

- No personality modules for E(EP)roms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin EProms to 1 Mbit (upgradable to 32MB)
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55, 9761. EEPROMS.
- Memory Cards: Seiko/Epson, GI. Flash EProms. On-board Programming capability. Easy F/W upgrades. Modular design.
- Stand-alone E(EP)rom & Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- User friendly menu - driven driver for IBM-PC & Macintosh.
- Autobaud RS232 to any computer. Hex/Binary/Intel/Motorola.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option (\$50). Gang-Module ready.
- Direct technical support. Full 1 year warranty.

MC/VISA/AMEX Call today for datasheets!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

PROGRAMMERS CIRCLE 278

**DATA I/O
SET PROGRAMMER**

**NOW
\$1595.**



Save \$400 on the eight-socket 280 Set Programmer, and get superior set/gang programming capabilities for all EPROMs and EEPROMs up to 512K. Plus:

- High-speed algorithms
- Stand-alone or computer remote control operation
- Full after-sales support from Data I/O®

**1-800-247-5700
Ext. 899**

DATA I/O
Corporation

SET PROGRAMMER CIRCLE 279

**Series 10, 12, 14 & 16
Connector Cutout Covers**



For "D" Subminiature Cutouts; for Micro-Ribbon and Super-Ribbon Cutouts; for BNC, TNC, SMC, and N Series Cutouts; and for Flange Mount Cutouts. Available in black or gray ABS which meets UL94V-O. The Connector Cutout Covers are in stock for immediate delivery. Samples, pricing and specification available.

the dan pepper company

11912 Rivera Road, Bldg. "D"
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 (213) 698-7793
DAN PEPPER CO. CIRCLE 280

**IEEE-488 FOR
PERSONAL COMPUTERS**



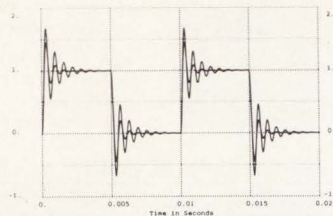
- IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2
- DMA transfer rates up to 1M bytes/sec
- Industry's best and most extensive software
- Converters, Controllers, Extenders, Analyzer, and buffer.
- Free technical support and phone call
- 2-year warranty

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™

Call for
FREE Catalog
800-531-4742
512-250-9119

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727-6204

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 281



ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION

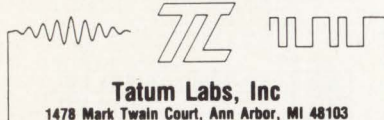
ECA-2 is a complete Electronic Circuit Analysis package with built-in graphics and the fastest simulations.

- AC, DC, Transient
- Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo
- Full, nonlinear simulator
- Interactive or batch
- SPICE compatible models
- 2-100 times faster than SPICE
- Over 500 nodes
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM and Exponential generators
- Money back guarantee

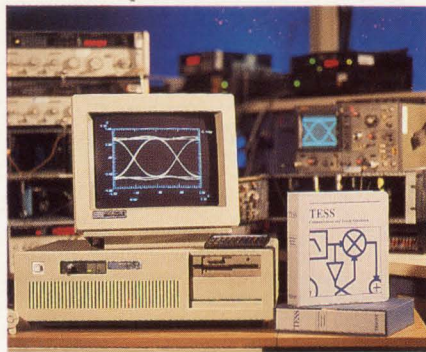
ECA-2 IBM PC or Macintosh **\$675**

EC-Ace, a subset of ECA-2, \$145

Call 313-663-8810 For FREE DEMO disk



SOFTWARE CIRCLE 282

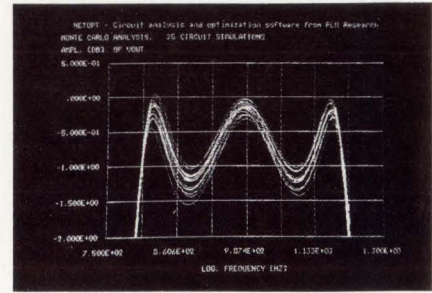


Communications Block Diagram Simulator for PCs

- Use TESS™ to simulate modems, radios, and other systems
- Built-in FFT spectrum analyzer, plus over 50 models: Filters, VCO's, Mixers, BER tester, Function generator
- OrCAD® and P-CAD® schematic capture libraries
- Add your models to TESS with our MODGEN™ option
- Call for 3-disk demo kit
- TESS is not copy protected

TESS Simulator \$495 TESOFT PO BOX 305
 MODGEN Model Generator \$245 Roswell GA 30077-0305
 OrCAD/SDT III® Library \$145 Phone 404-751-9785
 P-CAD® Library \$225 VISA, MasterCard, PO's

TESOFT CIRCLE 283

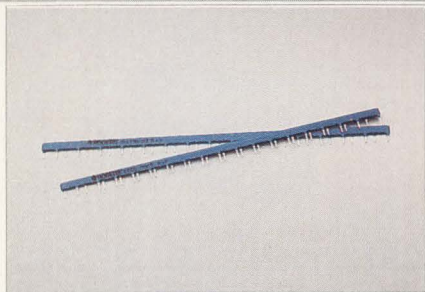


NETOPT / NETSIM ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION SOFTWARE

NETSIM analyzes circuits in both time and frequency domains, performs Monte Carlo, tolerance/worst case analysis and extracts poles/zeros and transfer functions • Produce yield estimates and sensitivity analysis of your analog designs • NETOPT includes all features of NETSIM and adds sophisticated optimization capabilities • Compensate for circuit/device parasitics, generate non-standard responses and center designs for maximum yields • NETSIM is available for IBM PC® (\$850) and VMS®/UNIX® (\$1700.00)/NETOPT is \$1995.00 for the PC and \$3995.00 for the VMS/UNIX version.

RLM Research

P.O.Box 3630, Boulder, CO 80307-3630 • (303) 499-7566
 SOFTWARE CIRCLE 284

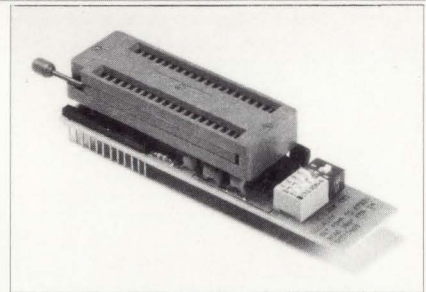


SUPPRESS NOISE, POWER HIGH DENSITY BOARDS

MAGNA/PAC™ components combine power distribution and capacitance for dense boards. Mount MAGNA/PAC™ between rows of IC's to save space. • Effective in decoupling ZIP arrays • Capacitance up to 3.0 μF per linear in. • Reduce noise over a wide frequency range • Equalize voltage on dense boards.

ROGERS CORP., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. (602) 967-0624

ROGERS CORP. CIRCLE 285



87C51 PROGRAMMER \$125

The UPA87C51 converts general purpose programmers to 8751/87C51 programmers. Select 2732A on your programmer, plug in the UPA, and you have an 8751/87C51 programmer. With the UPA87C51 you can also program the 8751 and 87C51 security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

Price \$125.00 including UPS ground shipping. Adapters are also available for the 63701V0, 63705V0 and 8751 and are priced at \$65-\$95.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORP. PO Box 6184, Syracuse NY 13217-6184 USA • (315) 478-0722 • Telex 6725617 LOGS FAX (315) 475-8460

87C51 PROGRAMMER CIRCLE 286



REMOTELY LOCATE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR

Your computer's monitor can now be located up to 1000 feet from your computer with SCREEN SENDER™. Works with any TTL color or monochrome monitor. The Transmitter connects to your computer and one or more Repeaters are remotely located with the monitors. The Transmitter and Repeater connect using multi-paired cable. Great for remote monitoring, public displays, and training environments. Transmitter and Repeater pair is only \$ 495.00.

Communications
 Specialties, Inc.

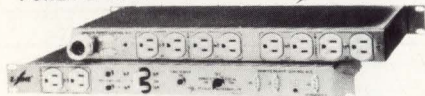
Call today for more information. (516) 499-0907
 SCREEN SENDER CIRCLE 287

Don't Get Zapped!

High inrush current can destroy your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals in less time than it takes to flip a switch.

THE SOLUTION?

Power up with Z-LINE TPC 115-10 MTD™ the smallest power distribution and control system available. POWER UP WITH Z-LINE™



Our proprietary Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry sequences your power-up to protect your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that destroy your hardware and erase your data. And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown gives the power control back to you.

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems. PRICES FROM \$436 TO \$305

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!
 PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
 3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
 (714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

PULIZZI ENGINEERING CIRCLE 288

Optimize Filter Response to Fit Your Design Target with COMTRAN - PC

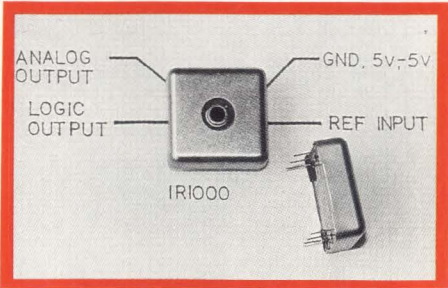
- Designs filters with custom-shaped responses
- Magnitude, Phase, Zin, Zout, or combinations
- Fits any precision response using available capacitor values (by recalculating resistors)
- Derives equivalent circuit from measured data
- Cuts opamp count in half (4 poles per opamp)
- FAST — Less than 1 second per point typical

Requires AT compatible w/ HP 82300B BASIC Language Processor card w/1 MB RAM, & HP 9122 floppy drive. This card adds HP Rocky Mountain BASIC, w/ HP-IB interface, to your PC. Lets your PC run HP 200/300 BASIC software. COMTRAN previously ran only on HP computers.

COMTRAN® Integrated Software

A Division of Jensen Transformers, Inc.
 10735 BURBANK BOULEVARD, N. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601
 FAX (818) 763-4574 • PHONE (213) 876-0059

COMTRAN® INTEGRATED SOFTWARE CIRCLE 289



IR1000 DIGITAL INFRARED SENSOR

Detects motion of person/flame
 Ref. Voltage input/CMOS/TTL output
 Range 125 ft with 1 sqcm lens
 Ang. out for temp/gas/flame
 low power 3ma or 1ma/1.5x1.5x.5in.
 D* 2.3 x 10^-9 NEP 3 NANOWATTS
 Operates outdoors in daylight
 Epoxy encapsulated/100% surfmount.

INFRARED INC. PO BOX 47, PARLIN, NJ 08859 (201) 721-7160

INFRARED SENSOR CIRCLE 290

LOGIC SYNTHESIZER FOR DIGITAL DESIGNERS

Tired of manipulating boolean expressions, Karnaugh maps and state machine tables?

- **BOOL** is an easy to use, indispensable tool, for every digital design engineer. It eliminates error-prone and time consuming manual work by converting a behavioral description into boolean equations.
- Accepts as input: behavioral descriptions, state machine specifications and boolean equations. Supports bus arithmetic, functions, flow control statements, and other high level constructs.
- Automatically extracts the don't care set and use it in the minimizer.
- State of the art minimization algorithms, including absolute minimization and Berkeley Espresso.
- Can handle complex designs with hundreds of product terms in minutes.
- Built in simulator can verify your design before committing to hardware.
- **BOOL** is just \$390 for the IBM PC/XT/AT. (Call for installation on other machines)
- 30-day money back guarantee.

Write or call: **Cornell Design Tools**,
761 Cornell Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051.
(408) 984-0777

CORNELL DESIGN TOOLS

CIRCLE 291



PCB ARTWORK SOFTWARE

smARTWORK® PCB Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. smARTWORK with autorouting is \$895 (without, \$ 495) and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted. Write or call:

WINTEK CORPORATION, 1801 South Street,
Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 292



6800 FAMILY DEV. SOFTWARE

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included.

WINTEK CORPORATION, 1801 South St., Lafayette,
IN 47904.

(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 293

Cross Assemblers

Universal Linker, Librarian

PC/MS DOS, micro VAX, VAX VMS UNIX
targeting 30 microprocessors

- ★ High speed
- ★ Compatible with chip manufacturer's assemblers
- ★ Powerful macros
- ★ Absolute or relocate code
- ★ Conditional assembly
- ★ \$295 up for MS DOS Packages



19 Jenkins Ave.
Lansdale, PA 19446 U.S.A.

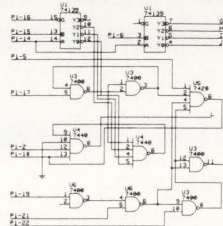
telephone: 215-362-0966
telex: 4948709 ENERTEC

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CIRCLE 294

FREE SCHEMATIC CAPTURE DEMO DISK

SCHEMA II+: Capture More Than Ever



Incredible speed, ease of use and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over. Now, SCHEMA II+ sells for \$495 and

supports most common IBM
PC/XT/AT/PS2 configurations.



OMATION

In Texas Call (214) 331-5167

FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

OMATION

CIRCLE 295



FREE!
120
Page
Catalog

"Optics
for
Industry"

ROLYN OPTICS supplies all types of "Off-the-Shelf" optical components. Lenses, prisms, mirrors, irises, microscope objectives & eyepieces plus hundreds of others. All from stock. Rolyne also supplies custom products & coatings in prototype or production quantities. Write or call for our free 120 page catalog describing products & listing off-the-shelf prices. **ROLYN OPTICS CO.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722, (818) 915-5707 & (818) 915-5717. TELEX: 67-0380. FAX: (818) 915-1379.

FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 296



If your magnetic shielding application is this demanding, you need M μ Shield.

Free M μ Shield Magnetic Shielding Catalog

For customized shielding, M μ Shield materials from stock, and consultation services, contact M μ Shield Products Division, Bomco, Inc., Route 128, Blackburn Circle, Gloucester, MA 01930. Phone 508/283-9000. Fax 508/283-2882.

bomco
Excellence In Metal Forming

FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 297



80386

IBM Compatible
PLUGS INTO PASSIVE BACKPLANE
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The CAT930 is a "engine only" /AT Single Board Computer which features 16, 20 and 25 MHz 80386 processors and Dip RAM. Companion card available.



80386
Companion Card
The CEX706

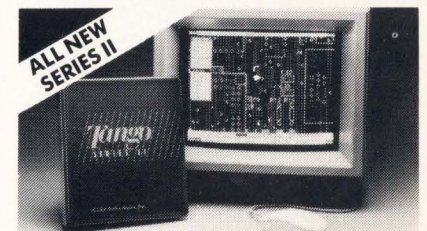
companion card, designed to enhance the CAT930 80386 "engine only" board, features a 5 1/4" - 3 1/2" floppy drive port, SCSI controller, embedded /AT hard disk controller port, VGA, 2 serial and 1 parallel port.

Diversified Technology
Box 748 • Ridgeland MS 39158
1-800-443-2667

/AT, IBM are tradenames of the IBM Corp.

DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 298



Tango. Now More Than Ever, The Best Value in PCB Design.

Take a look at the all new Tango Series II. Our pop-up menu interface sets a new standard for ease-of-use and productivity. Lay out simple prototypes or complex, multi-layer, SMT designs with over 100 new features including user-definable tracks, pads, and grids.

For IBM-PCs and compatibles, Tango-PCB Series II, just \$595. Tango-Route Series II autorouter, just \$495. Both include one year's updates, free tech support, 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today.



FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE

800-433-7801 619-695-2000

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121

ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 299

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

A

ACCEL Technologies 165
 AMP 14-15
 Advanced Micro Devices 10-11
 Advin Systems 163
 Aerospace Optics 37
 Aldec 105
 Allen Bradley 32
 American Automation 6
 Amlan 161
 Amphenol Cover III
 Anritsu 139
 Augat/Alcoswitch 123
 Avis 151

B

B&C Microsystems 163
 BP Microsystems 161
 BUD Industries 55
 BV Engineering 160
 Bomco 165
 Burr-Brown 121
 Bytek 142

C

CAD Software 137
 Capital
 Equipment 144, 145-146, 147
 Clearpoint 131
 Coilcraft 126
 Comlinear 2-3
 Communication Specialties 164
 Comtran®
 Integrated Software 164
 Cornell Design Tools 165
 Cybernetic Micro Systems 12, 162
 Cypress Semiconductor Cover IV

D

DSP Development 161
 Data I/O 138, 163
 Data Delay Devices 149
 Datakey 128
 Data Translation 58
 Datel 142
 Deltron 132, 133-136
 Dialight 79
 Diversified Technology 165

E

EDS 161
 EG&G 122
 Emulation Technology 162
 Enertec 165

F

Fair-Rite 156
 Frequency Devices 143

G

Gowanda Electronics 20

H

Hamilton Avnet 65
 Hardigg Instruments 67
 Harris Semiconductor 124-125
 Hewlett-Packard 1, 8-9
 Hirol Company 137
 Hybricon 161
 Hyperception Cover II
 Hypertronics 118, 160

I

ILC Data Device 28
 Infrared, Inc. 164
 Instrument Specialties 31
 Intel 108
 IOtech 162
 Ironics 85

K

Keystone Carbon Company 34

L

Lambda Electronics 111-116
 LeCroy 106-107
 Logical Systems 164
 Lorain Products 80, 81

M

Magnetics 148
 Metalink 150
 Micro Crystal Div./SMH 162
 Mini-Circuits Laboratory,
 a Div. of Scientific
 Components Corp. 7, 13, 82
 Motorola Semiconductor 53

N

NCR 21
 National Instruments 163
 New Jersey
 Tooling & Manufacturing 162
 Nicolet Test Instrument 94
 Northwest Airlines 152-153

O

Omaton 165
 Oxley 161

P

Pacific Electro Data 162
 Paracom 140
 Patton & Patton 163
 Penstock 161
 Phillips 66 Company 72-73, 75

Pico Electronics 141, 155
 Power One 35
 Powertec 97-102
 Pulizzi Engineering 164

R

RC Electronics 140
 RLM Research 164
 Raytheon 25, 129
 Rogers 36, 160, 162, 164
 Rolyn Optics 165

S

Semiconductor Circuits 38
 Sharp Electronics 93
 Signetics 103
 Silicon Systems 50-51
 Sprague Electric 63
 Stanford Research Systems 46

T

T-Cubed Systems 161
 Tatum Labs 164
 Techmar 138
 Tektronix 16-19, 42-45, 86-89
 Teltone 162, 163
 Tesoft 164
 Texas Instruments 68-71
 The Dan Pepper Company 163
 Toshiba America 26-27
 Toshiba Corp. 91
 Tri Mag 56
 Tusonix 66

V

VME Microsystems 160
 Varta Batteries 163
 Vernitron 160

W

Wabash Magnetics 117
 Wintek 165

X

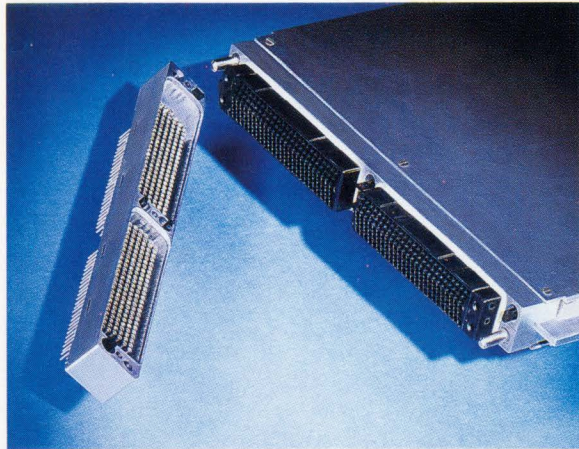
Xecom 57
 Xentek 130

Z

Zax 22
 Zericon 161

The advertisers index is prepared as an extra service. Electronic Design does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.

Bendix® Connectors – tomorrow's technology today



LRM Surface Mount connectors with Bristle® Brush® contacts for integrated avionics packaging

Designed to meet the high density needs of today's integrated electronic modules, this Straddle Mount connector uses the **Bendix® Brush® contact** which has been proven in military avionics packages, is qualified to MIL-C-55302 and is the **consensus choice** for integrated avionics systems. Low mating force, extended service life and stable electrical performance of the Brush contact provides the high level of performance demanded by today's Line Replaceable Module (LRM) applications.

The Bendix LRM connector is available with 300 or more electrical contacts and up to eight MIL-C-38999 style fiber optic termini. Optional features include first make/last break grounding for ESD protection, EMI shielding, individually replaceable contacts, polarized shells, numerous keying combinations and accommodation of a wide range of PC board/heat sink combinations.



MIL-C-38999 Series III intermateable Composites for weight savings and corrosion resistance

Weight savings are often critical. Bendix® Tri-Start™ Composite connectors afford 17% to 40% weight savings when compared to standard aluminum product. When compared to stainless steel product, these connectors provide weight savings of 55% to 80%.

Corrosion resistant capabilities surpass that of standard aluminum connectors. Composites will withstand extended exposure to salt spray with no evidence of corrosion. EMI shielding effectiveness capabilities exceed requirements of Military Specification MIL-C-38999 Series III.

Intermateable with metal MIL-C-38999 Series III connectors, Bendix Composites can be designed into new applications or used on existing programs where Series III requirements exist. Commonality continues with the use of standard MIL-C-38999 Series III inserts, contacts and assembly procedures.

For more information on Bendix® connectors, contact:

Amphenol Corporation
Bendix Connector Operations
40—60 Delaware Street
Sidney, NY 13838-1395
607-563-5302

AMPHENOL corporation

an *LPL* company

Make a quick killing in real estate.

Introducing our new high density, *highest performance* Multichip Modules.

Available now in a variety of SRAM configurations. Or choose *custom*. We'll work with you on defining mechanical and electrical requirements, as well as solve design, test and assembly issues.

Either way, we deliver fast, *tested* CMOS SRAM modules that can save you a fortune in real estate, design, and manufacturing, while speeding up system performance.

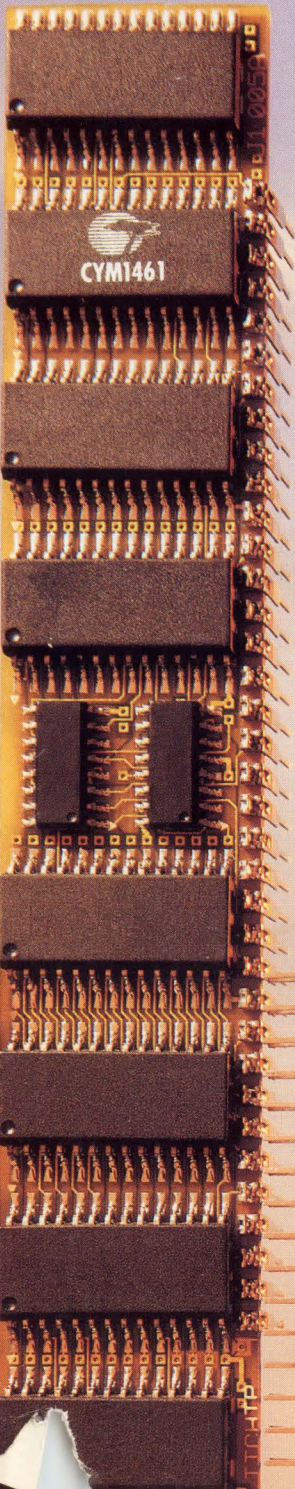
Our new, Cypress data book has one of the world's fastest multiple listings. Call today. It's free.

Multichip Hotline:
1-800-952-6300*
Ask for Dept. C37

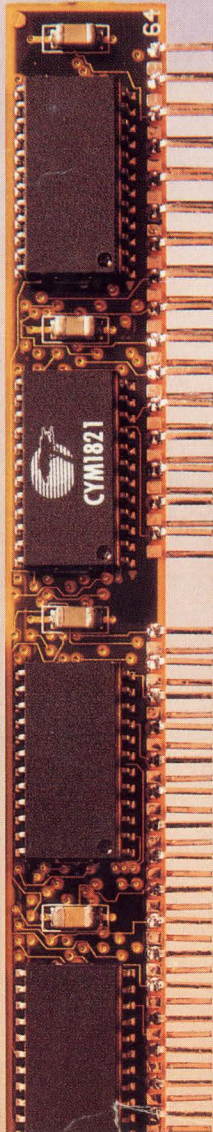


CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

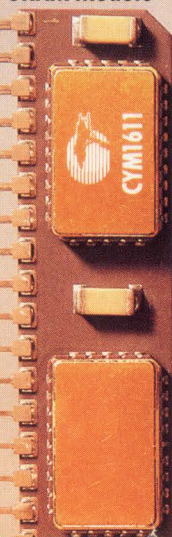
70ns
CYM1461, 512K x 8
SRAM Module



25ns
CYM1821, 16K x 32
SRAM Module

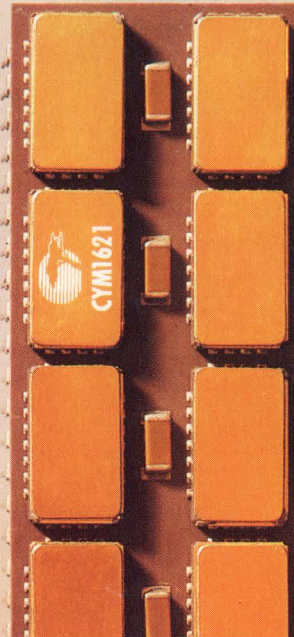


25ns
CYM1611, 16K x 16
SRAM Module



**WILL
BUILD
TO SUIT**

25ns
CYM1621, 64K x 16
SRAM Module



25ns
CYM1610, 16K x 16
SRAM Module

